

這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1978 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1978 Edition

Corrigenda

P.34	Table 2.18	Females aged 20-24 in 1987 : 245,600 should be 254,600. Females aged 45-49 in 1986 : 126,100 should be 106,100.
P.46	Table 3.13	Total establishments for 1974 : 28,857 should be 31,318.
P.68	Table 5.4	Lettuce imported in 1977 : 7,258 should be 7,287. Onion imported in 1977 : 2,037 should be 2,503.
P.91	Table 8.2	Private consumption expenditure (at current market prices) in 1973 : 22,884 should be 22,844.
P.92	Table 8.3	Expenditure of residents abroad in 1977 : 9,525 should be 4,525.
P.114	Table 11.3	Cargo loaded by sea in 1970 : 3,211,432 should be 3,011,432.
P.123	Table 12.1	Total number of buildings certified for occupation in 1970 : 553 should be 535.
P.125	Table 12.4	New domestic units in Lei Yue Mun in 1977 : 150 should be 120.
P.174	Table 15.2	Beds in private nursing and maternity homes in Kowloon for 1977 : 19 should be 91.
P.181	Table 15.13	Discharges of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium cases in 1971 : 60,802 should be 60,082.
P.189	Table 15.29	Total registered nurses (psychiatric) for 1968 : 29 should be 92.
P.211	Table 17.20	Cases of offence against local laws - 16-20 years in 1976/77 : 420 should be 428. - 21 years and over in 1976/77 : 1,938 should be 1,930.
P.218	Table 18.7	Total number of stalls in 1971 : 2,815 should be 2,812.
P.219	Table 18.9	Total number of fire calls in 1968 : 2,577 should be 3,577.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1978 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

All figures refer to calendar year unless otherwise specified.

Official Exchange Rates of Hong Kong Dollars 1968-1977

1 January 1968 to 20 December 1971	US\$ 1=HK\$ 6.06
21 December 1971 to 22 June 1972	US\$ 1=HK\$ 5.58
23 June 1972 to 5 July 1972	Hong Kong dollars floating
6 July 1972 to 14 February 1973	US\$ 1=HK\$ 5.65
15 February 1973 to 25 November 1974	US\$ 1=HK\$ 5.085
26 November 1974 to 31 December 1977	Hong Kong dollars floating

FOREWORD

The purpose of this publication is to bring together in one volume some of the more important statistical series on Hong Kong. Many of these figures have been published before, but by this or other government departments and in different and separate publications; while many others have appeared only in stencilled form available on specific request from this department.

The last publication of this kind was the compendium *Hong Kong Statistics 1947-1967* produced by the Census and Statistics Department in 1969. The present publication is of comparable comprehensiveness and the ten-year period of coverage 1968 to 1977 complements that of the previous volume.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the need of readers for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic development in Hong Kong. The publication will be produced annually and any suggestions for improvement for future editions will be most welcome.

D. S. Whitelegge
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

June 1978

Hong Kong

Annual Digest of Statistics

1978 Edition

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Map of Hong Kong showing census areas	11
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon showing census districts	13
 <i>Section 1: Climate and Geography</i>	 15
1.1 Climatological normals (1947-1976)	17
1.2 Summary of meteorological observations	17
1.3 Climatological summary, 1977	18
1.4 Area of Hong Kong by census district, 1977	18
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	19
 <i>Section 2: Population and Vital Statistics</i>	 21
2.1 Census population 1911-1976	23
2.2 Whole population by sex by quinquennial age group	23
2.3 Whole population by sex by census area	24
2.4 Density of population by census district	25
2.5 Population aged 15 and over by sex by quinquennial age group by marital status	26
2.6 Number of domestic households by census district	27
2.7 Number of domestic households by household size	28
2.8 Number of domestic households by monthly household income	28
2.9 Activity status of population	28
2.10 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	29
2.11 Age structure of population	29
2.12 Total live births by age of mother	30
2.13 Total live births by age of father	30
2.14 Total deaths by age group by sex	31
2.15 Number of persons registering marriage by sex by age group	32
2.16 Total marriages by age of bridegroom by age of bride	33
2.17 High, medium and low projections of Hong Kong population, 1978-1987	33
2.18 High projection of Hong Kong population by sex by quinquennial age group, 1978-1987	34
2.19 Medium projection of Hong Kong population by sex by quinquennial age group, 1978-1987	35
2.20 Low projection of Hong Kong population by sex by quinquennial age group, 1978-1987	36
 <i>Section 3: Labour</i>	 37
3.1 Labour force participation rates, 1961, 1971 and 1976 censuses	39
3.2 Economically active population by sex by occupation, 1976 By-census	39
3.3 Economically active population by sex by industry, 1976 By-census	40
3.4 Working population by occupation by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1976 By-census	40
3.5 Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1976 By-census	41
3.6 Working population (including unemployed with previous job) by occupation by sex by activity status, 1976 By-census	41
3.7 Working population (including unemployed with previous job) by industry by sex by activity status, 1976 By-census	42
3.8 Number of establishments and persons engaged in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. Major Division	42
3.9 Number of establishments and persons of each sex and type engaged in manufacturing industry by I.S.I.C. Major Group as in December 1977	43
3.10 Number of establishments and persons engaged in manufacturing industry by census district	44
3.11 Number of establishments in manufacturing industry by I.S.I.C. Major Group	45
3.12 Number of persons engaged in manufacturing industry by I.S.I.C. Major Group	46
3.13 Number of establishments and persons engaged in manufacturing industry by employment size	46

3.14	Number of establishments and persons engaged in wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels by employment size	47
3.15	Number of establishments and persons engaged in wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels by activity	48
3.16	Number of establishments in wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels by census district	48
3.17	Number of establishments and persons engaged in wholesale, retail and import/export trades by commodity group	49
3.18	Number of establishments and persons engaged in financing, insurance, real estate and business services by I.S.I.C. Group	49
3.19	Number of establishments and persons engaged in financing, insurance, real estate and business services by census district	50
3.20	Number of establishments and persons engaged in financing, insurance, real estate and business services by employment size	50
3.21	Number of vacancies in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. Major Division	51
3.22	Employment in government service by purpose	51
3.23	Number of reported accidents by cause	52
3.24	Stoppages of work by industry	52
3.25	Indexes of nominal average daily wages for workers in selected industries and services	53
3.26	Indexes of real average daily wages for workers in selected industries and services	54
3.27	Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects	54

Section 4: Industrial Production

4.1	Principal statistics for all industrial establishments, 1973 Census of Industrial Production	57
4.2	Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments, analysed by average number of persons engaged, 1973 Census of Industrial Production	57
4.3	Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments with 20 or more persons engaged, analysed by industry group, 1973 Census of Industrial Production	58
4.4	Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments with 10 to 19 persons engaged, analysed by industry group, 1973 Census of Industrial Production	59
4.5	Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 persons engaged, analysed by industry group, 1973 Census of Industrial Production	60
4.6	Principal statistics for reporting textile and clothing establishments with 10 or more persons engaged, 1973 to 1976	61
4.7	Principal statistics for all industrial establishments, 1976 Census of Industry	61
4.8	Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments, analysed by number of persons engaged, 1976 Census of Industry	62
4.9	Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments, analysed by industry group, 1976 Census of Industry	62
4.10	Textile production (old series)	63
4.11	Textile production (new series)	63
4.12	Indexes of textile production	64
4.13	Mining and cement production	64
4.14	Electricity, gas and water consumption	64

Section 5: Food Supplies

5.1	Food supplies	67
5.2	Estimated local production of foodstuffs	67
5.3	Vegetables grown locally and sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization	68
5.4	Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	68
5.5	Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market	69
5.6	Fresh marine fish landed in Hong Kong and sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	69
5.7	Salted/dried marine fish landed in Hong Kong and sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	70
5.8	Imports of foodstuffs	70

Section 6: External Trade

6.1	Overseas merchandise trade	73
6.2	Trade indexes	73
6.3	Unit value index numbers for domestic exports and imports	74
6.4	Quantum index numbers for domestic exports and imports	75

	<i>Page</i>
6.5 Trade by area	76
6.6 Merchandise trade with major trading partners	76
6.7 Imports, domestic exports and re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	77
6.8 Imports classified by end-use	78
6.9 Domestic exports and re-exports of principal commodities	79
6.10 Main sources of imports by end-use	79
6.11 Main markets for domestic exports of principal commodities	80
6.12 Main markets for re-exports of principal commodities	81
 Section 7: Prices and Household Expenditure	 83
7.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	85
7.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	86
7.3 Consumer price indexes (old series)	86
7.4 Consumer price indexes (new series)	87
7.5 Household expenditure pattern by monthly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1973-1974	87
 Section 8: Estimates of Gross Domestic Product	 89
8.1 Annual growth in expenditure on the gross domestic product	91
8.2 Total expenditure on the gross domestic product	91
8.3 Composition of private consumption expenditure (at current market prices)	92
8.4 Government consumption expenditure (at current market prices)	92
8.5 Gross domestic fixed capital formation by public and private sectors (at current market prices)	93
8.6 Composition of imports and exports of goods and services (at current market prices)	94
 Section 9: Public Finance	 95
9.1 Summary of public revenue and expenditure	97
9.2 Public revenue by source	98
9.3 Public expenditure by function	99
9.4 Cost and size of the public service	100
 Section 10: Money, Banking and Finance	 101
10.1 Money supply	103
10.2 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index	103
10.3 Banking statistics: liabilities and assets	104
10.4 Analysis of bank loans and advances by industry	105
10.5 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	106
10.6 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	106
10.7 Instruments registered in the Land Office	107
10.8 Local and foreign companies registered and dissolved	108
10.9 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	109
 Section 11: Transport, Communications and Tourism	 111
11.1 Arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land	113
11.2 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	113
11.3 Total tonnage of commercial cargo carried by different means of transport	114
11.4 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	114
11.5 Public transport: passenger-journeys by undertaking	115
11.6 Public transport: passenger-journeys by area	115
11.7 Public transport: passenger-journeys by mode (daily average)	115
11.8 Number of motor vehicles registered	116
11.9 Telephone services	116
11.10 International telephone and telegraph services	117
11.11 Postal services	117
11.12 Incoming tourists to Hong Kong by country of residence	118
11.13 Incoming tourists by mode of travel by country of residence	118

	<i>Page</i>	
11.14	Number of hotels, rooms and beds by type of hotel	119
11.15	Seasonal pattern of average hotel room occupancy	119
 Section 12: Building and Construction		 121
12.1	Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	123
12.2	Usable floor area of completed new buildings by census area	123
12.3	Completed new buildings by cost of construction	124
12.4	Number of private domestic units built by district	125
12.5	Number of private domestic units built by type	126
12.6	Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises	127
12.7	Supply of new flatted factory space by district	128
12.8	Sales of industrial lots by government	129
 Section 13: Housing		 131
13.1	Number of land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarter, 1971 Census	133
13.2	Number of land living quarters and land domestic households by census district, 1971 Census	133
13.3	Number of land living quarters by type by census area, 1971 Census	134
13.4	Number of land living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1971 Census	134
13.5	Number of land living quarters by type by facilities, 1971 Census	134
13.6	Number of land living quarters by type by number of rooms/cubicles, 1971 Census	135
13.7	Number of land living quarters by census area/district by average number of persons per room/cubicle, 1971 Census	135
13.8	Average gross floor area per land living quarter and per person by urban census district, 1971 Census	136
13.9	Number of land domestic households by type of accommodation by household size, 1971 Census	136
13.10	Number of land domestic households by type of accommodation by tenure, 1971 Census	137
13.11	Number of land domestic households by type of accommodation by monthly household rent, 1971 Census	137
13.12	Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961 and 1971 censuses	138
13.13	Number of unoccupied land living quarters by type by census area, 1971 Census	138
13.14	Number of land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarter, 1976 By-census	138
13.15	Number of land living quarters and land domestic households by census district, 1976 By-census	139
13.16	Number of land living quarters by type by census area, 1976 By-census	139
13.17	Number of land living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1976 By-census	140
13.18	Number of land domestic households by type of accommodation by household size, 1976 By-census	140
13.19	Number of land domestic households by type of accommodation by tenure, 1976 By-census	140
13.20	Number of land domestic households by type of accommodation by monthly household rent, 1976 By-census	141
13.21	Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1976 By-census	141
13.22	Number of Housing Authority flats completed by census area/district	141
13.23	Distribution of flats and persons in Housing Authority estates by census area/district	142
13.24	Distribution of population in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas by census area	142
13.25	Number of Housing Authority flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	143
13.26	Average monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority estates	144
13.27	Recurrent account of Housing Authority	145
13.28	Capital expenditure on public housing	145
 Section 14: Education		 147
14.1	Whole population by sex by educational attainment	149
14.2	Whole population by quinquennial age group by sex by educational attainment, 1976 By-census	150
14.3	Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971 and 1976 censuses	150
14.4	Summary of enrolment and number of operating educational institutions in 1977	151
14.5	Number of educational institutions by type by educational level	152
14.6	Number of operating schools by level by type by area, 1977	152
14.7	Full-time enrolment by type of institution by educational level	153
14.8	Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation courses by age by sex, 1977	153
14.9	Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	154
14.10	Enrolment in certificate of education (grammar) course by type of school by grade	155
14.11	Enrolment in certificate of education (technical and vocational) course by type of school by grade	156
14.12	Enrolment in non-certificate of education course by type of school by grade	157
14.13	Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade	158
14.14	Enrolment in technical institutes by course	158

	<i>Page</i>	
14.15	Enrolment in teachers' training colleges by course by sex	159
14.16	Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic	160
14.17	Enrolment in universities by faculty by sex	160
14.18	Enrolment in adult education by course by type of institution by sex	161
14.19	Number of schools and enrolment in special education schools	162
14.20	Number of teachers in schools and colleges by qualification	163
14.21	Number of teachers in schools and colleges by level by sex	163
14.22	Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	164
14.23	Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1977 grade analysis by subject	165
14.24	Results of matriculation examinations	166
14.25	Polytechnic academic awards conferred	166
14.26	University degrees and diplomas conferred	167
14.27	Hong Kong students in Britain by course attended	168
14.28	Number of persons (aged 5-24) not attending educational institution by quinquennial age group by sex, 1971 and 1976 censuses	168
14.29	Expenditure on education	169

Section 15: Medical and Health

		171
15.1	Number of hospital beds in Hong Kong by classification of bed by type of institution by census area, 1977	173
15.2	Number of medical institutions and beds by census area by type	174
15.3	Number of hospital beds by classification of bed	175
15.4	Prophylactic immunizations	175
15.5	Infectious diseases notified (cases and deaths)	176
15.6	Incidence and death rates of certain infectious diseases	177
15.7	Causes of death	177
15.8	Leading causes of death by age by sex, 1977	178
15.9	Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	179
15.10	Main causes of death from cancer	179
15.11	Major causes of infant death	180
15.12	Major causes of maternal death	180
15.13	Disease classification of in-patients treated in government and government assisted hospitals	181
15.14	Out-patient attendances at government and government assisted institutions	182
15.15	Analysis of cases treated in casualty departments of government and government assisted institutions	182
15.16	Work of the ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	183
15.17	Work of para-medical services	183
15.18	Work of the pharmaceutical service	184
15.19	Work of institute of pathology, forensic pathology and government laboratory	184
15.20	Work of blood banks	185
15.21	Work of the family health services	185
15.22	Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	186
15.23	Work of the medical social service	186
15.24	Work of the psychiatric service	187
15.25	Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	187
15.26	Number of new leprosy cases by age	188
15.27	Annual incidence and trend of venereal disease	188
15.28	Number of schools, pupils and doctors participating in school medical service	189
15.29	Number of registered medical personnel	189
15.30	Number of passes in departmental training in government medical and health service	190
15.31	Government medical, health and para-medical personnel on overseas courses of instruction	191
15.32	Expenditure on the medical and health services	191

Section 16: Social Welfare

		193
16.1	Applications for legal aid	195
16.2	Type of applications for legal aid in civil cases	195
16.3	Public assistance and emergency relief	195
16.4	Type of public assistance cases	196
16.5	Type of disability and infirmity allowance cases	196
16.6	Persons provided with services by Rehabilitation Division of Social Welfare Department	197
16.7	Disabled persons under the care of rehabilitation centres of Social Welfare Department	197
16.8	Services rendered and problems being dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department	198
16.9	Residents of correctional institutions by age by sex	198

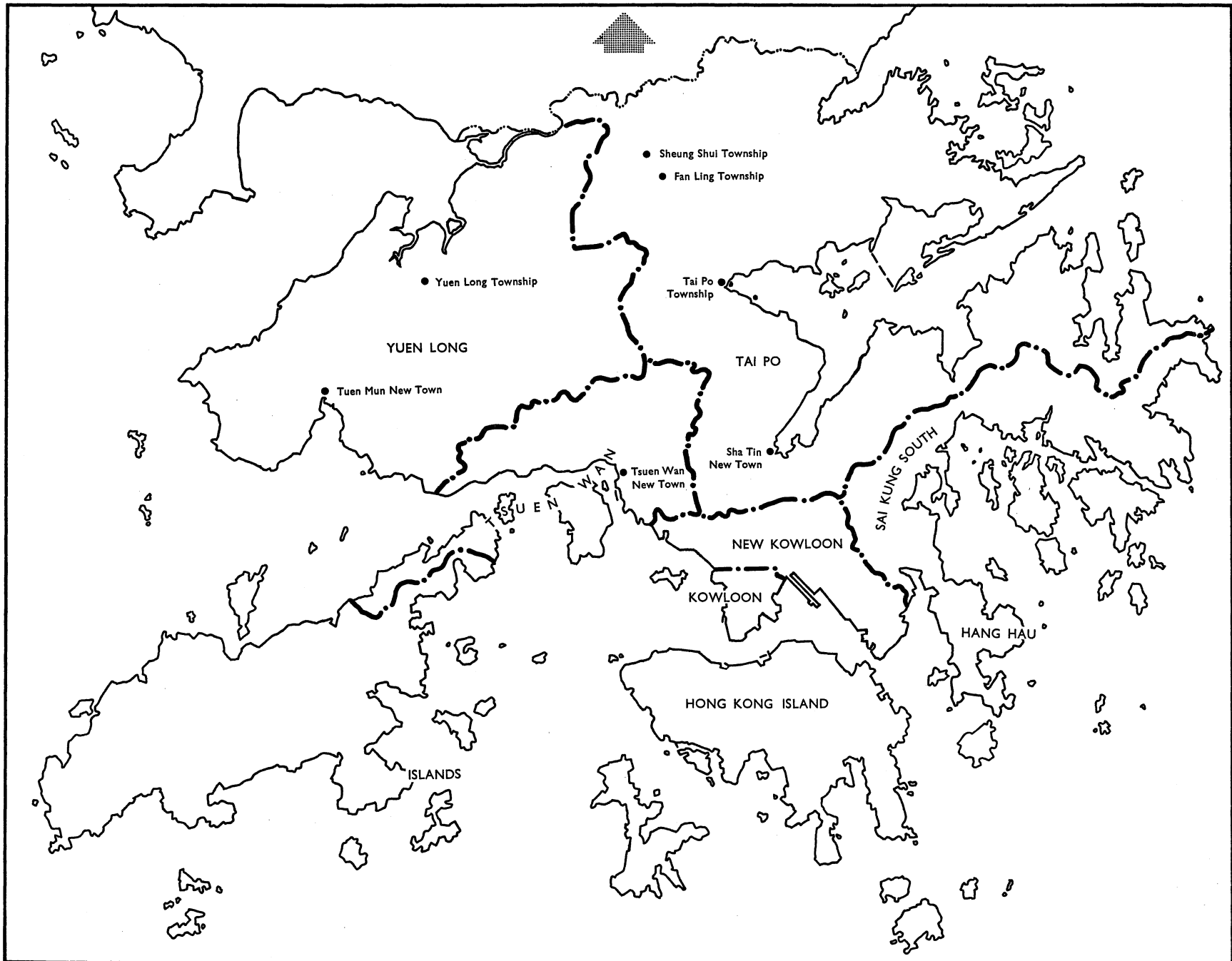
Section 17: Law and Order

	199	
17.1	Cases of reported crime by type of offence by census area	201
17.2	Number of cases reported and detected by type of offence	201
17.3	Number of persons prosecuted by type of offence by group of offender	202
17.4	Age-specific prosecution rates	202
17.5	Number of persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1977	203
17.6	Number of minor narcotic offences dealt with by the police	203
17.7	Number of miscellaneous offences dealt with by the police	204
17.8	Value of property stolen and recovered for certain categories of crime	204
17.9	Strength and annual cost of the police force	205
17.10	Cases in the supreme court, district court, tenancy tribunal and labour tribunal	205
17.11	Work in the magistracies	206
17.12	Prisoners and inmates	206
17.13	Reception of inmates under detention by type of centre by age on conviction by sex	207
17.14	Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1977	207
17.15	Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by length of sentence by age on conviction by sex	208
17.16	Committal made to correctional institutions on conviction by sex by age group of offender by type of offence, 1977	209
17.17	Committal made to correctional institutions on remand for residential care or for detention by type of offence by sex of offender	209
17.18	Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex by age group of offender, 1977	210
17.19	Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex of offender	210
17.20	Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender	211
17.21	Number of probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	212

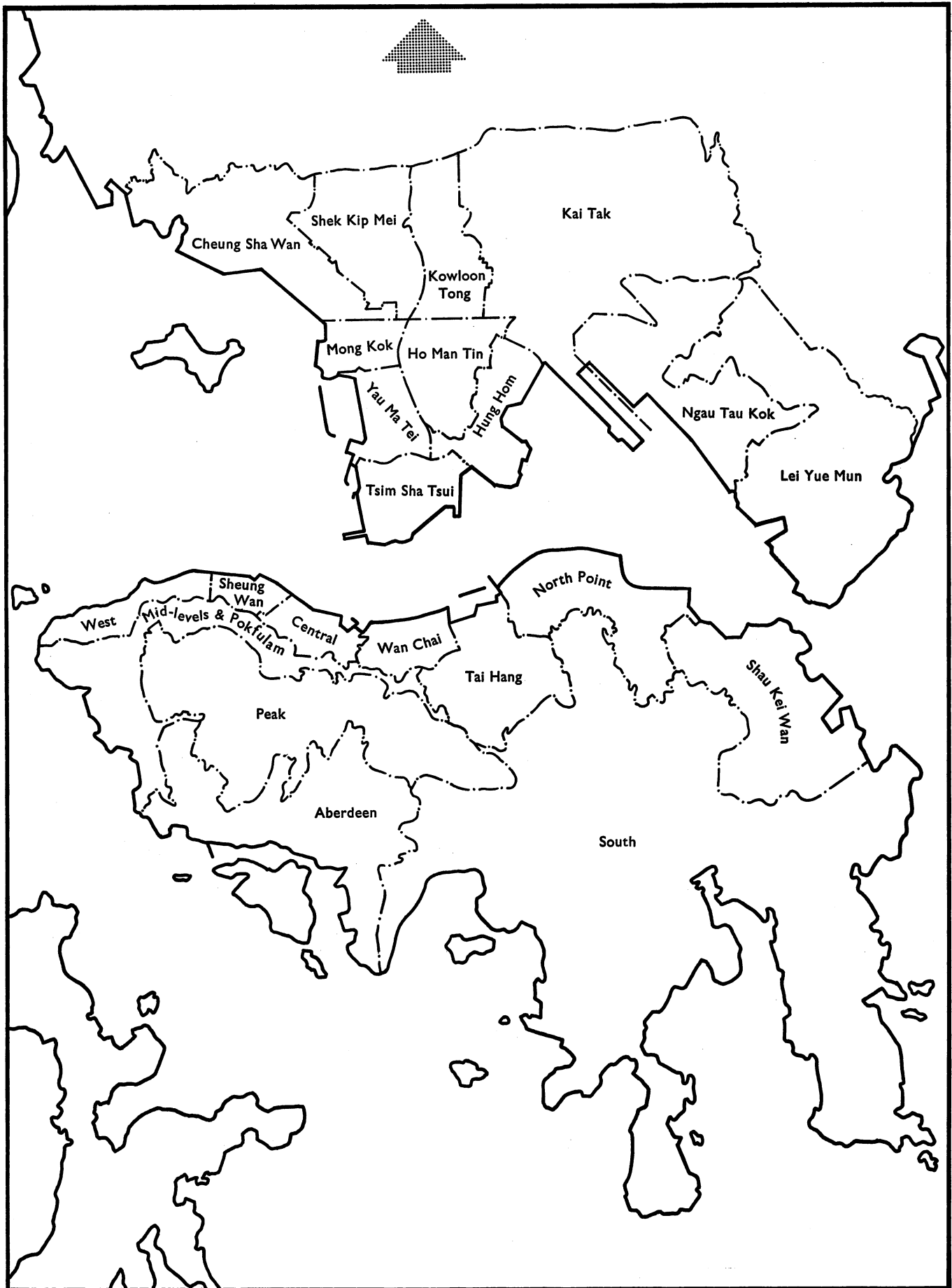
Section 18: Miscellaneous Statistics

	213	
18.1	Statistics on mass media	215
18.2	Number of books in Urban Council and Urban Services Department public libraries	215
18.3	Functions taken place in the concert hall and theatre of City Hall	216
18.4	Attendance at Urban Council presentations	216
18.5	Recreational facilities provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department	217
18.6	Number of public parks, playgrounds, rest gardens etc. by city district	217
18.7	Number of public markets and stalls in public markets by type of stall	218
18.8	Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	219
18.9	Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	219
18.10	Traffic accidents and casualties	220

MAP OF HONG KONG SHOWING CENSUS AREAS



MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON
SHOWING CENSUS DISTRICTS



Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY

Hong Kong is on the south-east coast of China, adjoining the province of Kwangtung. It is just inside the tropics, about 130 kilometres south of the Tropic of Cancer, and lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres south-east of Canton and 65 kilometres east of Portuguese Macau.

The total land area of Hong Kong is 1,052 square kilometres of which Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, comprise 78 square kilometres. Kowloon and Stonecutters Island comprise another 51 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consist of part of the mainland and more than 230 islands, have a total area of 923 square kilometres.

Hong Kong enjoys a variety of weather from season to season unusual for tropical countries. The winter monsoon normally begins during September and prevails from October to mid-March and occasionally to May. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid.

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory, except in the case of evaporation, sunshine and the instantaneous intensity of rainfall which are derived from its King's Park Station.

The normals for various meteorological items refer to the averages during the period 1947-1976.

Areas of various census districts are obtained from the Public Works Department.

Information on land utilization is supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

1.1 Climatological Normals (1947-1976)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars)	1,020.1	1,018.3	1,016.3	1,013.1	1,009.2	1,005.9	1,005.5	1,005.3	1,008.4	1,013.9	1,017.5	1,019.6	1,012.8	—
Maximum air temperature (°C)	18.7	18.8	21.3	24.8	28.8	30.2	31.5	31.1	30.4	27.9	24.4	20.7	—	—
Mean air temperature (°C)	15.6	15.9	18.4	21.9	25.9	27.6	28.5	28.1	27.5	24.9	21.3	17.5	22.8	—
Minimum air temperature (°C)	13.2	13.7	16.2	19.9	23.8	25.5	26.2	25.8	25.1	22.7	18.8	15.0	—	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.9	11.8	14.9	18.8	22.7	24.4	24.9	24.8	23.3	19.4	15.1	11.4	18.5	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	72	79	82	84	84	84	82	83	80	73	70	70	78	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	58	71	76	76	73	77	66	66	62	54	53	54	65	—
Total bright sunshine (hours)	157.2	109.0	106.3	119.3	164.2	149.4	226.0	206.1	191.2	209.0	189.4	171.9	—	1,998.8
Total rainfall (mm)	28.5	44.9	49.3	135.3	289.3	457.5	319.3	420.2	330.8	107.2	38.2	25.9	—	2,246.4
Prevailing wind (direction)*	E	ENE	ENE	E	E	SW	SW	E	E	E	E	E	E	—
Mean wind speed (knots)*	12.9	12.6	11.6	10.2	10.1	11.2	10.0	9.9	11.3	14.1	14.4	13.4	11.8	—

Note:
*1953-1976.

1.2 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars)	1,012.7	1,012.8	1,012.5	1,013.1	1,012.4	1,012.6	1,012.1	1,012.6	1,013.1	1,013.5
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.8	25.7	25.5	25.9	25.9	26.3	25.9	25.6	25.4	26.4
Mean	22.9	22.7	22.8	22.7	22.8	23.3	22.8	22.8	22.5	23.3
Mean minimum	20.7	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.7	21.2	20.5	20.7	20.4	21.1
Mean dew point (°C)	18.4	18.1	18.4	17.5	19.0	19.1	18.3	18.8	18.1	18.7
Mean relative humidity (%)	77	77	77	74	80	79	77	79	77	76
Mean amount of cloud (%)	66	64	69	59	66	69	66	71	65	61
Total bright sunshine (hours)	2,008.7	2,072.6	1,844.7	2,116.6	1,852.3	1,750.9	1,932.6	1,713.4	1,883.5	2,201.3
Total rainfall (mm)	2,288.2	1,895.5	2,316.3	1,903.8	2,807.3	3,100.4	2,322.9	3,028.7	2,197.2	1,680.0
Prevailing wind (direction)	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Mean wind speed (knots)	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	5.5	6.1	5.6	5.6	5.6	4.1
Total evaporation (mm)	N.A.	N.A.	1,538.3	1,774.0	1,586.3	1,530.4	1,631.4	1,497.2	1,542.3	1,650.5

Note:
N.A.=Not available.

1.3 Climatological Summary, 1977

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars)	1,019.7	1,021.9	1,019.1	1,013.5	1,009.1	1,006.2	1,004.8	1,004.7	1,007.5	1,016.3	1,019.2	1,019.5	1,013.5	—
Maximum air temperature (°C)	16.3	17.7	23.9	27.4	31.3	31.4	31.5	32.1	30.9	28.6	23.8	22.3	—	—
Mean air temperature (°C)	13.7	14.0	19.9	24.2	27.8	28.8	28.7	29.0	27.8	25.7	20.7	19.4	23.3	—
Minimum air temperature (°C)	11.6	11.4	17.0	22.2	25.5	26.9	26.8	26.8	25.4	23.6	18.2	17.4	—	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.7	7.9	14.5	20.4	24.3	25.5	25.6	25.1	22.7	21.3	12.9	14.5	18.7	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	77	69	73	80	82	83	84	80	75	77	62	75	76	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	74	53	51	74	66	73	69	68	67	48	41	50	61	—
Total bright sunshine (hours)	93.2	146.5	182.0	144.9	217.9	175.9	189.5	219.1	167.6	230.5	237.3	196.9	—	2,201.3
Total rainfall (mm)	20.1	3.2	4.0	46.7	296.1	258.4	276.1	149.7	415.9	195.8	6.1	7.9	—	1,680.0
Prevailing wind (direction)	E	E	E	E	E	WSW	E	W	E	E	NNE	E	E	—
Mean wind speed (knots)	3.9	3.7	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.2	3.7	4.9	4.3	3.6	4.1	4.1	—
Total evaporation (mm)	89.6	98.2	129.1	128.4	158.2	153.3	154.9	180.8	163.8	139.2	152.1	102.9	—	1,650.5

1.4 Area of Hong Kong by Census District, 1977

<i>Census area/district</i>	<i>Area in square kilometres</i>	<i>Census area/district</i>	<i>Area in square kilometres</i>
Hong Kong Island	77.931	New Kowloon	41.511
Central	1.040	Cheung Sha Wan	5.959
Sheung Wan	0.720	Shek Kip Mei	3.528
West	1.538	Kowloon Tong	2.500
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	5.040	Kai Tak	13.902
Peak	8.736	Ngau Tau Kok	5.454
Wan Chai	1.262	Lei Yue Mun	10.168
Tai Hang	3.553	New Territories	923.199
North Point	4.035	Tsuen Wan New Town	24.240
Shau Kei Wan	5.560	Tsuen Wan Other Areas	47.428
Aberdeen	8.297	Tuen Mun New Town	16.100
South	38.150	Yuen Long Township	1.260
Kowloon	9.001	Yuen Long Other Areas	204.310
Tsim Sha Tsui	1.944	Sheung Shui Township	2.240
Yau Ma Tei	1.598	Fan Ling Township	2.330
Mong Kok	1.110	Tai Po Township	1.940
Hung Hom	1.926	Sha Tin New Town	15.560
Ho Man Tin	2.423	Tai Po Other Areas	322.841
		Islands, Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	284.950
		Total	1,051.642

Note:
Figures are as at end of 1977.

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Built up land	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.3	11.3	11.5	11.8	12.1	12.4	13.6
Afforested areas and other woodland	13.2	13.3	13.3	13.4	13.2	12.2	12.1	12.2	11.8	11.9
Scrubland and grassland*	58.0	57.9	57.9	57.8	58.3	58.8	58.7	58.6	58.9	58.6
Badland	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.6	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1
Swamp	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Paddy land	5.6	5.4	4.4	3.6	2.9	2.2	1.4	1.1	1.1	0.3
Market gardening land	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.8	4.0
Other crop land	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.6
Long-term fallow/abandoned land	1.4	1.4	2.3	2.8	3.2	3.4	3.9	3.5	3.1	3.9
Fish ponds	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total area of land (square kilometres)	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,046	1,046	1,046	1,047	1,048	1,049	1,052

Note:

*Including reservoirs.

Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

Statistics on socio-economic characteristics of the population in Tables 2.1 to 2.9 are obtained from the various population censuses.

Statistics relating to live births and deaths refer to known occurrences of such events. Statistics relating to marriages refer to such events as were registered with the Registrar General during the period covered. The figures include marriages performed at the official registries and at licensed places of public worship; they include also marriages other than first marriages.

Population projections are extracted from the publication entitled *Hong Kong Population A 20-Year Projection*.

A domestic household comprises related family members and unrelated persons, if any, such as friends, servants or hired hands, who live together under the same roof and share the household food.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:

- a. for the 1971 Census *The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business. The income figures for the marine census refer to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.*
- b. for the 1976 By-census *Sum of personal incomes (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine census refer to May and for the land census to July 1976.*

2.1 Census Population 1911-1976

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census
Male	296,151	382,857	482,580	1,607,779	1,880,870	2,000,602	2,251,060
Female	160,588	242,309	357,893	1,521,869	1,828,050	1,936,028	2,151,930
Total (excluding transients)	456,739	625,166	840,473	3,129,648	3,708,920	3,936,630	4,402,990
Sex ratio males per thousand females	1,844	1,580	1,348	1,056	1,029	1,033	1,046

Note:

Figures for 1976 incorporate:

i. an upward adjustment of 150 in relation to natural increase amongst the marine population which was enumerated some two months before the land population.

ii. an upward adjustment to the land population to allow for persons in non-contacted households.

2.2 Whole Population by Sex by Quinquennial Age group

Age group	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
0-4	M	257,699	8.24	261,150	7.04	193,166	4.91	197,050	4.48
	F	243,007	7.76	249,470	6.73	183,025	4.65	182,330	4.14
5-9	M	220,432	7.04	275,190	7.42	259,283	6.59	209,340	4.75
	F	204,916	6.55	253,810	6.84	248,830	6.32	199,100	4.52
10-14	M	185,884	5.94	233,630	6.30	267,671	6.80	274,020	6.22
	F	165,097	5.27	214,760	5.79	255,929	6.50	263,420	5.98
15-19	M	90,240	2.88	204,000	5.50	219,657	5.58	272,490	6.19
	F	74,857	2.39	180,340	4.86	208,187	5.29	259,740	5.90
20-24	M	111,242	3.56	106,770	2.88	173,211	4.40	224,010	5.09
	F	91,499	2.92	93,990	2.53	163,142	4.14	211,840	4.81
25-29	M	137,216	4.39	112,870	3.04	107,121	2.72	196,200	4.46
	F	116,780	3.73	97,260	2.63	86,603	2.20	171,220	3.89
30-34	M	140,885	4.50	129,390	3.49	117,066	2.97	117,570	2.67
	F	122,236	3.91	114,980	3.10	95,559	2.43	91,080	2.07
35-39	M	123,332	3.94	132,540	3.57	129,490	3.29	126,170	2.87
	F	111,621	3.57	127,440	3.44	115,631	2.94	100,050	2.27
40-44	M	107,321	3.43	118,840	3.21	133,659	3.40	131,670	2.99
	F	95,717	3.06	115,800	3.12	121,890	3.09	116,990	2.66
45-49	M	86,523	2.76	98,090	2.64	112,946	2.87	129,390	2.94
	F	80,715	2.58	93,310	2.52	105,424	2.68	114,740	2.61
50-54	M	60,078	1.92	82,490	2.22	100,968	2.56	117,130	2.66
	F	63,802	2.04	82,690	2.23	94,295	2.40	116,280	2.64
55-59	M	37,217	1.19	54,160	1.46	74,933	1.90	92,890	2.11
	F	49,800	1.59	64,000	1.73	75,671	1.92	90,090	2.05
60-64	M	23,582	0.75	35,460	0.96	52,292	1.33	75,950	1.72
	F	40,032	1.28	55,050	1.48	63,409	1.61	79,430	1.80
65-69	M	13,203	0.42	18,620	0.50	28,393	0.72	42,950	0.98
	F	27,815	0.89	38,340	1.04	45,267	1.15	57,350	1.30
70-74	M	7,559	0.24	11,040	0.30	17,441	0.44	23,980	0.54
	F	18,497	0.59	26,950	0.72	35,611	0.91	44,490	1.01
75 and over	M	5,366	0.17	6,630	0.18	13,305	0.34	20,250	0.46
	F	15,478	0.50	19,860	0.53	37,555	0.95	53,780	1.22
Total (excluding transients)	M	1,607,779	51.37	1,880,870	50.71	2,000,602	50.82	2,251,060	51.13
	F	1,521,869	48.63	1,828,050	49.29	1,936,028	49.18	2,151,930	48.87

Note:

Figures for 1976 incorporate:

i. an upward adjustment of 150 in relation to natural increase amongst the marine population which was enumerated some two months before the land population.

ii. an upward adjustment to the land population to allow for persons in non-contacted households.

2.3 Whole Population by Sex by Census Area

Census area	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	M	515,809	16.48	522,010	14.07	501,768	12.74	516,230	11.72
	F	489,066	15.63	508,960	13.72	494,415	12.56	510,640	11.60
Kowloon	M	371,452	11.87	354,810	9.57	368,395	9.35	389,350	8.84
	F	353,725	11.30	335,370	9.04	347,877	8.84	360,250	8.18
New Kowloon	M	432,254	13.81	676,500	18.24	748,678	19.02	835,760	18.98
	F	420,595	13.44	666,150	17.96	729,903	18.54	793,120	18.01
New Territories	M	215,557	6.89	270,770	7.30	339,021	8.62	477,610	10.85
	F	194,388	6.21	271,830	7.34	326,679	8.30	460,830	10.47
Marine	M	72,707	2.32	56,780	1.53	42,740	1.09	32,110	0.73
	F	64,095	2.05	45,740	1.23	37,154	0.94	27,090	0.62
Total (residents)	M	1,607,779	51.37	1,880,870	50.71	2,000,602	50.82	2,251,060	51.13
	F	1,521,869	48.63	1,828,050	49.29	1,936,028	49.18	2,151,930	48.87
Transients		3,483		7,480		11,549		17,400	

Note:

Figures for 1976 incorporate:

- i. an upward adjustment of 150 in relation to natural increase amongst the marine population which was enumerated some two months before the land population.
- ii. an upward adjustment to the land population to allow for persons in non-contacted households.

2.4 Density of Population by Census District

Census area/district	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²
Hong Kong Island	1,004,875	13,303	1,030,970	13,637	996,183	12,809	1,026,870	13,192
Central	47,799	47,326	41,040	40,634	22,892	21,802	17,010	16,356
Sheung Wan	142,815	238,025	99,380	165,633	67,885	98,384	56,600	80,857
West	158,847	109,550	154,660	106,662	145,941	96,014	146,040	95,451
Mid-levels & Pokfulam	43,263	9,147	51,930	3,763	46,299	9,260	53,740	10,663
Peak	5,162	569			8,235	942	8,040	920
Wan Chai	186,169	209,179	146,510	162,428	142,679	113,237	124,230	98,595
Tai Hang	97,342	33,336	100,530	34,428	94,418	26,672	104,060	29,230
North Point	132,994	42,355	151,520	48,255	175,998	43,564	193,400	47,871
Shau Kei Wan	136,184	22,436	195,910	32,275	162,525	28,664	161,030	29,547
Aberdeen	31,228	6,452	89,490	1,958	108,940	13,350	140,800	16,964
South	23,072	565			20,371	535	21,920	574
Kowloon	725,177	84,816	690,180	78,163	716,272	78,711	749,600	83,104
Tsim Sha Tsui	87,845	56,674	78,480	44,591	73,798	37,652	57,740	29,610
Yau Ma Tei	223,371	143,187	189,620	120,777	205,109	129,816	182,410	114,006
Mong Kok	159,028	145,897	128,170	116,518	171,692	154,677	160,240	144,360
Hung Hom	182,584	95,096	204,410	103,761	188,711	93,421	214,530	111,155
Ho Man Tin	72,349	29,773	89,500	36,831	76,962	31,672	134,680	55,424
New Kowloon	852,849	27,615	1,342,650	40,716	1,478,581	35,112	1,628,880	39,729
Cheung Sha Wan	264,680	59,465	213,940	45,432	259,286	43,286	278,000	47,603
Shek Kip Mei	239,550	89,118	267,270	99,431	189,971	55,547	172,290	48,807
Kowloon Tong	16,518	8,105	26,930	13,214	21,409	8,564	26,990	10,796
Kai Tak	250,808	28,982	582,830	60,554	555,079	39,848	566,830	40,750
Ngau Tau Kok	53,836	15,067	251,680	18,086	230,714	40,762	250,070	49,519
Lei Yue Mun	27,457	2,896			222,122	20,935	334,700	32,911
New Territories	409,945	448	542,600	592	665,700	727	938,440	1,018
Tsuen Wan New Town	84,823	1,251	205,700	3,009	265,580	10,705	448,710	18,642
Tsuen Wan Other Areas					6,312	129	6,560	138
Tuen Mun New Town	133,802	603	124,080	559	20,977	1,465	33,070	2,057
Yuen Long Township					20,998	18,917	39,010	35,144
Yuen Long Other Areas	136,962	411	153,790	461	132,916	637	144,460	706
Sheung Shui Township					18,691	8,234	22,970	10,254
Fan Ling Township	54,358	186	59,030	202	13,703	5,881	16,510	7,086
Tai Po Township					20,938	12,538	29,400	18,375
Sha Tin New Town	54,358	186	59,030	202	24,008	1,973	36,900	2,445
Tai Po Other Areas					84,267	267	97,720	303
Islands, Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	54,358	186	59,030	202	57,310	202	63,130	221
Total (excluding marine population and transients)	2,992,846	2,905	3,606,400	3,490	3,856,736	3,692	4,343,790	4,138

Note:
 Figures for 1976 incorporate an upward adjustment to the land population to allow for persons in non-contacted households.

2.5 Population Aged 15 and over by Sex by Quinquennial Age Group by Marital Status

Age group	Marital status	1961 Census		1966* By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	89,026	70,051	199,190	169,960	218,660	202,111	266,030	245,530
	Married	1,204	4,782	1,200	8,350	988	6,039	1,730	9,960
	Widowed	7	15	—	100	5	28	—	—
	Divorced/separated	3	9	—	100	4	9	—	60
20-24	Never married	95,919	44,501	94,360	51,690	159,525	110,228	195,210	141,890
	Married	15,157	46,679	7,650	38,670	13,628	52,733	23,220	65,260
	Widowed	56	180	100	200	17	95	20	50
	Divorced/separated	110	139	100	100	41	86	160	210
25-29	Never married	77,066	18,076	63,910	12,800	68,043	17,438	108,350	42,590
	Married	59,473	97,433	44,610	80,200	38,856	68,807	80,760	123,070
	Widowed	251	767	—	600	82	209	50	230
	Divorced/separated	426	504	100	500	140	149	480	470
30-34	Never married	37,701	7,384	32,470	7,040	40,343	5,350	32,520	6,180
	Married	101,586	111,694	91,850	103,750	76,068	89,260	79,990	82,260
	Widowed	725	2,432	100	1,140	251	689	160	480
	Divorced/separated	873	726	600	300	404	260	600	310
35-39	Never married	16,477	5,569	16,060	4,800	25,210	3,414	22,440	2,710
	Married	104,554	100,486	110,170	116,760	102,861	109,964	98,450	93,460
	Widowed	1,273	4,773	1,400	3,200	713	1,805	430	1,410
	Divorced/separated	1,028	793	1,100	600	706	448	1,070	620
40-44	Never married	7,924	5,664	7,290	5,040	15,054	3,584	14,830	2,510
	Married	96,495	80,897	106,760	102,540	116,283	113,203	110,840	108,560
	Widowed	1,876	8,457	1,370	6,140	1,493	4,533	990	3,250
	Divorced/separated	1,026	699	500	600	829	570	1,360	800
45-49	Never married	4,428	5,997	3,810	5,470	8,131	3,984	10,130	2,990
	Married	79,111	60,967	90,630	75,210	102,138	93,946	112,700	102,070
	Widowed	2,163	13,098	1,640	11,090	1,937	6,930	1,590	6,260
	Divorced/separated	821	653	500	800	740	564	1,510	1,050
50-54	Never married	2,499	5,219	2,240	5,940	4,785	5,121	6,650	3,880
	Married	54,821	40,869	77,150	58,310	92,916	77,574	103,700	98,400
	Widowed	2,203	17,098	1,800	17,490	2,653	11,083	2,650	10,790
	Divorced/separated	555	616	400	400	614	517	1,320	1,050
55 & over	Never married	2,546	7,741	2,050	12,140	5,899	17,381	8,910	21,260
	Married	75,261	70,228	111,500	92,680	166,395	158,994	221,750	194,760
	Widowed	8,156	71,893	10,350	96,890	13,062	80,054	17,220	99,400
	Divorced/separated	964	1,760	600	900	1,008	1,084	2,690	3,330
Total	Never married	333,586	170,202	421,380	274,880	545,650	368,611	665,070	469,540
	Married	587,662	614,035	641,520	676,470	710,133	770,520	833,140	877,800
	Widowed	16,710	118,713	16,760	136,850	20,213	105,426	23,110	121,870
	Divorced/separated	5,806	5,899	3,900	4,300	4,486	3,687	9,190	7,900

Note:

*Excluding persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums, prisons.

2.6 Number of Domestic Households by Census District

<i>Census area/district</i>	<i>1961* Census</i>	<i>1966 By-census</i>	<i>1971 Census</i>	<i>1976 By-census</i>
Hong Kong Island	220,423	212,700	222,940	238,700
Central	10,979	7,900	5,471	4,430
Sheung Wan	32,187	18,300	16,193	13,740
West	36,068	32,900	32,528	33,940
Mid-levels & Pokfulam	9,662	} 9,800	10,251	12,560
Peak	1,231		2,262	2,290
Wan Chai	41,862	38,000	36,682	33,140
Tai Hang	20,327	21,000	21,808	25,670
North Point	28,801	30,100	41,486	46,780
Shau Kei Wan	29,390	41,500	32,949	33,880
Aberdeen	6,477	} 13,200	19,528	27,390
South	3,439		3,782	4,880
Kowloon	173,768	167,400	184,935	191,920
Tsim Sha Tsui	20,775	19,500	19,692	16,020
Yau Ma Tei	54,158	49,500	55,460	50,380
Mong Kok	38,168	31,800	46,353	43,380
Hung Hom	47,129	52,400	48,949	56,150
Ho Man Tin	13,538	14,200	14,481	25,990
New Kowloon	186,886	258,000	303,024	357,050
Cheung Sha Wan	63,503	55,100	67,523	75,370
Shek Kip Mei	50,831	47,900	37,506	38,220
Kowloon Tong	2,626	4,800	4,502	5,840
Kai Tak	53,240	106,600	105,965	117,270
Ngau Tau Kok	10,662	} 43,600	45,580	53,360
Lei Yue Mun	6,024		41,948	66,990
New Territories	85,560	105,400	135,771	202,620
Tsuen Wan New Town	} 17,922	} 40,300	} 54,790	94,310
Tsuen Wan Other Areas				1,230
Tuen Mun New Town	} 27,215	} 23,500	} 35,321	6,470
Yuen Long Township				9,140
Yuen Long Other Areas				31,760
Sheung Shui Township				5,750
Fan Ling Township	} 28,744	} 28,800	} 33,712	3,940
Tai Po Township				6,400
Sha Tin New Town				7,870
Tai Po Other Areas				21,370
Islands, Sai Kung South & Hang Hau	11,679	12,800	11,948	14,380
Marine	20,572	13,480	10,338	9,100
Total	687,209	756,980	857,008	999,390

Note:

*Including domestic and non-domestic households.

2.7 Number of Domestic Households by Household size

Household size (persons)	1961* Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census
1	104,139	105,280	126,247	147,440
2	100,951	92,540	110,497	140,720
3	97,356	92,300	103,994	134,660
4	92,502	94,760	109,342	146,590
5	82,542	90,080	107,473	138,430
6	71,203	90,840	99,758	115,610
7	53,684	73,520	79,169	79,360
8	34,859	117,660	54,662	48,850
9	21,159		32,270	24,360
10 and over	28,814		33,596	23,370
Total	687,209	756,980	857,008	999,390

Note:

Figures refer to both land and marine domestic households.

*Including domestic and non-domestic households.

2.8 Number of Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

Monthly household income (HK\$)	1971 Census	1976 By-census	Monthly household income (HK\$)	1971 Census	1976 By-census
Less than 200	41,457	16,680	1,500-1,999	40,384	154,080
200-399	90,113	29,560	2,000-2,499	28,333	98,810
400-599	205,511	51,580	2,500-2,999	27,215	55,920
600-799	169,023	87,430	3,000-4,499		75,880
800-999	96,973	91,510	4,500-5,999		26,260
1,000-1,199	81,302	102,690	6,000-7,499	14,448	12,690
1,200-1,499	62,249	128,820	7,500 and over		20,670
			Total	857,008	952,580

Note:

Figures include both land and marine domestic households.

Figures for 1976 By-census exclude 46,810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

2.9 Activity Status of Population

Activity status	Percentage			Activity status	Percentage		
	1961 Census	1971 Census	1976 By-census		1961 Census	1971 Census	1976 By-census
Economically active	38.7	42.0	45.3	Economically inactive	61.3	58.0	54.7
Self-employed and outworkers	4.3	3.4	5.3	Home-makers	15.1	14.8	16.0
Employers	1.8	1.0	1.2	Students with no part-time work	21.2	26.0	23.3
Employees	30.2	34.8	35.6	Of independent means	1.8	0.6	0.2
Unpaid workers	1.7	1.0	1.2	Retired persons	1.4	2.0	2.7
Unemployed	0.7	1.8	2.0	Others including inmates of institutions	21.8	14.6	12.5
				Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note:

The economically active population figure of 1976 includes all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

	1968*	1969*	1970*	1971*	1972†	1973†	1974†	1975†	1976†	1977
Estimated population <i>mid-year</i>	3,802,700	3,863,900	3,959,000	4,045,300	4,115,700	4,212,600	4,319,600	4,395,800	4,443,800	4,513,900
Male	1,917,800	1,947,300	2,006,300	2,057,200	2,094,800	2,145,800	2,198,500	2,245,700	2,273,600	2,310,500
Female	1,884,900	1,916,600	1,952,700	1,988,100	2,020,900	2,066,800	2,121,100	2,150,100	2,170,200	2,203,400
Growth rate (%)	2.1	1.6	2.5	2.2	1.7	2.4	2.5	1.8	1.1	1.6
Birth rate per thousand population§	21.7	21.3	20.0	19.7	19.5	19.5	19.3	18.2	17.7	17.7
Death rate per thousand population§	5.1	5.0	5.1	5.0	5.2	5.0	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.2
Rate of natural increase per thousand population	16.6	16.4	14.9	14.7	14.3	14.5	14.3	13.2	12.6	12.5
Infant mortality rates per thousand live births	23.2	21.1	19.3	17.7	17.4	16.4	16.8	14.9	13.8	13.5

Note:

*Revised estimates made after the 1971 Census.

†Revised estimates made after the 1976 By-census.

§These rates were calculated by using adjusted birth and death figures for 1967 & 1968 and known births and deaths for 1969 to 1977.

2.11 Age Structure of Population

Age group	Sex	1968*	1969*	1970*	1971*	1972†	1973†	1974†	1975†	1976†	1977
0-4	M	239,200	227,700	217,000	209,300	204,700	203,400	204,500	206,600	205,100	205,600
	F	227,100	215,300	204,400	196,700	192,500	191,800	194,000	195,300	193,400	192,800
5-9	M	277,400	275,900	271,000	262,700	253,400	243,900	233,200	222,200	212,100	206,600
	F	266,100	265,100	260,400	252,000	241,500	231,500	221,600	210,200	201,800	196,200
10-14	M	245,400	255,600	264,500	271,800	276,400	280,000	282,100	280,400	273,500	262,100
	F	233,400	243,300	252,100	259,600	264,600	268,400	271,500	269,200	262,900	251,300
15-19	M	193,100	203,700	215,500	227,300	237,100	247,400	257,300	265,600	272,200	281,100
	F	187,800	197,000	205,900	215,100	224,300	234,500	244,800	252,800	259,200	266,100
20-24	M	124,900	136,800	158,100	177,400	190,000	202,500	211,800	220,700	228,400	241,700
	F	114,500	129,700	147,700	164,400	177,800	189,200	198,300	206,600	215,300	225,800
25-29	M	106,000	104,500	109,900	116,500	125,200	140,900	161,300	180,200	193,200	201,700
	F	88,200	87,300	89,900	95,400	104,300	118,800	138,100	154,500	167,800	178,500
30-34	M	122,700	117,700	116,800	115,200	113,900	112,900	112,100	115,300	123,600	136,400
	F	109,000	103,500	98,600	94,400	91,500	89,600	88,200	88,700	94,000	107,800
35-39	M	134,400	132,900	133,900	133,100	130,700	129,600	129,600	129,500	126,800	121,200
	F	124,700	123,200	121,400	118,300	114,200	111,200	109,900	106,500	101,900	95,500
40-44	M	121,600	124,700	130,700	134,900	136,000	136,100	135,600	135,300	135,100	134,800
	F	115,000	118,200	121,400	123,800	124,600	124,300	123,000	120,300	117,600	116,500
45-49	M	108,300	109,600	113,100	116,200	119,600	123,800	127,400	130,000	131,300	132,000
	F	101,000	103,100	105,700	108,400	111,500	115,700	120,000	121,400	121,300	121,600
50-54	M	87,700	91,400	96,800	101,300	104,200	107,100	110,300	114,100	117,300	119,600
	F	85,900	88,500	91,600	94,600	97,200	100,600	104,900	108,100	111,000	113,700
55-59	M	67,100	69,800	73,300	76,700	80,700	85,100	88,800	91,600	93,900	97,300
	F	72,600	74,600	76,700	78,900	81,400	84,500	87,800	90,000	92,300	95,600
60-64	M	39,800	44,300	49,700	54,700	58,000	61,900	66,600	71,400	74,900	76,900
	F	55,100	57,900	61,200	64,300	66,900	69,700	73,000	75,500	77,800	80,000
65-69	M	25,300	25,800	26,700	28,400	31,000	34,400	37,600	40,000	42,500	47,300
	F	43,500	44,500	45,700	47,200	49,300	52,100	54,600	55,800	56,600	59,900
70-74	M	13,500	15,100	16,900	18,400	19,400	20,500	21,900	23,300	24,100	24,900
	F	29,900	32,000	34,100	36,100	37,600	39,600	42,400	44,100	45,100	45,800
75 & over	M	11,400	11,800	12,400	13,300	14,500	16,300	18,400	19,500	19,600	21,300
	F	31,100	33,400	35,900	38,900	41,700	45,300	49,000	51,100	52,200	56,300
Total	M	1,917,800	1,947,300	2,006,300	2,057,200	2,094,800	2,145,800	2,198,500	2,245,700	2,273,600	2,310,500
	F	1,884,900	1,916,600	1,952,700	1,988,100	2,020,900	2,066,800	2,121,100	2,150,100	2,170,200	2,203,400

Note:

*Revised estimates made after the 1971 Census.

†Revised estimates made after the 1976 By-census.

2.12 Total Live Births by Age of Mother

<i>Age of mother</i>	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Under 20	3,610	3,487	3,817	4,012	4,412	4,306	4,537	4,638
20-24	22,114	22,724	24,082	23,798	25,287	23,895	23,576	23,737
25-29	20,229	22,108	25,154	27,433	28,963	29,214	32,199	33,127
30-34	16,046	14,587	12,977	12,065	11,595	10,641	11,226	12,434
35-39	10,191	9,399	8,594	7,642	6,906	5,526	4,979	4,356
40-44	3,624	3,355	3,130	2,771	2,484	2,096	1,719	1,507
45-49	447	376	350	354	285	277	178	133
50 & over	32	20	22	16	19	20	1	3
Unknown	2,839	3,733	2,218	4,161	3,630	3,815	96	87
Total	79,132	79,789	80,344	82,252	83,581	79,790	78,511	80,022

2.13 Total Live Births by Age of Father

<i>Age of father</i>	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Under 20	329	360	433	526	596	622	556	716
20-24	5,679	6,238	7,420	7,758	9,165	8,890	8,282	8,817
25-29	15,497	16,141	18,770	20,251	22,440	23,091	24,316	25,175
30-34	21,530	21,221	20,730	20,429	20,186	18,662	18,942	20,262
35-39	17,317	17,046	16,463	15,638	15,005	13,539	12,417	11,786
40-44	10,082	9,788	9,227	8,876	8,266	7,243	6,491	6,293
45-49	3,960	3,713	3,566	3,277	3,014	2,773	2,552	2,429
50 & over	1,807	1,473	1,388	1,198	1,124	992	882	908
Unknown	2,931	3,809	2,347	4,299	3,785	3,978	4,073	3,636
Total	79,132	79,789	80,344	82,252	83,581	79,790	78,511	80,022

2.14 Total Deaths by Age Group by Sex

Age group	Sex	1968*	1969*	1970*	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Less than 7 days	M			442(2)	439	445(2)	429	429	388	354	320
	F			290	279	318	302	288	291	210	241
7-27 days	M	1,077(1)	987(1)	136	150	107	94	111	88	71	81
	F	833	743	116	96	89	66	71	49	51	58
28 days-less than 1 year	M			312	239	230	245	268	205(1)	209	206
	F			223	212	205	215	240	170	182	175
1-4 years	M	248	173	200	178	174	184	178	138	138	137
	F	219	168	207	132	140	158	150	115	122	110
5-9 years	M	151	103	142	126	120	96	101	107	93	71
	F	118	79	95	88	83	86	67	69	68	46
10-14 years	M	131	91	134	119	115	107	114	97	93	96
	F	83	67	82	81	81	84	78	70	66	67
15-19 years	M	171	129	194	168	218	198	167	144	156	152
	F	105	90	107	105	110	95	96	105	102	92
20-24 years	M	134	122	205	205	266	261	232(1)	212	221	233
	F	86	98	119	112	105	121	134	118	113	97
25-29 years	M	162	138	181	197	186	242	226	210	223	239
	F	86	66	72	76	93	112	117	112	118	133
30-34 years	M	240	208	254	235	215	229	234	179	223	202
	F	130	104	122	100	90	103	102	90	102	87
35-39 years	M	372	312	362	368	348	326	276	259	282	278
	F	190	194	197	181	172	159	146	138	130	119
40-44 years	M	563	505	599	580	565	563	532	516	463	471
	F	283	251	287	275	290	261	244	240	231	228
45-49 years	M	710	678	829	724	754	748	764	727(1)	762	729
	F	336	372	342	356	355	365	361	343	374	346
50-54 years	M	966	1,006	1,044	1,056	1,013	1,123	1,065	1,044	1,044	1,041
	F	480	460	489	522	504	515	505	496	533	470
55-59 years	M	1,154	1,277	1,432	1,354	1,392	1,250	1,283	1,339	1,321	1,375
	F	672	635	723	618	669	652	643	688	685	694
60-64 years	M	1,223	1,237	1,462	1,576	1,684	1,684	1,713	1,657	1,771	1,823
	F	810	757	806	751	837	895	896	905	929	982
65-69 years	M	1,090	1,124	1,258	1,219	1,355	1,376	1,459	1,508(2)	1,684	1,798
	F	884	866	951	952	894	898	1,009	981	1,071	1,170
70-74 years	M	901	822	1,044	1,125	1,252	1,197	1,238	1,268	1,454	1,449
	F	946	955	1,140	1,117	1,164	1,133	1,236	1,214	1,282	1,295
75-79 years	M	687	707	713	725	751	736	808	888	1,025	1,061
	F	980	1,029	1,107	1,080	1,158	1,123	1,223	1,293	1,423	1,503
80-84 years	M	329	426	457	428	518	505	552	520	517	608
	F	790	776	895	946	1,012	1,038	1,083	1,055	1,140	1,282
85 years & over	M	247	259	257	265	334	332	334	378	405	375
	F	712	714	721	819	921	937	1,056	1,162	1,173	1,371
Unknown	M	11(4)	1	9(3)	—	54(4)	7	28(18)	14(2)	4(5)	17
	F	4	—	1	—	5	1	3	1	5	3
Total	M	10,567(5)	10,305(1)	11,666(5)	11,476	12,096(6)	11,932	12,112(19)	11,886(6)	12,513(5)	12,762
	F	8,747	8,424	9,092	8,898	9,295	9,319	9,748	9,705	10,110	10,569

Note:

Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.

*Registered figures.

2.15 Number of Persons Registering Marriage by Sex by Age Group

		1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Male	Below 20	258	335	405	464	666	627	731	842
	20-24	4,523	6,520	7,201	8,062	10,206	9,078	9,964	10,205
	25-29	6,876	9,060	9,644	11,674	14,418	13,738	16,833	16,317
	30-34	4,759	5,536	5,052	5,112	5,906	5,144	5,478	5,940
	35-39	2,011	2,500	2,376	2,469	2,847	2,922	2,603	2,440
	40-44	773	1,150	988	1,042	1,373	1,651	1,400	1,549
	45-49	445	736	519	542	822	1,084	867	1,029
	50-54	282	469	421	421	570	773	632	709
	55-59	197	332	298	272	380	553	495	580
	60-64	152	188	175	200	243	356	330	437
	65-69	72	108	117	108	125	157	182	214
	70 and over	91	72	68	70	78	109	102	128
	Unknown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	20,439	27,006	27,264	30,436	37,634	36,192	39,617	40,390
Female	Below 20	2,859	3,317	3,591	3,800	5,030	4,491	4,718	5,057
	20-24	11,220	14,826	14,990	16,421	19,356	17,309	19,461	19,005
	25-29	3,494	4,791	5,472	6,931	8,897	8,997	10,563	10,694
	30-34	1,112	1,298	1,059	1,086	1,397	1,492	1,675	1,956
	35-39	605	936	656	648	857	992	798	803
	40-44	430	732	530	535	718	985	664	799
	45-49	288	503	404	416	580	774	644	775
	50-54	172	282	285	276	405	596	525	570
	55-59	131	181	134	171	221	332	316	421
	60-64	68	82	84	91	117	146	165	220
	65-69	36	36	30	44	32	49	56	46
	70 and over	24	22	29	17	24	29	32	44
	Unknown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	20,439	27,006	27,264	30,436	37,634	36,192	39,617	40,390

2.16 Total Marriages by Age of Bridegroom by Age of Bride

<i>Age of bridegroom</i>	<i>Age of bride</i>	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Below 20	Below 20	164	214	271	322	467	439	532	623
	20-24	87	119	129	134	194	174	192	202
	25-29	6	2	5	7	4	14	7	16
	30-34	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	1
	35-39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	Below 20	1,164	1,502	1,695	1,872	2,526	2,251	2,398	2,632
	20-24	3,014	4,492	4,825	5,363	6,621	5,794	6,468	6,513
	25-29	310	493	654	802	1,022	992	1,050	1,005
	30-34	32	28	21	21	30	40	42	46
	35-39	3	5	5	4	6	—	2	4
	40-44	—	—	1	—	1	1	2	2
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	3
25-29	Below 20	962	1,064	1,145	1,171	1,519	1,347	1,418	1,405
	20-24	4,499	6,066	6,239	7,326	8,629	8,031	9,650	9,222
	25-29	1,272	1,790	2,137	3,045	4,083	4,166	5,474	5,344
	30-34	121	113	99	117	160	164	266	320
	35-39	20	19	13	11	22	24	19	16
	40-44	2	5	6	4	4	6	5	4
	45 and over	—	3	5	—	1	—	1	6
30-34	Below 20	439	403	354	331	401	329	276	310
	20-24	2,710	3,061	2,684	2,545	2,766	2,217	2,214	2,286
	25-29	1,180	1,591	1,623	1,844	2,264	2,154	2,422	2,731
	30-34	369	396	310	324	392	359	488	536
	35-39	51	65	69	52	57	62	67	62
	40-44	9	17	11	13	21	20	8	6
	45 and over	1	3	1	3	5	3	3	9
35-39	Below 20	105	115	93	85	90	93	71	56
	20-24	759	909	893	845	882	819	686	533
	25-29	564	695	810	914	1,110	1,147	1,099	1,050
	30-34	352	439	346	369	449	512	439	506
	35-39	188	286	176	187	258	269	240	217
	40-44	35	44	50	52	51	57	53	61
	45 and over	8	12	8	17	7	25	15	17
40-44	Below 20	18	15	26	17	25	26	16	26
	20-24	117	146	171	177	211	204	194	188
	25-29	131	171	192	255	323	383	400	398
	30-34	159	221	196	176	239	289	286	374
	35-39	197	343	214	228	318	363	267	266
	40-44	119	210	151	148	200	305	185	253
	45 and over	32	44	38	41	57	81	52	44
45 and over	Below 20	7	4	7	2	2	6	7	5
	20-24	34	33	49	31	53	70	57	61
	25-29	31	49	51	64	91	141	111	150
	30-34	78	101	87	78	126	128	154	173
	35-39	146	218	179	166	196	274	203	238
	40-44	265	456	311	318	441	596	411	473
	45 and over	678	1,044	914	954	1,309	1,817	1,665	1,997

2.17 High, Medium and Low Projections of Hong Kong Population, 1978-1987

	<i>Mid-year</i>	<i>High</i>	<i>Medium</i>	<i>Low</i>
1978		4,600,500	4,581,400	4,563,000
1979		4,689,400	4,650,800	4,614,700
1980		4,780,100	4,722,000	4,666,900
1981		4,873,200	4,794,300	4,720,200
1982		4,968,500	4,867,900	4,773,900
1983		5,065,700	4,941,800	4,828,600
1984		5,163,800	5,016,500	4,884,100
1985		5,263,900	5,092,700	4,940,700
1986		5,365,200	5,169,200	4,997,700
1987		5,466,700	5,246,200	5,055,600

2.18 High Projection of Hong Kong Population by Sex by Quinquennial Age Group, 1978-1987

Age group	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
0-4	M	206,000	207,700	210,800	218,200	225,500	233,100	240,400	247,500	254,100	259,800
	F	193,500	194,800	198,100	204,700	211,500	218,600	225,500	232,100	238,300	243,700
5-9	M	204,800	206,100	209,100	209,400	209,900	210,700	212,400	215,500	222,900	230,200
	F	194,800	196,100	198,500	197,700	197,800	198,300	199,500	202,800	209,400	216,200
10-14	M	249,100	235,800	224,000	215,100	210,300	208,700	210,000	212,900	213,300	213,700
	F	237,800	224,200	212,200	204,600	199,800	198,400	199,700	202,100	201,300	201,400
15-19	M	285,700	286,000	282,400	275,200	264,500	251,500	238,200	226,500	217,600	212,900
	F	270,700	271,700	268,300	261,100	250,200	236,800	223,200	211,200	203,600	198,800
20-24	M	258,800	275,300	288,800	299,200	307,000	311,500	311,900	308,200	301,100	290,400
	F	237,100	247,700	256,700	264,100	270,400	275,100	276,000	272,700	265,500	245,600
25-29	M	211,600	222,200	235,000	249,900	266,400	283,500	299,900	313,400	323,700	331,400
	F	188,500	198,400	209,300	220,800	232,400	243,700	254,300	263,300	270,600	276,900
30-34	M	154,200	172,000	187,400	200,700	211,700	221,600	232,100	244,800	259,700	276,100
	F	125,400	143,400	159,000	172,800	184,200	194,100	204,000	214,800	226,300	237,900
35-39	M	116,800	115,600	119,500	128,400	142,700	160,300	177,900	193,200	206,500	217,400
	F	90,200	88,100	91,500	100,100	114,200	131,800	149,700	165,200	178,900	190,300
40-44	M	134,900	134,100	132,100	129,000	124,400	120,100	119,000	122,900	131,700	145,800
	F	115,300	113,200	110,000	105,600	99,800	94,500	92,500	95,900	104,300	118,400
45-49	M	132,800	133,300	133,500	133,600	133,900	134,000	133,200	131,300	128,300	123,900
	F	121,100	120,300	119,100	117,800	116,900	115,700	113,600	110,400	106,100	100,400
50-54	M	121,600	123,500	125,000	126,300	127,300	128,100	128,700	128,900	129,100	129,400
	F	116,200	118,100	119,400	120,100	120,200	119,800	118,900	117,800	116,600	115,600
55-59	M	101,100	104,600	107,800	110,500	112,900	114,900	116,700	118,300	119,500	120,600
	F	99,100	102,500	105,700	108,700	111,400	113,800	115,700	117,000	117,700	117,800
60-64	M	78,400	80,000	82,300	85,000	88,300	91,800	95,100	98,100	100,600	102,900
	F	82,000	84,100	86,700	89,500	92,700	96,000	99,300	102,400	105,300	107,900
65-69	M	52,800	57,500	61,200	64,000	65,900	67,300	68,800	70,900	73,400	76,400
	F	64,300	68,200	71,500	74,300	76,500	78,300	80,300	82,800	85,400	88,400
70-74	M	26,400	28,300	31,000	34,400	38,600	43,000	46,900	50,000	52,400	54,000
	F	46,500	47,700	49,700	52,400	55,800	59,700	63,200	66,300	68,800	70,900
75 and over	M	22,800	24,600	26,400	28,200	30,000	32,100	34,500	37,700	41,400	45,600
	F	60,200	64,300	68,100	71,800	75,400	78,900	82,700	87,000	91,800	97,000
Total	M	2,357,800	2,406,600	2,456,300	2,507,100	2,559,300	2,612,200	2,665,700	2,720,100	2,775,300	2,830,500
	F	2,242,700	2,282,800	2,323,800	2,366,100	2,409,200	2,453,500	2,498,100	2,543,800	2,589,900	2,636,200

2.19 Medium Projection of Hong Kong Population by Sex by Quinquennial Age Group, 1978-1987

Age group	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
0-4	M	204,900	205,200	206,500	211,700	216,400	221,400	226,100	230,900	235,300	239,300
	F	192,600	192,500	194,200	198,800	203,200	207,900	212,300	216,700	220,900	224,600
5-9	M	204,100	204,600	206,900	206,500	206,300	206,100	206,300	207,700	212,800	217,600
	F	194,100	194,800	196,600	195,200	194,800	194,300	194,300	196,000	200,500	204,900
10-14	M	248,200	234,100	221,600	211,900	206,400	204,000	204,500	206,700	206,400	206,100
	F	237,200	222,900	210,200	202,000	196,600	194,500	195,200	197,000	195,600	195,200
15-19	M	284,400	283,700	279,200	271,100	259,600	245,700	231,700	219,200	209,500	204,000
	F	269,900	270,100	266,200	258,300	246,700	232,600	218,400	205,700	197,500	192,100
20-24	M	257,400	272,400	284,400	293,200	299,600	302,900	302,200	297,700	289,700	278,200
	F	236,100	245,600	253,600	260,100	265,500	269,300	269,500	265,600	257,700	246,200
25-29	M	210,500	220,000	231,600	245,300	260,400	276,200	291,100	303,000	311,800	318,200
	F	187,600	196,500	206,300	216,800	227,400	237,700	247,200	255,200	261,600	267,000
30-34	M	153,600	170,700	185,400	197,900	207,900	216,700	226,100	237,600	251,200	266,300
	F	124,900	142,200	157,100	170,100	180,700	189,700	198,600	208,400	218,800	229,400
35-39	M	116,200	114,500	118,000	126,300	140,000	157,100	174,000	188,600	201,000	210,900
	F	89,700	87,200	90,200	98,200	111,900	128,900	146,100	161,000	173,900	184,500
40-44	M	134,400	133,100	130,600	127,000	122,000	117,100	115,500	118,900	127,200	140,800
	F	114,800	112,300	108,600	103,800	97,500	91,700	89,300	92,200	100,200	113,800
45-49	M	132,400	132,600	132,500	132,200	132,100	131,800	130,500	128,100	124,600	119,700
	F	120,800	119,500	118,000	116,300	115,000	113,300	110,900	107,200	102,500	96,200
50-54	M	121,300	122,900	124,100	125,100	125,900	126,300	126,600	126,500	126,300	126,200
	F	115,800	117,400	118,400	118,800	118,600	117,800	116,600	115,100	113,500	112,200
55-59	M	100,800	104,100	107,000	109,500	111,600	113,400	114,900	116,200	117,200	118,000
	F	98,700	101,800	104,700	107,300	109,700	111,800	113,300	114,300	114,700	114,500
60-64	M	78,000	79,300	81,300	83,800	86,800	90,000	93,100	95,800	98,200	100,200
	F	81,700	83,500	85,700	88,200	91,000	94,000	97,000	99,700	102,300	104,600
65-69	M	52,500	57,000	60,400	63,000	64,500	65,700	66,900	68,800	71,000	73,700
	F	64,000	67,600	70,700	73,100	75,100	76,600	78,300	80,500	82,800	85,500
70-74	M	26,300	28,000	30,500	33,800	37,800	41,900	45,600	48,500	50,600	52,000
	F	46,300	47,300	49,000	51,500	54,700	58,300	61,700	64,400	66,700	68,500
75 and over	M	22,600	24,100	25,700	27,400	29,000	30,800	33,000	35,900	39,300	43,200
	F	59,600	63,300	66,800	70,100	73,200	76,300	79,700	83,600	87,900	92,600
Total	M	2,347,600	2,386,300	2,425,700	2,465,700	2,506,300	2,547,100	2,588,100	2,630,100	2,672,100	2,714,400
	F	2,233,800	2,264,500	2,296,300	2,328,600	2,361,600	2,394,700	2,428,400	2,462,600	2,497,100	2,531,800

2.20 Low Projection of Hong Kong Population by Sex by Quinquennial Age Group, 1978-1987

Age group	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
0-4	M	202,300	199,800	198,000	199,900	201,100	204,800	208,700	213,000	217,200	221,300
	F	190,200	187,600	186,400	187,800	188,900	192,400	196,100	200,100	204,000	207,800
5-9	M	203,600	203,600	205,300	204,500	203,800	201,100	198,500	196,800	198,600	199,800
	F	193,700	193,900	195,300	193,400	192,600	189,900	187,200	186,000	187,400	188,600
10-14	M	247,600	233,000	219,900	209,700	203,700	200,700	200,700	202,500	201,600	200,900
	F	236,700	222,000	208,900	200,200	194,400	191,900	192,100	193,500	191,600	190,800
15-19	M	283,300	281,700	276,600	268,000	255,900	241,500	226,800	213,800	203,600	197,600
	F	269,400	269,100	264,700	256,400	244,400	229,800	215,100	202,000	193,300	187,500
20-24	M	255,900	269,300	279,400	286,700	291,700	294,000	292,400	287,300	278,700	266,700
	F	235,300	244,100	251,400	257,100	261,900	265,100	264,900	260,500	252,200	240,200
25-29	M	209,600	218,000	228,400	240,700	254,500	268,700	282,000	292,100	299,400	304,400
	F	187,000	195,200	204,400	214,200	224,000	233,600	242,300	249,600	255,300	260,000
30-34	M	153,100	169,700	183,800	195,600	204,800	212,700	221,000	231,300	243,600	257,300
	F	124,500	141,400	155,800	168,300	178,400	186,700	195,000	204,100	213,800	223,700
35-39	M	115,800	113,700	116,700	124,700	137,900	154,500	171,000	184,900	196,600	205,700
	F	89,300	86,500	89,100	96,800	110,100	126,700	143,500	157,900	170,400	180,300
40-44	M	134,100	132,400	129,600	125,600	120,200	114,900	112,900	115,900	123,800	136,900
	F	114,500	111,700	107,700	102,500	95,900	89,700	86,900	89,500	97,200	110,400
45-49	M	132,200	132,200	131,800	131,300	130,900	130,200	128,700	125,900	122,000	116,700
	F	120,500	119,000	117,300	115,400	113,700	111,800	109,000	105,000	99,900	93,400
50-54	M	121,100	122,500	123,600	124,400	124,900	125,200	125,200	124,900	124,500	124,100
	F	115,600	117,000	117,700	117,900	117,500	116,500	115,000	113,300	111,400	109,800
55-59	M	100,600	103,700	106,400	108,700	110,700	112,300	113,700	114,800	115,600	116,200
	F	98,500	101,300	103,900	106,400	108,500	110,400	111,800	112,500	112,700	112,300
60-64	M	77,700	78,800	80,600	82,900	85,700	88,800	91,800	94,300	96,500	98,400
	F	81,400	83,000	85,000	87,300	89,800	92,700	95,400	97,900	100,200	102,300
65-69	M	52,200	56,500	59,800	62,100	63,500	64,500	65,600	67,200	69,300	71,900
	F	63,700	67,200	70,000	72,300	74,000	75,300	76,800	78,800	80,900	83,400
70-74	M	26,100	27,700	30,100	33,300	37,100	41,000	44,600	47,200	49,200	50,400
	F	46,100	46,900	48,500	50,900	53,900	57,300	60,400	63,000	65,000	66,700
75 and over	M	22,300	23,700	25,200	26,600	28,100	29,700	31,800	34,400	37,600	41,200
	F	59,100	62,500	65,600	68,600	71,400	74,200	77,200	80,700	84,600	88,900
Total	M	2,337,500	2,366,300	2,395,200	2,424,700	2,454,500	2,484,600	2,515,400	2,546,300	2,577,800	2,609,500
	F	2,225,500	2,248,400	2,271,700	2,295,500	2,319,400	2,344,000	2,368,700	2,394,400	2,419,900	2,446,100

Section 3: LABOUR

Figures on working population, economically active population and age-sex specific labour force participation rates in Tables 3.1 to 3.7 are obtained from the various population censuses.

Economically active population is defined as follows:

- a. for the 1961 Census *All persons aged 6 and over who had been working 40 hours or more during the 20 days ending on Census Eve. This included unemployed persons between the age of 15 to 64 who had previously had paid employment but did not work 40 hours or more during the 20 days ending on Census Eve, and those aged 15 and over who were looking for their first job.*
- b. for the 1966 By-census *All persons aged 5 and over who had been working 40 hours or more during the 20 days preceding Census Day. This included unemployed persons between the age of 15 to 64 who had previously had paid employment but did not work 40 hours or more during the 20 days preceding Census Day, and those aged 15 and over who were looking for their first job.*
- c. for the 1971 Census *All persons aged 10 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hour criterion did not apply to farmers and fishermen). This included persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed and those in the same age-group seeking work for the first time.*
- d. for the 1976 By-census *All persons aged 14 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hour criterion did not apply to out-workers, self-employed, unpaid workers, farmers and fisherfolk) or who were on leave; and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.*

Statistics of employment in the mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity and gas industries are obtained from quarterly surveys. Before 1974, coverage for the manufacturing sector was limited to establishments registered with or recorded by the Labour Department only. Since December 1974, the coverage has become complete.

For building and construction, figures are obtained from quarterly surveys of building and construction work sites and refer to employment in construction work sites. The statistics cover all manual workers of all types participating in site work but exclude professional, administrative and clerical staff of construction companies.

Statistics of employment in the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels are obtained from quarterly surveys. The register of establishments which engaged in these trades is maintained by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department and Housing Department. The register excludes hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls) and canteens in plants and offices.

Statistics of employment in selected trades of the transport, storage and communication sector as well as community, social and personal services, and in the financing, insurance, real estate and business services are compiled from quarterly surveys covering establishments registered in the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and other organizations such as the Hong Kong Law Society, Hong Kong Barrister Association and Hong Kong Society of Accountants.

For transport, storage and communication and community, social and personal services, the coverage is as yet incomplete. Major expansions of coverage for these statistics occurred in 1970, 1976 and 1977. There was also a major expansion of coverage for financing, insurance, real estate and business services in 1973. Complete coverage was attained in 1975.

An 'establishment' is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location. 'Persons engaged' refer to working proprietors, active business partners, unpaid family workers and all employees of the establishment who are either at work for pay or profit, or are temporarily absent from work, i.e. on short-term leave such as sick leave, casual leave or paid vacation. Excluded are outworkers and persons on indefinite lay-off and on pension. Part-time and casual employees and unpaid family workers who worked for less than one third of the normal working time on the reference date of the survey are also excluded.

The classification of establishments is based on the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968) published in U.N. Statistical Papers Series M, No. 4, Rev. 2.

Statistics of employment in government service are compiled from quarterly returns made by government departments. Classification of government departments and sections by purpose is based on the System of National Accounts classification for government expenditure with some modifications.

Indexes of average daily wages are compiled half-yearly by the Census and Statistics Department. The wage indexes are weighted by the number of workers employed in the month indicated and measure the percentage changes in average daily wages since the base period. The index of nominal wages measures the changes in the amount of money earned as wages, while the index of real wages measures the changes in the purchasing power of money earned as wages. The real wage index numbers are calculated by deflating the nominal index numbers by the average monthly Consumer Price Index (A) for the previous six months.

Statistics on reported accidents and stoppages are supplied by the Labour Department.

Reported accidents refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of a workman or the total or partial incapacity of a workman for more than three days. It should however be noted that a discontinuity occurred in the period 1970-72. Figures for these years related only to accidents which occurred in industrial undertakings or which arose out of industrial work.

Stoppages refer to number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days lost through these stoppages, analysed according to major divisions of the International Standard Industrial Classification. Stoppages of work are those which arise from trade disputes connected with employment, non-employment, terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

3.1 Labour Force Participation Rates, 1961, 1971 & 1976 Censuses

Percentage of age group

Age group	1961		1971		1976	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
15-19	54.3	47.9	50.4	56.4	43.0	47.2
20-24	89.2	51.1	90.2	69.5	87.8	71.8
25-34	97.8	33.9	98.4	39.6	97.7	47.7
35-44	98.3	38.0	98.6	38.7	98.4	42.9
45-54	96.9	42.1	96.6	38.9	95.0	39.6
55-64	85.3	28.2	84.2	33.9	74.9	31.6
65 and over	46.4	9.9	39.8	12.6	34.5	12.4
Total (15 and over)	90.4	36.8	84.7	42.8	80.4	43.6

Note:

Figures for 1976 exclude all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

3.2 Economically Active Population by Sex by Occupation, 1976 By-census

Occupation	Male	Female	Total
Professional, technical & related workers	60,780	42,950	103,730
Administrative and managerial workers	36,450	3,710	40,160
Clerical and related workers	105,470	77,140	182,610
Sales workers	166,770	51,460	218,230
Service workers	188,780	95,880	284,660
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	34,340	16,130	50,470
Production and related workers and labourers	479,590	339,620	819,210
Material handling and related equipment operators, dockers, freight handlers and transport equipment operators	157,240	34,590	191,830
Unclassifiable and armed forces	26,340	10,940	37,280
First-time job-seekers	12,830	10,990	23,820

Note:

Figures refer to persons aged 14 and over.

3.3 Economically Active Population by Sex by Industry, 1976 By-census

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	32,790	16,250	49,040
Mining and quarrying	1,070	40	1,110
Manufacturing (textiles)	169,360	248,380	417,740
Manufacturing (others)	298,000	151,570	449,570
Electricity, gas and water	8,980	780	9,760
Construction	103,690	6,460	110,150
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	274,410	96,030	370,440
Transport, storage and communication	129,920	12,080	142,000
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	43,170	19,790	62,960
Services	178,250	111,780	290,030
Unclassifiable	16,120	9,260	25,380
First-time job-seekers	12,830	10,990	23,820

Note:
Figures refer to persons aged 14 and over.

3.4 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1976 By-census

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>Number of hours worked per week</i>								<i>Total</i>
		<i>15-24</i>	<i>25-34</i>	<i>35-44</i>	<i>45-54</i>	<i>55-64</i>	<i>65-74</i>	<i>75 and over</i>	<i>On leave and not applicable</i>	
Professional, technical and related workers	M	1,540	3,020	20,080	12,230	4,310	1,510	1,120	15,790	59,600
	F	1,520	3,720	10,720	7,900	1,680	430	380	15,980	42,330
Administrative and managerial workers	M	500	1,240	12,280	10,850	4,560	2,320	2,140	2,340	36,230
	F	40	140	1,800	960	210	110	130	310	3,700
Clerical and related workers	M	900	2,610	48,550	33,860	9,770	3,710	2,460	1,950	103,810
	F	660	2,090	41,240	23,620	4,590	1,200	640	2,030	76,070
Sales workers	M	1,160	1,620	13,660	23,650	17,480	15,680	16,380	73,930	163,560
	F	170	490	3,000	5,650	3,570	3,010	2,010	32,960	50,860
Service workers	M	2,370	2,940	20,740	56,460	30,340	26,720	31,870	10,630	182,070
	F	3,310	2,960	10,480	25,360	14,830	10,750	18,300	8,190	94,180
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers & fishermen	M	70	20	470	1,480	770	270	310	30,460	33,850
	F	60	20	60	230	190	110	40	15,380	16,090
Production and related workers and labourers	M	10,190	10,840	48,610	221,630	90,940	31,450	17,370	55,300	486,330
	F	6,260	7,090	42,040	187,520	31,420	4,880	2,300	62,580	344,090
Material handling and related equipment operators, dockers, freight handlers and transport equipment operators	M	3,600	3,630	11,850	41,360	25,950	12,020	7,010	20,980	126,400
	F	650	530	2,360	13,410	2,450	590	240	2,830	23,060
Unclassifiable & armed forces	M	410	850	3,340	3,820	2,130	750	1,050	5,390	17,740
	F	80	140	490	900	340	130	160	5,270	7,510
Total	M	20,740	26,770	179,580	405,340	186,250	94,430	79,710	216,770	1,209,590
	F	12,750	17,180	112,190	265,550	59,280	21,210	24,200	145,530	657,890

3.5 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1976 By-census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week							75 and over	On leave and not applicable	Total
		15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74				
Agriculture, forestry, hunting & fishing	M	60	—	140	470	580	190	250	30,600	32,290	
	F	70	20	50	230	180	100	40	15,520	16,210	
Mining & quarrying	M	20	10	160	350	160	110	70	100	980	
	F	—	—	10	10	—	—	—	20	40	
Manufacturing	M	6,590	7,450	47,580	222,140	79,140	29,280	16,110	44,980	453,270	
	F	6,800	7,910	51,300	218,450	35,710	5,520	2,400	64,560	392,650	
Electricity, gas & water	M	100	180	3,140	3,930	920	260	110	290	8,930	
	F	—	20	440	240	50	10	—	20	780	
Construction	M	5,030	5,070	13,580	29,280	23,810	5,800	3,050	12,120	97,740	
	F	400	410	1,330	1,810	1,370	340	130	510	6,300	
Wholesale & retail trade and restaurants & hotels	M	1,970	3,030	28,300	45,860	34,390	33,570	42,050	77,830	267,000	
	F	1,060	1,580	16,920	16,050	9,220	6,900	6,810	36,140	94,680	
Transport, storage & communication	M	3,490	3,700	19,390	37,240	22,440	10,580	6,550	20,950	124,340	
	F	380	360	4,910	3,070	780	310	150	1,880	11,840	
Financing, insurance, real estate & business services	M	370	1,680	23,620	9,920	2,720	1,060	860	2,290	42,520	
	F	200	920	13,710	3,430	610	80	90	530	19,570	
Services	M	2,960	5,540	42,740	54,510	21,370	13,070	10,210	24,610	175,010	
	F	3,780	5,880	23,200	21,730	11,160	7,820	14,420	21,970	109,960	
Unclassifiable	M	150	110	930	1,640	720	510	450	3,000	7,510	
	F	60	80	320	530	200	130	160	4,380	5,860	
Total	M	20,740	26,770	179,580	405,340	186,250	94,430	79,710	216,770	1,209,590	
	F	12,750	17,180	112,190	265,550	59,280	21,210	24,200	145,530	657,890	

3.6 Working Population (Including Unemployed With Previous Job) by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1976 By-census

Occupation	Sex	Outworker	Self-employed			Unpaid worker	Summer student worker	On leave	Un-employed	Total
			Employer	Employee	Employee					
Professional, technical & related workers	M	490	5,030	1,950	40,710	700	1,480	9,240	1,180	60,780
	F	60	780	320	23,300	890	3,070	13,910	620	42,950
Administrative & managerial workers	M	—	—	14,390	19,490	50	10	2,290	220	36,450
	F	—	—	920	2,470	170	—	140	10	3,710
Clerical & related workers	M	—	160	440	99,740	200	1,740	1,530	1,660	105,470
	F	—	20	80	72,420	500	1,630	1,420	1,070	77,140
Sales workers	M	—	62,220	19,520	69,090	5,330	2,030	5,370	3,210	166,770
	F	—	20,240	1,400	16,010	11,070	1,140	1,000	600	51,460
Service workers	M	360	4,010	2,880	164,700	1,130	4,300	4,690	6,710	188,780
	F	700	1,480	250	84,590	2,800	1,310	3,050	1,700	95,880
Agriculture, animal husbandry & forestry workers and fishermen	M	—	17,480	1,460	7,420	7,010	280	200	490	34,340
	F	—	5,130	70	1,470	9,270	140	10	40	16,130
Production & related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	14,640	39,730	8,750	512,870	3,780	16,250	16,710	24,100	636,830
	F	48,470	3,790	500	283,740	6,450	18,700	5,500	7,060	374,210
Unclassifiable & armed forces	M	1,040	1,740	320	11,740	700	770	1,430	8,600	26,340
	F	1,640	460	50	2,080	1,530	440	1,310	3,430	10,940
Total	M	16,530	130,370	49,710	925,760	18,900	26,860	41,460	46,170	1,255,760
	F	50,870	31,900	3,590	486,080	32,680	26,430	26,340	14,530	672,420

3.7 Working Population (Including Unemployed with Previous Job) by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1976 By-census

Industry	Sex	Outworker	Self-employed	Employer	Employee	Unpaid worker	Summer student worker	On leave	Unemployed	Total
Agriculture, forestry, hunting & fishing	M	40	17,590	1,460	5,710	6,990	280	220	500	32,790
	F	50	5,160	70	1,450	9,320	140	20	40	16,250
Mining & quarrying	M	—	30	10	870	10	—	60	90	1,070
	F	10	—	—	20	—	—	10	—	40
Manufacturing	M	14,160	17,780	15,470	376,930	3,030	17,290	8,610	14,090	467,360
	F	48,320	3,230	1,020	308,310	6,070	19,960	5,740	7,300	399,950
Electricity, gas & water	M	—	210	20	8,530	—	90	80	50	8,980
	F	—	—	—	760	20	—	—	—	780
Construction	M	990	6,830	2,090	82,750	280	850	3,950	5,950	103,690
	F	40	140	40	5,640	120	120	200	160	6,460
Wholesale & retail trade and restaurants & hotels	M	620	62,250	23,950	162,670	5,950	3,760	7,800	7,410	274,410
	F	520	20,510	1,750	55,840	12,550	1,740	1,770	1,350	96,030
Transport, storage & communication	M	20	13,400	1,780	100,880	670	820	6,770	5,580	129,920
	F	10	490	120	9,680	1,050	190	300	240	12,080
Financing, insurance, real estate & business services	M	200	1,250	1,390	38,400	50	460	770	650	43,170
	F	20	60	110	18,700	70	240	370	220	19,790
Services	M	370	10,090	3,140	145,100	1,270	2,750	12,290	3,240	178,250
	F	640	1,960	430	84,350	2,180	3,700	16,700	1,820	111,780
Unclassifiable	M	130	940	400	3,920	650	560	910	8,610	16,120
	F	1,260	350	50	1,330	1,300	340	1,230	3,400	9,260
Total	M	16,530	130,370	49,710	925,760	18,900	26,860	41,460	46,170	1,255,760
	F	50,870	31,900	3,590	486,080	32,680	26,430	26,340	14,530	672,420

3.8 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Division

I.S.I.C. Major Division		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Mining and quarrying*	Establishments	50	43	40	38	29	25	18	19	17	19
	Persons engaged	1,396	1,137	1,140	1,275	1,104	1,062	762	637	459	657
Manufacturing*	Establishments	11,667	14,078	16,507	18,612	20,474	21,470	31,318	31,034	36,303	37,568
	Persons engaged	472,412	524,371	549,178	564,370	578,855	582,701	600,128	678,857	773,746	755,108
Electricity, gas and water*	Establishments	10	10	12	12	13	13	13	6	4	4
	Persons engaged	4,402	6,172	6,665	6,404	6,037	6,364	6,341	6,362	6,485	6,734
Building and construction*	Sites	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1,093	1,202
	Persons engaged	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	48,761	63,010
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels†	Establishments	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	58,454	56,893	59,127	60,739
	Persons engaged	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	356,214	340,737	357,824	381,709
Transport, storage and communication‡	Establishments	59	373	808	839	944	920	1,082	898	1,735	1,989
	Persons engaged	19,213	25,100	45,796	39,759	41,203	43,852	45,282	43,959	51,464	57,575
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	Establishments	N.A.	461	585	665	704	1,228	1,412	5,285	5,962	6,994
	Persons engaged	N.A.	17,833	19,805	21,794	23,750	34,247	37,137	65,980	72,465	83,085
Community, social and personal services‡	Establishments	3,584	3,722	4,084	4,109	4,341	4,391	4,437	5,034	10,415	12,387
	Persons engaged	57,946	61,456	67,613	70,606	74,048	76,587	79,011	85,734	124,038	140,734

Note:

Before 1974, coverage for the manufacturing sector was limited to establishments registered with or recorded by the Labour Department only. Since December 1974, the coverage has become complete.

As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments. For transport, storage and communication and community, social and personal services, the coverage is as yet incomplete. Major expansions of coverage for these statistics occurred in 1970, 1976 and 1977.

Major expansion of coverage for financing, insurance, real estate and business services occurred in 1973. Complete coverage was attained in 1975.

*Figures refer to December of the year.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year.

N.A. = Not available.

3.9 Number of Establishments and Persons of Each Sex and Type Engaged in Manufacturing Industry by I.S.I.C. Major Group as in December 1977

I.S.I.C. Major Group	Number of establishments	Operatives			Number of persons engaged Others			Total		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Food products	1,117	9,102	2,789	11,891	2,628	755	3,383	11,730	3,544	15,274
Beverages	28	1,780	181	1,961	1,164	135	1,299	2,944	316	3,260
Tobacco	3	229	213	442	268	64	332	497	277	774
Textiles	3,721	46,987	43,424	90,411	9,384	2,666	12,050	56,371	46,090	102,461
Wearing apparel, except footwear	8,714	60,357	166,677	227,034	15,101	9,138	24,239	75,458	175,815	251,273
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	132	1,328	558	1,886	132	57	189	1,460	615	2,075
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	452	3,172	1,397	4,569	325	107	432	3,497	1,504	5,001
Wood and cork products except furniture	1,288	5,817	1,360	7,177	567	124	691	6,384	1,484	7,868
Furniture and fixture, except primarily of metal	1,299	7,649	313	7,962	617	153	770	8,266	466	8,732
Paper and paper products	1,086	6,995	1,388	8,383	865	371	1,236	7,860	1,759	9,619
Printing, publishing and allied industries	2,062	15,378	2,363	17,741	3,194	1,156	4,350	18,572	3,519	22,091
Chemicals and chemical products	447	2,552	1,845	4,397	1,073	352	1,425	3,625	2,197	5,822
Products of petroleum and coal	4	17	—	17	6	1	7	23	1	24
Rubber products	372	3,081	1,761	4,842	418	134	552	3,499	1,895	5,394
Plastic products	3,995	30,279	38,630	68,909	6,891	2,649	9,540	37,170	41,279	78,449
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	332	2,826	741	3,567	395	94	489	3,221	835	4,056
Basic metal industries	326	3,488	236	3,724	312	64	376	3,800	300	4,100
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	6,481	42,338	21,562	63,900	5,316	1,715	7,031	47,654	23,277	70,931
Machinery, except electrical	1,386	9,500	621	10,121	1,478	368	1,846	10,978	989	11,967
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	1,332	20,928	56,932	77,860	7,172	4,493	11,665	28,100	61,425	89,525
Transport equipment	270	9,755	278	10,033	1,898	274	2,172	11,653	552	12,205
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	470	9,717	8,836	18,553	1,319	763	2,082	11,036	9,599	20,635
Other manufacturing industries	2,251	13,097	7,399	20,496	1,956	1,120	3,076	15,053	8,519	23,572
Total	37,568	306,372	359,504	665,876	62,479	26,753	89,232	368,851	386,257	755,108

3.10 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in Manufacturing Industry by Census District

Census area/district	1974		1975		1976		1977	
	Establishments	Persons engaged	Establishments	Persons engaged	Establishments	Persons engaged	Establishments	Persons engaged
Hong Kong Island	5,909	91,021	5,720	96,100	6,625	115,687	7,006	117,877
Central	251	1,814	251	2,018	306	2,598	348	2,854
Sheung Wan	833	5,243	778	5,545	836	6,097	885	6,253
West	1,116	14,911	1,027	15,036	1,096	16,650	1,145	15,925
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	40	193	38	201	46	256	51	283
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	1,078	7,425	1,025	7,013	1,159	8,092	1,203	8,078
Tai Hang	247	1,802	232	1,839	290	2,007	301	1,894
North Point	956	28,032	913	28,610	1,077	32,760	1,142	33,597
Shau Kei Wan	838	15,368	872	17,349	1,083	23,489	1,168	25,000
Aberdeen	533	15,862	569	18,212	716	23,455	746	23,671
South	17	371	15	277	16	283	17	322
Kowloon	8,022	101,120	7,848	112,112	9,310	129,083	9,295	123,722
Tsim Sha Tsui	747	5,236	737	5,727	894	7,917	956	7,508
Yau Ma Tei	1,639	9,005	1,521	8,188	1,713	9,869	1,694	9,080
Mong Kok	2,928	39,752	2,834	43,439	3,292	48,178	3,181	43,413
Hung Hom	2,644	46,860	2,694	54,430	3,327	62,635	3,389	63,318
Ho Man Tin	64	267	62	328	84	484	75	403
New Kowloon	12,471	284,744	12,222	320,958	14,014	345,387	14,134	329,037
Cheung Sha Wan	5,801	90,068	5,563	97,808	6,143	101,395	6,199	101,893
Shek Kip Mei	415	1,865	387	2,009	406	1,990	419	2,000
Kowloon Tong	53	274	59	312	58	339	61	421
Kai Tak	3,871	92,616	3,641	102,962	4,295	108,628	4,298	100,060
Ngau Tau Kok	2,080	95,007	2,316	112,495	2,731	126,496	2,721	116,246
Lei Yue Mun	251	4,914	256	5,372	381	6,539	436	8,417
New Territories	4,916	123,243	5,244	149,687	6,354	183,589	7,133	184,472
Tsuen Wan Area	2,996	95,187	3,278	120,075	3,987	143,534	4,321	139,796
Yuen Long Area	869	12,539	831	12,967	999	19,227	1,210	21,821
Tai Po Area	670	9,676	806	12,030	967	14,854	1,143	16,472
Islands and Sai Kung Area	381	5,841	329	4,615	401	5,974	459	6,383
Total	31,318	600,128	31,034	678,857	36,303	773,746	37,568	755,108

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year.

As from December 1975, manufacturing establishments temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.

3.11 Number of Establishments in Manufacturing Industry by I.S.I.C. Major Group

I.S.I.C. Major Group	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Food products	551	591	656	689	755	847	1,139	1,114	1,190	1,117
Beverages	28	25	24	23	24	24	28	27	27	28
Tobacco	5	5	3	3	3	3	4	3	4	3
Textiles	1,750	2,197	2,540	2,924	3,110	2,623	3,405	3,411	3,902	3,721
Wearing apparel, except footwear	1,523	1,960	2,299	2,929	3,364	3,985	6,848	7,073	8,622	8,714
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	43	54	61	69	68	68	165	168	138	132
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	134	156	198	252	258	245	487	450	468	452
Wood and cork products, except furniture	403	442	504	542	636	649	1,217	1,159	1,223	1,288
Furniture and fixture, except primarily of metal	216	258	347	421	553	648	1,217	1,178	1,236	1,299
Paper and paper products	272	340	411	458	543	610	940	915	1,009	1,086
Printing, publishing and allied industries	895	973	1,078	1,138	1,201	1,233	1,542	1,578	1,881	2,062
Chemicals and chemical products	120	139	152	161	191	210	459	420	439	447
Products of petroleum and coal	3	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	3	4
Rubber products	284	303	337	346	351	341	358	336	359	372
Plastic products	1,842	2,297	2,756	3,019	3,235	3,248	3,809	3,437	3,844	3,995
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	102	109	127	129	148	173	304	274	303	332
Basic metal industries	142	135	147	147	159	174	245	251	302	326
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	1,849	2,219	2,586	2,934	3,350	3,651	4,799	4,974	6,113	6,481
Machinery, except electrical	605	677	732	775	844	911	1,330	1,228	1,354	1,386
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	258	325	446	511	570	658	856	891	1,228	1,332
Transport equipment	49	56	59	74	82	89	239	217	248	270
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	80	103	146	149	179	174	282	318	442	470
Other manufacturing industries	513	713	897	918	848	904	1,644	1,609	1,968	2,251
Total	11,667	14,078	16,507	18,612	20,474	21,470	31,318	31,034	36,303	37,568

Note:

Figures are as at December of year.

Before 1974, the coverage was limited to establishments registered with or recorded by the Labour Department only. Since December 1974, the coverage has become complete.

As from December 1975, manufacturing establishments temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.

3.12 Number of Persons Engaged in Manufacturing Industry by I.S.I.C. Major Group

<i>I.S.I.C. Major Group</i>	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Food products	9,917	10,254	11,106	11,117	11,821	12,581	14,225	14,347	15,209	15,274
Beverages	2,077	2,155	2,629	2,883	2,957	3,086	2,891	2,682	2,958	3,260
Tobacco	1,221	1,176	1,022	1,034	947	825	817	795	784	774
Textiles	118,770	123,563	127,466	126,502	120,900	101,119	98,222	112,922	115,912	102,461
Wearing apparel, except footwear	89,516	100,337	110,974	131,435	143,189	167,794	188,458	238,958	265,913	251,273
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	888	857	790	1,356	1,295	1,348	2,076	2,462	2,359	2,075
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	2,782	3,174	3,888	4,819	4,491	3,898	4,218	4,335	4,976	5,001
Wood and cork products, except furniture	5,118	5,383	6,059	6,138	6,357	5,414	6,998	7,595	7,691	7,868
Furniture and fixture, except primarily of metal	2,783	3,221	3,631	4,166	4,725	5,895	7,436	7,534	8,494	8,732
Paper and paper products	4,512	5,308	6,269	6,191	6,786	7,166	7,236	7,442	9,002	9,619
Printing, publishing and allied industries	15,885	17,179	18,484	19,112	18,989	18,713	19,297	19,812	22,353	22,091
Chemicals and chemical products	3,814	4,141	4,370	3,988	5,077	5,136	5,731	5,197	5,534	5,822
Products of petroleum and coal	16	9	8	7	12	15	8	15	18	24
Rubber products	12,592	12,789	12,042	10,908	8,398	7,123	6,897	6,101	6,312	5,394
Plastic products	64,107	72,284	70,958	68,950	72,124	68,121	59,074	63,706	76,994	78,449
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	3,021	3,155	3,216	3,184	3,325	3,425	3,243	3,347	3,947	4,056
Basic metal industries	2,995	2,953	2,883	2,806	2,853	2,559	3,098	3,106	3,807	4,100
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	42,585	45,835	46,673	45,850	49,690	50,915	52,446	57,322	69,781	70,931
Machinery, except electrical	7,014	7,518	7,454	8,406	9,329	10,016	10,900	11,926	11,971	11,967
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	41,130	49,111	48,829	52,538	62,405	69,131	64,669	66,353	88,057	89,525
Transport equipment	13,515	13,686	13,493	15,723	14,485	13,100	14,064	11,133	11,810	12,205
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	5,610	6,634	7,155	7,577	7,902	9,478	11,221	13,177	18,449	20,635
Other manufacturing industries	22,544	33,649	39,779	29,680	20,798	15,843	16,903	18,590	21,415	23,572
Total	472,412	524,371	549,178	564,370	578,855	582,701	600,128	678,857	773,746	755,108

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year.

Before 1974, the coverage was limited to establishments registered with or recorded by the Labour Department. Since December 1974, the coverage has become complete.

3.13 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in Manufacturing Industry by Employment Size

<i>Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)</i>		1974	1975	1976	1977
1-9	Establishments	19,558	20,254	23,518	24,846
	Persons engaged	76,458	81,281	94,478	97,999
10-19	Establishments	4,182	4,639	5,494	5,600
	Persons engaged	56,123	62,475	73,388	74,993
20-49	Establishments	2,864	3,438	4,174	4,186
	Persons engaged	87,602	105,754	128,866	130,038
50-99	Establishments	1,180	1,486	1,745	1,650
	Persons engaged	81,748	103,304	120,805	114,259
100-199	Establishments	610	733	838	777
	Persons engaged	83,987	102,069	113,353	104,722
200-499	Establishments	344	356	397	371
	Persons engaged	101,931	106,038	114,723	106,730
500-999	Establishments	83	88	92	98
	Persons engaged	57,466	59,655	63,496	67,392
1,000-1,999	Establishments	28	37	40	34
	Persons engaged	36,228	51,110	52,560	45,304
2,000 and over	Establishments	8	3	5	6
	Persons engaged	18,585	7,171	12,077	13,671
Temporarily ceased operation	Establishments	2,461	(905)	(990)	(1,273)
Total	Establishments	28,857	31,034	36,303	37,568
	Persons engaged	600,128	678,857	773,746	755,108

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year.

As from December 1975, manufacturing establishments temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under the total number of establishments.

3.14 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels by Employment Size

<i>Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)</i>		<i>1974</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades					
1-4	Establishments	39,449	38,423	39,965	40,616
	Persons engaged	92,194	88,362	91,824	93,354
5-9	Establishments	11,073	10,420	10,660	10,918
	Persons engaged	69,806	65,237	66,663	68,438
10-19	Establishments	3,041	3,012	3,065	3,246
	Persons engaged	39,249	38,739	39,487	41,996
20-49	Establishments	996	949	971	1,083
	Persons engaged	28,245	26,611	27,457	30,494
50-99	Establishments	193	203	192	203
	Persons engaged	13,108	13,787	12,901	13,918
100-199	Establishments	64	59	54	61
	Persons engaged	9,006	8,171	7,231	8,222
200-499	Establishments	24	25	27	28
	Persons engaged	7,724	7,475	7,805	8,619
500 and over	Establishments	8	3	2	3
	Persons engaged	5,125	1,649	1,167	1,764
	sub-total				
	Establishments	54,848	53,094	54,936	56,158
	Persons engaged	264,457	250,031	254,535	266,805
Restaurants and hotels					
1-4	Establishments	*	*	1,357	1,515
	Persons engaged	*	*	3,595	3,955
5-9	Establishments	*	*	802	903
	Persons engaged	*	*	5,299	5,990
10-19	Establishments	*	*	882	883
	Persons engaged	*	*	12,143	12,210
20-49	Establishments	*	*	672	756
	Persons engaged	*	*	20,026	22,530
50-99	Establishments	*	*	254	269
	Persons engaged	*	*	17,869	18,739
100-199	Establishments	*	*	176	188
	Persons engaged	*	*	24,015	25,780
200-499	Establishments	*	*	36	55
	Persons engaged	*	*	10,224	14,787
500-999	Establishments	*	*	10	7
	Persons engaged	*	*	7,962	5,440
1,000 and over	Establishments	*	*	2	5
	Persons engaged	*	*	2,156	5,473
	sub-total				
	Establishments	3,606	3,799	4,191	4,581
	Persons engaged	91,757	90,706	103,289	114,904
	Total				
	Establishments	58,454	56,893	59,127	60,739
	Persons engaged	356,214	340,737	357,824	381,709

Note:
 Figures are as at June of the year.
 *Breakdowns not available.

3.15 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels by Activity

Activity		1974	1975	1976	1977
Wholesale	Establishments	4,132	3,821	3,738	6,321
	Persons engaged	22,494	21,656	21,466	37,646
Retail	Establishments	33,058	32,841	34,390	35,159
	Persons engaged	122,221	120,182	123,910	133,776
Import/export	Establishments	12,802	11,673	11,965	14,678
	Persons engaged	78,486	72,614	73,991	95,383
Wholesale/retail	Establishments	3,528	3,460	3,467	*
	Persons engaged	22,540	21,980	22,319	*
Wholesale/retail/import/export	Establishments	1,328	1,299	1,376	†
	Persons engaged	18,716	13,599	12,849	†
Restaurants, cafes and bars	Establishments	2,827	3,062	3,444	3,874
	Persons engaged	75,508	74,918	86,806	97,887
Hotels and boarding houses	Establishments	779	737	747	707
	Persons engaged	16,249	15,788	16,483	17,017
Total	Establishments	58,454	56,893	59,127	60,739
	Persons engaged	356,214	340,737	357,824	381,709

Note:

Figures are as at June of the year.

Establishments are classified by reference to their major activity.

*As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

†Re-classified to import/export trade.

3.16 Number of Establishments in Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels by Census District

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong Island	22,503	21,220	21,395	22,019
Central	4,699	4,407	4,344	4,449
Sheung Wan	5,954	5,462	5,417	5,550
West	2,180	2,168	2,132	2,150
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	283	239	219	228
Peak	21	22	22	30
Wan Chai	2,799	2,598	2,701	2,867
Tai Hang	1,676	1,683	1,833	1,988
North Point	2,364	2,213	2,263	2,248
Shau Kei Wan	1,503	1,410	1,361	1,380
Aberdeen	880	866	955	975
South	144	152	148	154
Kowloon	15,691	14,807	15,803	16,720
Tsim Sha Tsui	5,214	4,811	5,104	5,579
Yau Ma Tei	4,708	4,367	4,535	4,772
Mong Kok	2,890	2,833	3,076	3,211
Hung Hom	2,340	2,265	2,436	2,417
Ho Man Tin	539	531	652	741
New Kowloon	13,052	12,615	13,192	13,025
Cheung Sha Wan	3,807	3,652	3,816	3,844
Shek Kip Mei	1,184	1,073	1,021	958
Kowloon Tong	133	126	111	125
Kai Tak	4,646	4,665	4,712	4,550
Ngau Tau Kok	1,552	1,510	1,481	1,516
Lei Yue Mun	1,730	1,589	2,051	2,032
New Territories	7,208	8,251	8,737	8,975
Tsuen Wan Area	2,590	3,102	3,569	3,706
Yuen Long Area	2,081	2,205	2,230	2,305
Tai Po Area	1,781	2,013	2,026	2,055
Islands and Sai Kung Area	756	931	912	909
Total	58,454	56,893	59,127	60,739

Note:

Figures are as at June of the year.

3.17 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades by Commodity Group

Commodity group		1974	1975	1976	1977
Foodstuffs	Establishments	18,355	18,894	19,706	19,537
	Persons engaged	70,587	68,764	70,283	70,918
Fuel	Establishments	535	562	591	625
	Persons engaged	4,974	5,916	6,068	6,842
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	Establishments	575	519	495	464
	Persons engaged	3,174	3,000	2,955	2,897
Clothing and footwear	Establishments	5,543	5,175	5,627	6,223
	Persons engaged	24,102	22,977	24,170	26,816
Consumer goods	Establishments	14,680	14,021	14,709	15,429
	Persons engaged	74,060	70,704	71,824	76,093
Consumer durables	Establishments	4,058	3,835	3,933	3,623
	Persons engaged	24,086	21,131	21,383	22,659
Capital goods	Establishments	781	723	731	698
	Persons engaged	4,019	3,760	4,038	4,343
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	Establishments	2,000	1,891	1,882	1,920
	Persons engaged	10,100	10,007	10,444	10,755
General commodities	Establishments	8,321	7,474	7,262	7,639
	Persons engaged	49,355	43,772	43,370	45,482
Total	Establishments	54,848	53,094	54,936	56,158
	Persons engaged	264,457	250,031	254,535	266,805

Note:

Figures are as at June of the year.

3.18 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services by I.S.I.C. Group

I.S.I.C. Group		1975	1976	1977
Monetary institutions	Establishments	683	813	870
	Persons engaged	26,522	28,582	30,524
Other financial institutions	Establishments	1,258	1,345	1,497
	Persons engaged	8,384	8,838	9,493
Financial services	Establishments	122	118	119
	Persons engaged	585	579	705
Insurance	Establishments	244	289	420
	Persons engaged	3,940	4,131	4,847
Real estate	Establishments	1,445	1,643	1,904
	Persons engaged	8,417	10,355	12,837
Legal services	Establishments	173	209	238
	Persons engaged	2,736	3,018	3,629
Accounting, auditing and book-keeping services	Establishments	225	252	331
	Persons engaged	2,871	3,333	4,188
Data processing and tabulating services	Establishments	25	31	39
	Persons engaged	559	573	712
Engineering, architectural, and technical services	Establishments	236	257	340
	Persons engaged	2,950	3,292	4,432
Advertising services	Establishments	467	522	610
	Persons engaged	3,078	3,392	4,031
Business services, not elsewhere classified	Establishments	396	465	589
	Persons engaged	5,905	6,273	7,160
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	Establishments	11	18	37
	Persons engaged	33	99	527
Total	Establishments	5,285	5,962	6,994
	Persons engaged	65,980	72,465	83,085

Note:

Figures are as at November of the year.

3.19 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services by Census District

Census area/district	1975		1976		1977	
	Establishments	Persons engaged	Establishments	Persons engaged	Establishments	Persons engaged
Hong Kong Island	3,735	48,227	4,158	54,197	4,748	59,831
Central	2,206	34,010	2,380	36,979	2,526	38,727
Sheung Wan	697	6,019	724	6,460	833	7,329
West	74	532	83	602	105	713
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	61	563	85	732	97	919
Peak	6	27	5	20	8	23
Wan Chai	314	3,462	405	4,169	548	5,611
Tai Hang	154	1,443	231	2,417	319	2,927
North Point	148	1,561	159	2,074	206	2,672
Shau Kei Wan	35	294	35	365	48	474
Aberdeen	28	278	39	338	45	389
South	12	38	12	41	13	47
Kowloon	926	11,392	1,083	11,210	1,398	15,080
Tsim Sha Tsui	279	3,519	336	3,928	406	4,812
Yau Ma Tei	318	3,821	371	4,212	484	5,039
Mong Kok	163	1,446	184	1,618	268	2,026
Hung Hom	95	2,317	107	1,071	136	2,766
Ho Man Tin	71	289	85	381	104	437
New Kowloon	443	4,597	513	5,076	585	5,827
Cheung Sha Wan	187	1,732	221	1,944	248	2,232
Shek Kip Mei	17	95	21	113	27	123
Kowloon Tong	20	79	30	113	29	108
Kai Tak	126	1,624	134	1,688	155	1,980
Ngau Tau Kok	85	951	96	1,122	115	1,277
Lei Yue Mun	8	116	11	96	11	107
New Territories	181	1,764	208	1,982	263	2,347
Tsuen Wan Area	78	935	93	1,071	126	1,284
Yuen Long Area	42	335	44	400	59	460
Tai Po Area	44	376	50	365	55	448
Islands and Sai Kung Area	17	118	21	146	23	155
Total	5,285	65,980	5,962	72,465	6,994	83,085

Note:

Figures are as at November of the year.

3.20 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged in Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services by Employment Size

Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)		1975	1976	1977
1-4	Establishments	2,499	2,958	3,698
	Persons engaged	5,665	6,611	8,265
5-9	Establishments	1,367	1,445	1,557
	Persons engaged	8,962	9,406	10,122
10-19	Establishments	788	874	959
	Persons engaged	10,532	11,684	12,926
20-49	Establishments	424	456	516
	Persons engaged	12,401	13,373	15,078
50-99	Establishments	137	152	171
	Persons engaged	9,348	10,427	11,787
100-199	Establishments	44	46	56
	Persons engaged	5,970	6,358	7,921
200-499	Establishments	22	27	32
	Persons engaged	6,868	8,428	9,980
500-999	Establishments	—	—	1
	Persons engaged	—	—	527
1,000 & over	Establishments	4	4	4
	Persons engaged	6,234	6,178	6,479
Total	Establishments	5,285	5,962	6,994
	Persons engaged	65,980	72,465	83,085

Note:

Figures are as at November of the year.

3.21 Number of Vacancies in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Division

<i>I.S.I.C. Major Division</i>	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Mining and quarrying*	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Manufacturing*	10,006	18,158	16,474	17,282	19,272	6,885	4,093	21,348	37,271	35,378
Electricity, gas and water*	52	19	33	75	128	176	38	31	75	212
Building and construction*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels†	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1,804	2,789	3,480
Transport, storage and communication‡	24	279	313	312	368	236	114	146	551	440
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	N.A.	46	12	32	31	243	133	342	877	1,135
Community, social and personal services‡	612	716	893	997	1,052	760	675	667	1,666	1,990

Note:

Before 1974, the coverage for the manufacturing sector was limited to establishments registered with or recorded by the Labour Department. Since December 1974, the coverage has become complete.

For transport, storage and communication and community, social and personal services, the coverage is as yet incomplete. Major expansions of coverage for these statistics occurred in 1970, 1976 and 1977.

Major expansion of coverage for financing, insurance, real estate and business services occurred in 1973. Complete coverage was attained in 1975.

*Figures refer to December of the year.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year.

N.A.=Not available.

3.22 Employment in Government Service by Purpose

No. of persons engaged

<i>Purpose</i>	1975	1976	1977
General administration	9,631	9,918	10,745
Public order and safety			
Police	17,761	19,035	20,476
Judiciary and prison	4,006	4,168	4,663
Fire protection	3,652	3,666	3,845
Defence	216	207	207
Education	5,806	5,554	5,633
Health	13,501	14,437	15,021
Social security and welfare services	2,091	2,124	2,242
Housing and community amenities			
Housing	6,197	5,599	5,876
Community infrastructure	8,110	7,941	8,412
Sanitary services	14,037	14,152	14,344
Other community and social services	2,474	2,213	2,403
Economic services			
Agriculture, fisheries and forestry	2,734	2,641	2,910
Mining, manufacturing	4,779	4,759	4,819
Water	3,192	3,182	3,496
Land transport	1,464	1,527	1,611
Water transport	507	524	538
Air transport	392	399	398
Commerce and industry	2,607	2,706	2,934
Postal services	2,366	2,443	2,526
Total	105,523	107,195	113,099

Note:

Figures are as at October of the year.

3.23 Number of Reported Accidents by Cause

Cause of accident		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	5	1	6	12	2	13	8	9	12	8
	Non-fatal	2,173	2,191	4,563	7,475	4,599	5,994	6,322	7,408	9,894	9,371
Machinery: others	Fatal	1	6	—	1	1	3	—	—	—	1
	Non-fatal	134	453	116	277	616	511	431	446	724	638
Transport	Fatal	23	53	10	5	8	80	49	42	46	53
	Non-fatal	325	324	288	431	318	1,138	1,083	1,201	1,703	1,156
Explosions or fires	Fatal	15	17	23	30	14	18	13	8	28	7
	Non-fatal	101	203	145	234	205	300	303	297	305	250
Hot or corrosive substances	Fatal	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2
	Non-fatal	504	604	462	696	592	1,542	1,464	1,601	2,080	2,313
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	1	2	—	—	5	4	3	—	7	—
	Non-fatal	18	27	10	6	11	14	10	51	35	76
Electricity	Fatal	4	3	3	2	2	9	4	4	3	6
	Non-fatal	25	44	32	43	44	100	116	89	99	122
Falls of persons	Fatal	28	51	32	27	39	65	62	55	45	59
	Non-fatal	808	1,039	661	747	1,577	2,965	3,639	3,915	4,639	5,273
Stepping on or striking against objects	Fatal	7	2	6	33	1	6	4	7	1	11
	Non-fatal	1,270	2,367	1,399	4,194	3,552	3,795	4,584	6,619	8,862	13,166
Falling objects	Fatal	8	8	11	14	10	11	13	9	14	28
	Non-fatal	695	695	787	1,631	1,770	2,129	2,283	2,040	2,354	2,819
Falls of grounds	Fatal	—	1	1	—	9	5	5	2	—	3
	Non-fatal	9	17	4	3	13	10	8	9	6	14
Handling without machinery	Fatal	1	1	1	—	4	2	1	1	3	1
	Non-fatal	869	542	1,567	3,380	2,614	5,303	4,511	4,021	5,765	6,745
Hand tools	Fatal	—	—	1	—	—	3	1	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	687	852	877	1,588	1,712	3,250	3,067	3,449	4,379	4,275
Miscellaneous	Fatal	35	31	22	14	26	85	71	75	90	86
	Non-fatal	1,667	2,761	1,668	83	1,369	3,163	2,959	3,047	3,963	3,371
All causes	Fatal	128	176	116	139	121	304	234	212	249	265
	Non-fatal	9,285	12,119	12,579	20,788	18,992	30,214	30,780	34,193	44,808	49,589

Note:

Figures for 1970 and 1971 refer to industrial accidents only.

3.24 Stoppages of Work by Industry

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of work stoppages										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	23	23	41	28	35	35	13	15	10	27
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	—	2	3	7	4	8	6	—	1	10
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	1	1	3	—	—	—	—	1
Transport, storage, communication	1	—	1	4	2	10	—	2	4	—
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	—	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	1	—
Community, social and personal services	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	24	27	47	42	46	54	19	17	16	38
Working days lost										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	7,998	38,794	39,169	15,977	38,118	20,370	9,969	17,301	3,392	7,978
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	225	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	—	864	7,178	5,245	1,381	8,136	739	—	525	2,736
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	80	23	175	—	—	—	—	100
Transport, storage, communication	434	—	410	4,130	2,140	28,050	—	299	1,030	—
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	—	—	—	—	20	135	—	—	30	—
Community, social and personal services	—	1,000	406	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	68	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	8,432	40,726	47,243	25,600	41,834	56,691	10,708	17,600	4,977	10,814

3.25 Indexes of Nominal Average Daily Wages for Workers in Selected Industries and Services

July 1973-June 1974=100

Industry/service	Excluding fringe benefits				Wages in 1977 (HK\$)	Including fringe benefits				Wages in 1977 (HK\$)
	1974	1975	1976	1977		1974	1975	1976	1977	
Overall	103	107	125	138	30.95	102	106	122	137	35.95
Manufacturing	102	106	124	137	30.66	102	105	122	137	35.47
Textiles	104	110	125	139	29.84	104	109	122	137	38.06
Bleaching and dyeing	112	109	117	135	32.52	114	115	124	141	45.90
Cotton knitting	105	110	125	130	33.11	105	110	126	135	36.69
Cotton spinning	104	108	121	134	26.71	104	106	117	131	37.29
Cotton weaving	103	110	129	139	28.20	104	111	127	141	37.69
Woollen knitting	100	110	126	146	33.65	100	110	126	147	35.80
Bakery products	104	113	131	148	32.45	107	116	135	154	37.18
Dockyards	135	147	157	179	42.27	135	160	165	186	44.87
Electrical appliances	100	106	125	142	27.74	100	106	126	144	32.63
Electronics	106	109	125	142	28.51	106	108	122	142	35.14
Enamelware	103	104	120	132	31.93	105	102	119	131	38.67
Garments	99	102	121	132	31.33	98	102	120	133	34.11
Gloves	88	86	115	133	32.02	88	87	116	135	34.06
Handbags	98	91	112	124	28.72	99	93	114	125	31.51
Job printing	105	107	118	134	28.55	110	106	119	135	35.75
Leather footwear	102	97	118	125	36.22	103	98	118	128	38.22
Metal torch cases	101	100	119	138	26.00	100	99	120	140	29.95
Miscellaneous plastic products	105	112	134	148	30.79	100	110	128	143	36.21
Paper boxes	112	104	113	127	30.49	113	104	111	125	38.60
Plastic flowers	99	96	119	134	28.49	99	95	118	136	32.06
Plastic toys	102	107	133	145	28.39	95	99	124	138	33.45
Rubber footwear	103	108	127	129	28.59	104	108	128	133	31.45
Torch bulbs	104	108	117	142	31.28	101	104	114	142	33.74
Wigs	104	112	121	152	35.95	104	111	122	154	38.65
Wooden furniture and fixtures	100	98	108	121	57.85	100	99	109	122	60.70
Wrist watch bands	109	115	136	154	31.18	110	117	137	155	35.78
Public utilities	107	120	136	146	35.90	107	120	136	147	44.53
Bus and tramway operators	106	117	133	144	33.48	106	117	133	145	43.26
Electricity supply	105	116	130	138	37.47	105	118	131	139	45.01
Telephone service	110	126	145	156	39.31	109	125	146	157	46.48
Godown	107	122	139	153	40.23	107	122	139	155	45.77
Motor vehicle repairing	109	113	126	141	35.20	110	112	125	143	42.76

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

3.26 Indexes of Real Average Daily Wages for Workers in Selected Industries and Services

July 1973–June 1974=100

Industry/service	Excluding fringe benefits				Including fringe benefits			
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1974	1975	1976	1977
Overall	97	100	112	117	96	99	109	116
Manufacturing	96	99	111	116	96	98	109	116
Textiles	98	102	112	118	98	101	109	116
Bleaching and dyeing	106	101	105	114	108	107	111	120
Cotton knitting	99	102	112	111	99	103	113	115
Cotton spinning	98	101	108	113	98	99	105	111
Cotton weaving	97	102	115	118	98	103	114	120
Woollen knitting	94	102	113	124	94	102	113	125
Bakery products	98	105	117	125	101	108	121	131
Dockyards	127	136	141	152	127	149	148	158
Electrical appliances	94	98	112	121	94	98	113	122
Electronics	100	102	112	121	100	101	109	121
Enamelware	97	96	107	112	99	95	107	111
Garments	93	95	108	112	92	95	108	113
Gloves	83	80	103	113	83	81	104	115
Handbags	92	84	100	105	93	86	102	106
Job printing	99	99	105	114	104	99	107	115
Leather footwear	96	90	105	106	97	91	106	108
Metal torch cases	95	93	106	117	94	92	108	119
Miscellaneous plastic products	99	105	120	126	94	102	114	121
Paper boxes	106	97	101	108	107	96	99	106
Plastic flowers	93	89	107	114	93	88	106	115
Plastic toys	96	100	119	123	90	92	111	117
Rubber footwear	97	101	113	109	98	100	115	113
Torch bulbs	98	100	105	121	95	97	102	121
Wigs	98	104	109	129	98	103	109	131
Wooden furniture and fixtures	94	92	97	103	94	92	97	103
Wrist watch bands	103	107	122	131	104	109	123	131
Public utilities	101	112	122	124	101	112	122	125
Bus and tramway operators	100	109	119	122	100	109	119	123
Electricity supply	99	108	116	117	99	109	117	118
Telephone service	104	117	130	133	103	117	131	133
Godown	101	114	124	130	101	114	124	131
Motor vehicle repairing	103	105	113	120	104	104	112	121

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

3.27 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects

HK\$

Occupation	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Male labourer	13.80	15.70	22.90	30.60	34.10	39.40	47.40	44.50	46.90	54.80
Female labourer	9.40	10.70	18.10	22.50	25.60	29.30	34.70	34.70	35.70	42.30
Concretor	22.20	25.20	29.50	40.50	46.80	54.20	62.60	62.20	65.80	85.70
Bricklayer	22.40	23.80	31.20	36.80	48.80	62.70	65.80	62.10	65.50	79.10
Mason	23.80	25.30	31.20	41.60	49.20	56.20	60.70	61.50	63.90	74.40
Steel bender	19.80	21.70	30.80	44.20	49.20	58.90	70.00	65.80	77.90	98.80
Blacksmith	20.60	22.20	27.50	34.90	45.10	50.50	58.70	60.80	60.60	70.50
Carpenter and joiner	22.20	23.10	29.90	41.90	50.80	58.50	65.10	64.10	64.80	82.30
Plumber	20.80	22.20	27.70	33.10	39.50	46.10	53.80	54.60	54.00	66.90
Fitter	21.40	21.30	24.70	32.80	36.70	42.20	49.80	45.60	52.70	62.00
Plasterer	22.70	23.80	29.70	38.90	47.10	58.70	65.20	63.50	66.20	80.70
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	24.50	26.10	N.A.	42.70	54.70	63.70	73.00	55.20	74.80	82.70
Glazier	19.90	22.90	29.20	35.80	38.00	50.90	62.20	58.70	62.20	73.70
Painter	20.70	23.00	28.40	35.20	42.10	49.70	59.00	56.60	60.70	70.10
Electrician	18.80	20.80	24.50	34.00	36.60	44.20	54.70	50.00	48.50	62.90
Plant operator	23.40	25.00	27.30	35.00	41.50	50.40	54.00	54.70	56.80	63.90
Truck driver	20.50	22.50	25.60	33.20	40.30	41.20	44.10	49.90	52.90	57.00
Coolie	23.50	26.90	26.70	39.80	49.60	50.30	59.10	50.50	61.60	70.50
Pneumatic driller	20.90	23.30	29.20	35.70	43.10	51.20	59.40	57.50	63.40	72.20
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	29.00	28.20	34.20	48.30	73.20	76.40	81.60	78.10	79.00	93.60
Structural steel erector	22.60	25.20	36.20	46.80	54.20	40.10	49.80	59.80	60.00	91.70
Diver	25.20	26.60	66.40	97.20	91.00	76.40	140.20	67.30	142.80	132.20
Diver's linesman	19.90	22.30	24.30	37.30	34.20	38.90	44.50	36.90	43.80	50.00

Note:

Figures are as at June of the year.

N.A. = Not available.

Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

The 1973 Census of Industrial Production was a full scale survey conducted during 1974 to collect information from industrial establishments in respect of the year 1973. The Census covered production activities in mining and quarrying; manufacturing; and the supply of electricity; gas and water. Industrial establishments engaging 10 persons or more were fully enumerated whereas for establishments engaging less than 10 persons, a random sample of approximately 1 in 10 was selected. This Census was the first in a series of annual enquiries designed to provide a continuous and systematic description of the industrial sector. Because of resource constraints, the Census of Industry for 1974 and 1975 was confined to establishments engaging 10 persons or more in the textiles and clothing industries only. In 1977, the 1976 Census of Industry was conducted. Industries covered were the same as those in the 1973 Census. Establishments engaging 100 persons or more were all enumerated, and a random sample of those engaging less than 100 persons was also selected for enumeration.

Statistics of textile production in Tables 4.10-4.12 are compiled from quarterly returns submitted by establishments classified to the spinning and weaving industries on the Register of Manufacturing Establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department. Establishments engaging less than 20 persons are selected on a sample basis. Production of similar items by establishments outside the spinning and weaving sectors are not included. The old series of textile production statistics was discontinued since the first quarter of 1975.

The output of mines is supplied by the Commissioner of Mines and that of electricity and gas by the public utilities companies. Statistics of cement production are supplied by the cement manufacturing companies; and statistics on water consumption by the Water Supplies Department of the Public Works Department.

4.1 Principal Statistics for All Industrial Establishments, 1973 Census of Industrial Production

Industry division	Establish- ments	Average‡ no. of persons engaged	Man-hrs. worked by operatives (*000 M-H)	Labour cost	Payments for non- indus- trial services	Rental and other pay- ments	Sales and work done	Gross output	Purchases of materials and supplies, fuels, water and electricity and industrial services	Changes in stocks	Census value added	Gross addition to fixed assets	Depre- ciation of fixed assets	Stock of fixed assets
Reporting manufacturing establishments	24,951	653,680	1,345,699	5,874,682	857,583	872,815	29,444,978	29,879,881	20,018,597	1,369,605	10,795,091	820,512	633,068	5,274,807
1-9 persons	16,457	76,664	112,947	408,491	54,776†	55,749†	1,880,719	1,886,148	1,095,875	19,761	803,709	41,611	34,843	291,538
10-19 persons	3,529	50,747	98,273	385,931	49,852†	50,738†	1,711,664	1,726,978	1,111,092	44,514	645,087	50,273	32,124	250,250
20 or more persons	4,965	526,269	1,134,479	5,080,260	752,955	766,328	25,852,595	26,266,755	17,811,630	1,305,330	9,346,295	728,628	566,101	4,733,019
Manufacturing establishments not in operation during Census-taking period	5,591	60,008	111,030	447,873	57,418	61,057	2,075,000	2,080,803	1,358,826	50,516	749,137	50,693	38,476	282,922
1-9 persons	3,627	14,921	20,707	73,966	9,702†	9,874†	333,113	334,614	191,526	2,479	144,040	5,929	6,055	60,505
10-19 persons	1,431	19,464	37,301	144,884	18,415†	18,742†	632,289	638,110	408,208	16,972	241,042	18,465	11,589	89,985
20 or more persons	533	25,623	53,022	229,023	29,301	32,441	1,109,598	1,108,079	759,092	31,065	364,055	26,299	20,832	132,432
All manufacturing establishments	30,542	713,688	1,456,729	6,322,555	915,001	933,872	31,519,978	31,960,684	21,377,423	1,420,121	11,544,228	871,205	671,544	5,557,729
1-9 persons	20,084	91,585	133,654	482,457	64,478†	65,623†	2,213,832	2,220,762	1,287,401	22,240	947,749	47,540	40,898	352,043
10-19 persons	4,960	70,211	135,574	530,815	68,267†	69,480†	2,343,953	2,365,088	1,519,300	61,486	886,129	68,738	43,713	340,235
20 or more persons	5,498	551,892	1,187,501	5,309,283	782,256	798,769	26,962,193	27,374,834	18,570,722	1,336,395	9,710,350	754,927	586,933	4,865,451
Mining and quarrying establishments	19	1,344	3,132	20,770	9,599	6,814	77,492	78,292	23,719	2,179	55,951	5,602	4,789	27,353
Electricity and gas establishments	4	6,162	10,819	111,644	18,862	17,167	811,054	811,054	230,247	1,671	582,478	351,463	182,318	1,922,160
Government industries and non-profit institutions	7	7,720	13,196	91,300	2,690	84,048	308,552	310,249	84,969	1,062	224,644	414,575	57	2,496,386
Government industries*														
Non-profit institutions**	10	485	894	2,962	119	46	4,078	4,261	2,254	284	2,054	95	131	397

Note:

Figures are given in thousand H.K. dollars unless otherwise specified.

‡Simple average of the quarterly employment figures reported.

*Government industries are those engaged in activities of Division 2, 3 or 4, i.e. quarries, printing, workshops in Prisons Department, abattoirs and water works.

**Non-profit institutions are those engaged in manufacturing e.g. the H.K. Society for the Blind, H.K. Discharged Prisoners Aid Society, St. James' Shelter Workshop for the Handicapped, Holy Carpenter Church Workshop.

†Figures imputed by applying the ratio of non-industrial services (or rental and other payments) to sales and work done for reporting manufacturing establishments engaging 20 or more persons onto the sales and work done figures for the size classes in question.

M-H=Man-hour.

4.2 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Average Number of Persons Engaged, 1973 Census of Industrial Production

Average number of persons engaged	Establishments	Average‡ no. of persons engaged	Man-hrs. worked by operatives (*000 M-H)	Labour cost	Payments for non- industrial services	Rental and other payments	Sales and work done	Gross output	Purchases of materials and supplies, fuels, water and electricity and industrial services	Changes in stocks	Census value added	Gross addition to fixed assets	Depre- ciation of fixed assets	Stock of fixed assets
1-9	16,457	76,664	112,947	408,491	54,776*	55,749*	1,880,719	1,886,148	1,095,875	19,761	803,709	41,611	34,843	291,538
10-19	3,529	50,747	98,273	385,931	49,852*	50,738*	1,711,664	1,726,978	1,111,092	44,514	645,087	50,273	32,124	250,250
20-49	2,564	82,369	167,314	790,176	101,778	112,322	3,975,226	3,997,943	2,804,797	103,052	1,273,481	105,074	69,218	499,458
50-99	1,255	86,455	182,835	827,966	111,604	111,715	3,809,011	3,856,338	2,623,343	160,718	1,346,387	97,758	72,811	489,545
100-199	638	88,686	192,300	849,053	131,667	129,528	4,303,681	4,364,466	3,032,189	219,577	1,491,068	106,508	80,891	656,767
200-499	353	107,220	235,441	998,451	165,098	157,650	5,803,020	5,929,769	4,153,847	328,491	1,977,664	162,946	132,779	1,054,519
500-999	103	70,138	153,530	704,570	133,741	119,254	3,743,152	3,828,236	2,474,692	228,906	1,497,366	142,826	110,419	1,041,787
1,000 and over	52	91,399	203,059	910,043	109,069	135,858	4,218,504	4,290,002	2,722,762	264,587	1,760,330	113,516	99,985	990,944
Total	24,951	653,680	1,345,699	5,874,682	857,583	872,815	29,444,978	29,879,881	20,018,597	1,369,605	10,795,091	820,512	633,068	5,274,807

Note:

Figures are given in thousand H.K. dollars unless otherwise specified.

‡Simple average of the quarterly employment figures reported.

*Figures imputed by applying the ratio of non-industrial services (or rental and other payments) to sales and work done for reporting manufacturing establishments engaging 20 or more persons onto the sales and work done figures for the size classes in question.

M-H=Man-hour.

4.3 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments with 20 or More Persons Engaged, Analysed by Industry Group, 1973 Census of Industrial Production

Industry group	Establishments	Average* no. of operatives engaged	Man-hrs. worked by ('000 M-H)	Labour cost	Payments for non-industrial services	Rental & other payments	Sales and work done	Gross output	Purchases of materials & supplies, fuels, water & electricity and industrial services	Changes in stocks	Census value added	Gross addition to fixed assets	Depreciation of fixed assets	Stock of fixed assets
Food manufacturing	117	7,550	13,912	82,465	24,317	12,819	673,685	674,312	494,082	13,807	193,411	8,753	16,857	225,667
Beverage industries	12	3,403	3,807	39,375	23,221	7,625	232,788	233,875	87,339	7,748	153,197	3,381	11,160	96,903
Tobacco manufacturing	3	784	1,463	9,653	7,560	1,522	152,377	153,666	90,913	1,906	63,370	11,882	9,642	68,283
Manufacture of textiles	834	118,211	262,345	1,264,459	206,269	235,300	8,007,900	8,195,117	5,724,565	520,554	2,803,889	294,597	222,553	2,082,640
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	1,250	143,924	315,165	1,223,624	149,004	168,642	5,738,154	5,786,618	4,031,316	204,246	1,911,084	72,306	60,682	519,930
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	37	1,730	3,841	16,003	1,761	1,674	90,702	91,880	70,941	4,073	23,833	726	968	7,092
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	46	3,257	6,939	31,377	3,581	3,826	106,665	107,847	64,277	5,035	47,423	1,170	1,179	8,289
Manufacture of wood and cork products except furniture	56	3,145	7,232	31,196	8,410	5,508	198,947	188,694	123,402	-8,964	66,581	682	1,963	14,939
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	56	3,007	6,779	40,542	4,807	5,601	130,709	133,739	73,161	4,801	62,349	1,376	1,671	10,209
Manufacture of paper and paper products	96	4,638	9,938	47,889	12,071	13,055	313,757	315,553	228,423	13,484	98,818	7,879	6,589	51,448
Printing, publishing and allied industries	204	13,300	25,290	151,174	27,455	25,682	638,957	643,230	347,549	32,880	324,288	39,946	32,175	227,344
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	74	4,471	7,794	49,638	19,175	8,249	336,597	339,019	227,641	36,822	145,779	10,015	6,913	69,528
Manufacture of rubber products	60	5,573	11,456	45,139	4,971	6,030	150,701	152,138	90,122	4,563	65,142	2,278	2,843	25,792
Manufacture of plastic products	762	56,406	119,934	535,722	59,034	77,812	1,944,302	1,955,770	1,208,564	88,318	824,057	72,687	55,618	361,903
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	56	3,313	7,716	34,235	6,742	4,579	180,554	181,165	122,027	5,278	63,804	5,930	5,167	27,312
Basic metal industries	33	2,506	5,629	34,093	12,849	5,592	449,807	478,076	357,544	29,677	121,940	13,215	6,319	102,665
Manufacture of fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	411	37,165	85,346	341,900	51,454	40,379	1,272,759	1,299,790	768,534	75,282	579,508	58,248	32,277	279,269
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	77	4,229	9,639	46,368	8,672	6,562	201,704	209,338	152,839	27,285	76,151	7,810	4,508	35,516
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	375	68,548	138,874	556,030	80,142	64,677	2,986,438	3,040,166	2,180,023	159,701	966,116	73,123	52,734	262,546
Manufacture of transport equipment	43	16,426	37,647	260,079	14,165	39,491	568,470	575,797	223,209	10,743	356,004	15,913	14,396	123,442
Manufacture of professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	82	9,268	22,298	83,841	10,389	12,644	355,807	371,314	248,832	30,773	137,747	16,343	8,504	54,841
Other manufacturing industries	281	15,404	31,433	155,460	16,906	19,058	1,120,816	1,139,651	896,328	37,318	261,805	10,369	11,384	77,461
Total	4,965	526,269	1,134,479	5,080,260	752,955	766,328	25,852,595	26,266,755	17,811,630	1,305,330	9,346,295	728,628	566,101	4,733,019

Note:

Figures are given in thousand H.K. dollars unless otherwise specified.

*Simple average of the quarterly employment figures reported.

M-H = Man-hour.

4.4 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments with 10 to 19 Persons Engaged, Analysed by Industry Group, 1973 Census of Industrial Production

Industry group	Establishments	Average* no. of persons engaged	Man-hrs. worked by operatives ('000 M-H)	Labour cost	Sales & work done	Gross output	Purchases of materials & supplies, fuels, water & electricity & industrial services	Changes in stocks	Census value added	Gross addition to fixed assets	Depre- ciation of fixed assets	Stock of fixed assets
Food manufacturing	172	2,475	4,954	20,861	144,596	145,067	106,368	2,075	40,303	1,407	1,675	13,223
Beverage industries	4	66	99	658	3,278	3,301	1,532	-15	1,731	1,167	339	3,607
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	704	10,155	18,728	66,237	263,482	265,452	160,940	4,722	107,265	3,267	2,555	21,808
Manufacture of textiles	505	7,074	12,631	47,423	185,357	186,840	111,124	6,236	80,469	8,182	4,930	36,680
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	41	603	1,305	4,823	30,582	31,967	24,265	1,688	8,005	148	369	4,831
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	33	463	886	3,342	10,555	10,627	5,831	156	4,880	203	131	1,088
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	64	901	1,847	8,438	40,655	40,824	28,006	251	12,900	394	675	4,550
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	103	1,409	3,042	13,831	44,192	44,711	24,662	822	20,352	792	351	3,186
Manufacture of paper and paper products	105	1,495	2,988	12,279	72,394	72,776	51,621	1,653	22,426	2,164	1,077	8,200
Printing, publishing and allied industries	209	2,938	5,706	26,163	97,298	97,796	53,932	2,111	45,477	5,503	3,625	27,634
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	50	681	1,114	5,425	42,363	42,965	31,789	2,132	12,706	970	543	4,683
Manufacture of rubber products	29	430	786	3,572	13,720	13,754	7,789	136	6,067	187	275	2,368
Manufacture of plastic products	478	7,124	13,482	54,190	259,450	261,501	176,804	8,390	91,036	9,941	6,405	45,295
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	17	243	505	1,912	15,575	15,590	12,229	52	3,397	933	540	4,525
Basic metal industries	28	414	929	4,089	15,812	15,865	9,359	352	6,804	1,262	264	2,295
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	408	5,480	12,073	45,264	176,675	178,324	110,044	4,209	70,839	5,826	3,511	29,081
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	135	1,909	4,277	17,787	53,633	54,292	28,183	1,031	26,482	1,935	1,628	11,810
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	135	2,012	4,094	14,453	62,244	63,431	41,605	2,290	22,929	3,097	1,103	7,472
Manufacture of transport equipment	24	352	723	3,831	14,782	14,743	9,182	662	6,262	54	167	1,636
Manufacture of professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	47	657	1,311	4,722	22,076	22,497	16,279	1,626	7,423	791	334	2,800
Other manufacturing industries	238	3,496	6,793	26,629	142,944	144,655	99,548	3,938	47,335	2,049	1,629	13,477
Total	3,529	50,747	98,273	385,931	1,711,664	1,726,978	1,111,092	44,514	645,087	50,273	32,124	250,250

Note:
 Figures are given in thousand H.K. dollars unless otherwise specified.
 *Simple average of the quarterly employment figures reported.
 M-H=Man-hour.

4.5 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments with 1 to 9 Persons Engaged, Analysed by Industry Group, 1973 Census of Industrial Production

<i>Industry group</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>Average* no. of persons engaged</i>	<i>Man-hrs. worked by operatives (000 M-H)</i>	<i>Labour cost</i>	<i>Sales & work done</i>	<i>Gross output</i>	<i>Purchases of materials & supplies, fuels, water & electricity & industrial services</i>	<i>Changes in stocks</i>	<i>Census value added</i>	<i>Gross addition to fixed assets</i>	<i>Depre- ciation of fixed assets</i>	<i>Stock of fixed assets</i>
Food manufacturing	620	3,249	5,336	20,664	120,540	120,671	79,757	843	41,619	1,610	1,431	13,231
Beverage industries	5	36	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
Tobacco manufacturing	1	6	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	3,108	14,732	21,061	69,168	329,591	331,059	196,150	4,450	137,861	2,053	3,756	30,988
Manufacture of textiles	1,860	8,579	9,334	30,206	135,268	135,878	69,679	1,056	66,689	3,773	4,713	39,304
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	123	635	963	3,121	21,336	21,514	15,726	70	5,672	314	209	1,751
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	328	1,233	1,487	4,452	24,556	24,773	14,165	221	10,623	17	153	1,437
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	832	3,182	4,514	19,080	88,328	88,107	53,454	306	35,015	192	489	3,766
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	785	3,537	5,778	27,289	90,011	90,078	42,213	753	48,551	3,402	1,298	7,918
Manufacture of paper and paper products	576	2,780	3,782	14,400	80,006	80,040	47,917	445	32,525	645	1,306	10,514
Printing, publishing and allied industries	905	4,051	6,571	24,407	86,960	86,966	42,920	1,157	45,198	7,745	3,827	33,644
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	304	1,481	2,031	8,417	51,275	50,664	30,938	-466	19,871	1,282	715	5,444
Manufacture of rubber products	146	686	924	4,031	17,533	17,584	10,874	123	6,754	1,010	477	3,964
Manufacture of plastic products	1,511	7,899	11,939	42,631	215,110	215,677	134,758	2,616	82,959	5,582	4,987	39,321
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	162	755	1,225	5,417	25,012	25,086	15,065	-529	9,418	235	246	2,022
Basic metal industries	77	340	483	2,064	7,688	7,658	3,786	-79	3,822	65	60	490
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2,460	10,655	16,236	61,447	256,449	257,830	140,241	3,831	119,830	5,681	4,716	37,812
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	1,286	5,578	9,908	33,389	101,485	101,800	41,242	-5	60,250	3,615	3,105	25,166
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	285	1,479	2,399	7,865	39,091	38,721	24,640	1,125	15,110	1,385	918	8,041
Manufacture of transport equipment	107	644	934	3,951	8,873	8,845	3,728	67	5,211	883	876	12,565
Manufacture of professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	115	760	1,405	5,310	14,498	14,337	6,993	929	8,374	239	344	2,887
Other manufacturing industries	861	4,367	6,560	20,845	165,870	167,641	120,964	2,890	47,828	1,883	1,164	10,730
Total	16,457	76,664	112,947	408,491	1,880,719	1,886,148	1,095,875	19,761	803,709	41,611	34,843	291,538

Note:

Figures are given in thousand H.K. dollars unless otherwise specified.

‡Figures suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

*Simple average of the quarterly employment figures reported.

M-H=Man-hour.

4.6 Principal Statistics for Reporting Textile and Clothing Establishments with 10 or More Persons Engaged, 1973 to 1976

	1973	1974	1975	1976
Textiles*				
Number of reporting establishments	1,339	1,160	1,440	2,093
Average number of persons engaged‡	125,285	105,945	113,326	128,555
Labour cost	1,312	1,100	1,288	1,727
Gross output	8,382	7,411	9,133	11,610
Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, water and electricity; and industrial services	5,498	5,300	6,518	8,418
Census value added	2,884	2,111	2,615	3,192
Changes in stocks	527	-190	421	445
Gross addition to fixed assets	303	255	341	678
Clothing†				
Number of reporting establishments	1,954	2,000	2,586	3,603
Average number of persons engaged‡	154,079	177,483	214,480	246,017
Labour cost	1,290	1,493	2,041	2,777
Gross output	6,052	7,362	9,725	12,244
Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, water and electricity; and industrial services	4,034	4,937	6,375	7,881
Census value added	2,018	2,425	3,350	4,362
Changes in stocks	209	-72	428	96
Gross addition to fixed assets	76	175	268	340

Note:

Figures are in million Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise specified.

*Including spinning, weaving, knitting, bleaching and dyeing, textile finishing, and the manufacture of textile made-ups and knitwear.

†Including tailoring and the manufacture of garments (except knitwear), gloves, handbags, headgear and other wearing apparel.

‡Simple average of the quarterly employment figures reported except those for the year of 1976 which refer to employment as at end of the reference period.

4.7 Principal Statistics for All Industrial Establishments, 1976 Census of Industry

Industry division	Number of establishments	Number† of persons engaged	Labour cost	Purchases of materials and supplies, fuels, water and electricity and industrial services	Other operating expenses	Sales and work done	Gross output	Changes in stocks	Census value added	Gross addition to fixed assets	Book value of all assets
Manufacturing industry											
Reporting establishments	31,896	807,803	9,489,687	32,445,963	3,409,827	48,153,436	48,750,612	1,350,389	17,057,862	2,130,360	22,545,746
Establishments not in operation during enumeration period	4,371	57,845	630,492	2,085,978	204,541	3,033,288	3,093,902	103,413	1,050,723	123,596	1,085,833
All establishments	36,267	865,648	10,120,179	34,531,941	3,614,368	51,186,724	51,844,514	1,453,802	18,108,585	2,253,956	23,631,579
Mining and quarrying	12	898	16,234	53,577	27,742	142,852	139,997	-2,114	87,161	9,026	139,394
Electricity and gas	4	6,484	164,273	774,960	82,709	1,656,460	1,656,548	-2,308	879,192	385,309	3,005,160
Government industries and non-profit institutions											
Government industries*	7	7,808	128,405	125,575	34,642	399,990	397,569	-4,791	269,624	316,135	2,104,919
Workshops in non-profit institutions‡	16	915	4,567	3,275	265	6,783	6,828	54	3,562	53	3,620

Note:

Figures are given in thousand Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise specified.

†Employment as at the end of the reference period for the 1976 Census of Industry.

*Government industries are those engaged in activities of Division 2, 3 or 4, i.e. quarries, printing, workshops in Prisons Department, abattoirs and water works.

‡Non-profit institutions are those engaged in manufacturing e.g. the H.K. Society for the Blind, H.K. Discharged Prisoners Aid Society, St. James' Shelter Workshop for the Handicapped, Holy Carpenter Church Workshop.

4.8 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1976 Census of Industry

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number* of persons engaged	Labour cost	Purchases of materials and supplies, fuels, water and electricity and industrial services	Other operating expenses	Sales and work done	Gross output	Changes in stocks	Census value added	Gross addition to fixed assets	Book value of all assets
1-9	19,199	84,608	764,765	1,670,155	298,546	3,053,328	3,074,074	44,716	1,427,889	152,198	1,015,367
10-19	5,458	74,925	802,989	1,764,111	214,773	2,979,046	2,986,024	22,862	1,237,797	133,626	944,266
20-49	3,951	124,087	1,481,496	4,313,413	454,281	6,535,711	6,564,330	87,277	2,309,574	306,846	2,367,301
50-99	1,948	135,151	1,628,333	5,323,399	525,640	7,695,068	7,818,872	249,569	2,621,238	302,015	2,959,934
100-199	759	102,722	1,294,464	5,208,237	474,987	7,202,415	7,282,486	242,045	2,236,224	531,262	3,162,696
200-499	417	125,390	1,518,785	6,498,953	625,693	9,259,481	9,420,163	309,495	3,070,023	224,784	4,729,859
500-999	112	75,012	923,638	3,860,902	463,975	5,686,309	5,778,457	219,159	2,044,566	258,283	3,550,851
1,000 and over	53	85,909	1,075,214	3,806,793	351,933	5,742,079	5,826,207	175,264	2,110,550	221,346	3,815,471
Total	31,896	807,803	9,489,687	32,445,963	3,409,827	48,153,436	48,750,612	1,350,389	17,057,862	2,130,360	22,545,746

Note:

Figures are given in thousand Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise specified.

*Employment as at the end of the reference period for the 1976 Census of Industry.

4.9 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Industry Group, 1976 Census of Industry

Industry group	Number of establishments	Number* of persons engaged	Labour cost	Purchases of materials & supplies, fuels, water & electricity & industrial services	Other operating expenses	Sales & work done	Gross output	Changes in stocks	Census value added	Gross addition to fixed assets	Book value of all assets
Food manufacturing	982	14,585	171,111	870,391	90,605	1,234,502	1,243,966	17,327	381,438	44,974	565,490
Beverage industries	18	3,390	61,284	130,631	95,994	385,935	386,012	3,751	259,055	32,551	267,477
Tobacco manufacturing	4	782	16,191	221,652	43,304	438,790	438,693	12,569	229,707	2,637	447,584
Manufacture of textiles	3,820	137,068	1,793,336	8,776,740	738,404	11,645,108	11,861,383	454,103	3,322,470	703,984	6,749,790
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	6,878	260,808	2,917,300	8,105,443	826,100	12,603,196	12,661,381	99,645	4,597,398	361,556	4,019,441
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	190	3,681	39,693	131,488	11,324	187,261	190,147	6,086	61,858	3,367	49,865
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	456	6,665	72,800	140,963	17,243	244,069	246,464	6,513	109,619	5,914	72,319
Manufacture of wood and cork products except furniture	989	6,602	74,526	223,391	33,558	357,332	359,840	4,727	138,668	4,699	99,527
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1,047	8,616	100,445	145,943	25,150	293,943	295,226	3,978	151,977	8,024	94,503
Manufacture of paper and paper products	935	9,500	105,034	397,435	53,957	597,321	596,706	3,451	203,337	17,799	237,289
Printing, publishing and allied industries	1,684	22,143	288,698	603,490	104,678	1,153,317	1,158,344	-454	549,372	71,575	763,809
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	406	6,047	84,467	415,117	57,258	611,866	656,550	57,880	254,628	57,340	645,955
Manufacture of rubber products	302	6,173	70,872	158,497	19,719	261,510	263,065	5,538	108,551	8,955	100,370
Manufacture of plastic products	3,111	76,583	876,018	2,102,700	276,987	3,511,370	3,534,237	34,812	1,443,482	223,576	1,350,429
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	235	3,631	44,175	269,746	21,604	375,140	373,639	7,919	113,314	27,834	172,175
Basic metal industries	201	4,812	70,278	512,160	43,361	666,894	672,369	47,489	202,223	15,115	458,453
Manufacture of fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	3,938	63,698	686,996	1,705,777	211,478	2,846,552	2,873,609	69,713	1,210,488	125,584	1,885,670
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	2,512	15,110	175,537	327,325	59,841	619,914	624,580	10,729	303,318	42,649	293,439
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	1,166	92,678	937,361	4,553,635	396,159	6,026,214	6,193,586	387,757	1,860,336	233,097	2,522,752
Manufacture of transport equipment	263	16,840	317,938	289,923	80,076	793,532	763,802	-24,803	478,806	32,224	518,673
Manufacture of professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	546	19,476	224,140	1,315,354	89,261	1,684,681	1,700,033	77,462	446,790	62,358	651,656
Other manufacturing industries	2,214	28,916	361,487	1,048,162	113,765	1,614,990	1,656,980	64,198	631,026	44,548	579,078
Total	31,896	807,803	9,489,687	32,445,963	3,409,827	48,153,436	48,750,612	1,350,389	17,057,862	2,130,360	22,545,746

Note:

Figures are given in thousand Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise specified.

*Employment as at the end of the reference period for the 1976 Census of Industry.

4.10 Textile Production (Old Series)*

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
Cotton yarns (tonne)							
Under 15's	66,444	67,859	69,259	71,927	64,666	81,468	98,771
15's-40's	78,760	73,445	76,826	65,795	47,913	50,306	46,857
Over 40's	2,313	2,830	2,439	1,819	2,727	2,590	3,115
Total	147,517	144,134	148,524	139,542	115,305	134,364	148,744
Other yarns (tonne)							
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	9,530	13,233	15,846	20,110	28,779	33,813	24,133
Man-made fibre yarn (pure)	N.A.	N.A.	3,700	6,119	4,497	6,423	6,598
Woollen yarn	8,725	11,008	12,094	9,421	10,035	9,026	5,873
Wool/man-made fibre yarn	N.A.	N.A.	425	577	550	1,161	513
Cotton piece-goods (thousand m²)							
Grey	571,761	560,097	572,574	560,669	454,903	499,513	432,947
Yarn-dyed	77,634	67,131	61,094	75,336	64,641	85,767	111,983
Cotton towelling	11,316	12,514	11,386	11,438	13,537	11,558	13,204
Other piece-goods (thousand m²)							
Cotton/man-made cellulosic fibres	15,870	25,007	28,817	37,049	50,548	34,700	9,331
Cotton/man-made non-cellulosic fibres	34,703	40,519	39,693	46,755	65,252	81,118	70,185
Man-made cellulosic fibres	1,191	1,143	1,286	1,083	707	580	601
Man-made non-cellulosic fibres†	N.A.	N.A.	1,488	2,427	2,153	2,244	3,683
Silk	710	553	366	218	122	38	18
Silk/man-made fibres	370	383	288	238	147	83	10
Woollen	154	126	146	78	84	82	171

Note:

*Based on surveys of spinning and weaving establishments registered with the Trade, Industry and Customs Department.

†Including fabrics made of admixture of cellulosic and non-cellulosic fibres.

N.A. = Not available.

4.11 Textile Production (New Series)*

Product	Unit	1975		1976		1977	
		Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	173,431	5,591	196,128	7,090	169,353	4,263
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	20,770	1,179	25,756	1,657	31,015	1,291
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	6,257	881	6,973	1,058	8,454	1,360
Woollen yarn	Tonne	1,780	49	2,146	149	2,464	68
Worsted yarn	Tonne	4,333	450	4,976	1,128	2,378	694
Wool/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	1,014	137	2,120	377	2,034	496
Cotton piece-goods	Thousand m ²	670,618	53,604	809,454	74,640	664,046	62,131
Cotton towelling	Thousand m ²	11,616	1,304	12,887	1,123	12,000	1,035
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	Thousand m ²	79,780	16,846	93,849	18,905	87,844	16,146
Man-made (continuous) fibre piece-goods	Thousand m ²	2,840	244	2,076	69	1,135	106
Man-made (staple) fibre piece-goods	Thousand m ²	1,486	510	1,566	396	2,941	169
Fibre-glass piece-goods	Thousand m ²	843	—	845	—	1,286	—
Mesh cloth	Thousand m ²	227	3	4,232	129	8,675	—
Cotton towels	Thousand	14,340	1,392	15,444	1,944	8,844	1,812
Labels	Thousand	1,553,268	30,000	1,986,816	22,512	1,866,780	24,636

Note:

*Based on surveys of spinning and weaving establishments known to the Census and Statistics Department, including those registered with the Trade, Industry and Customs Department.

4.12 Indexes of Textile Production

1973=100

Industry	Weights	1974	1975	1976	1977
Spinning & weaving industries	1,000	95	105	126	110
Spinning industry	603	95	101	115	106
Cotton yarn	362	109	124	138	120
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	175	76	66	80	97
Woollen & worsted yarn	66	64	68	79	51
Weaving industry	397	95	112	143	115
Cotton piece-goods	359	97	117	150	120
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods†	38	71	66	77	73

Note:

*including pure man-made fibre yarns.

†including pure man-made fibre piece-goods.

4.13 Mining and Cement Production

Tonne

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Mining										
Feldspar	1,607	1,940	1,621	1,145	1,149	1,340	5,566	2,059	2,299	3,378
Iron ore (50% Fe concentrate)	161,594	165,946	170,256	162,739	162,283	150,713	159,737	167,200	37,058	—
Kaolin	5,665	4,411	3,784	2,540	3,162	6,753	3,320	1,490	1,305	2,466
Quartz	3,694	6,318	5,350	5,141	3,631	991	351	761	982	2,063
Cement										
Total production	375,170	378,334	429,671	511,827	408,314	441,211	570,946	574,509	764,600	1,029,073

4.14 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Electricity (Million MJ)										
Domestic	12,353	14,194	3,338	3,812	4,296	4,760	5,017	5,507	5,940	6,944
Commercial			6,024	6,407	7,144	8,078	7,843	8,671	9,607	11,236
Industrial			6,588	7,312	7,961	8,712	8,349	8,843	10,535	11,499
Street lighting			65	69	72	77	83	88	92	104
Total	12,418	14,264	16,023	17,609	19,484	21,638	21,302	23,126	26,190	29,792
Gas (Million MJ)										
Domestic	421	427	494	543	587	693	790	850	930	994
Commercial	260	307	357	392	441	480	582	639	801	904
Industrial	84	101	107	100	107	104	104	120	160	180
Total	765	835	958	1,035	1,135	1,277	1,476	1,609	1,891	2,078
Water (Million cubic metres)										
Domestic	109.72	124.42	126.57	128.85	129.03	144.79	142.65	141.96	151.18	151.00*
Trade	60.95	69.39	77.29	91.00	98.57	102.65	95.56	100.42	118.63	114.00*
Miscellaneous	55.94	64.84	73.07	80.65	97.73	110.70	111.11	118.31	135.23	121.95*
Total	226.61	258.65	276.93	300.50	325.33	358.14	349.32	360.69	405.04	386.95

Note:

Water restriction was imposed:

a. from 25.9.74 to 8.10.74 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;

b. from 9.10.74 to 17.10.74 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;

c. from 1.6.77 to 4.7.77 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;

d. from 5.7.77 to 18.4.78 on a 10-hour supply daily basis.

*Provisional figures.

Section 5: FOOD SUPPLIES

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade, Industry and Customs Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 5.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from Hong Kong Trade Statistics.

5.1 Food Supplies

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	306,876	331,858	335,192	344,716	376,784	358,375	299,271	333,980	347,724	327,021
Off-takes	324,816	332,573	341,449	347,133	359,833	346,074	324,119	339,782	342,678	337,259
Stock at end of period	79,018	78,303	72,046	69,629	86,579	98,879	74,031	68,228	73,275	63,037
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Cattle	178,682	192,360	191,147	174,042	201,051	198,743	177,941	200,183	196,393	198,065
Swine	2,074,569	2,068,159	2,157,811	2,709,094	3,025,607	2,906,888	2,854,263	2,986,690	3,196,448	3,254,508
Goats/sheep	8,980	10,208	13,709	18,310	21,576	18,416	15,678	20,038	16,196	17,252
Total	2,262,231	2,270,727	2,362,667	2,901,446	3,248,234	3,124,047	3,047,882	3,206,911	3,409,037	3,469,825
Supplies of fresh vegetables (tonne)										
Locally grown vegetables†	172,000	183,000	171,000	183,000	173,000	169,000	178,000	180,000	186,000	194,000
Imported vegetables (net)	189,538	204,322	220,285	212,844	217,085	206,558	225,483	237,720	242,187	255,132
Total	361,538	387,322	391,285	395,844	390,085	375,558	403,483	417,720	428,187	449,132
Supplies of fresh, live fish (tonne)										
Fresh-water fish	32,017	31,469	27,157	33,960	34,831	36,234	34,071	37,585	35,832	33,570
Marine fish‡	89,162	91,328	99,569	92,860	97,921	95,015	102,557	100,322	98,946	97,147
Total	121,179	122,797	126,726	126,820	132,752	131,249	136,628	137,907	134,778	130,717

Note:

*In both urban and rural abattoirs.

†Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.

‡Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

5.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	Unit	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Crops											
Fruits	Tonne	2,920	2,700	3,090	3,350	3,070	2,500	3,420	2,150	2,660	3,070
Vegetables	Tonne	172,000	183,000	171,000	183,000	173,000	169,000	178,000	180,000	186,000	194,000
Rice (paddy)	Tonne	17,010	19,080	16,240	10,650	7,820	7,000	3,080	3,540	3,450	1,380
Field crops	Tonne	15,150	16,840	21,960	17,610	16,320	12,140	8,030	7,680	7,520	3,510
Livestocks and poultry											
Pigs	Head	273,557†	333,658†	339,049†	449,981†	435,447†	351,781†	348,967†	307,142†	367,465†	403,147†
Cattle	Head	1,859	3,444	4,185	3,169	2,883	2,868	1,948	1,464	2,170	1,893
Chickens	Number	9,556,000	14,105,000	15,428,000	16,432,000	17,264,000	12,084,000	10,661,000	10,155,000	11,886,000	14,938,000
Ducks	Number	2,650,000	3,465,000	3,799,000	4,381,000	3,812,000	2,665,000	2,414,000	2,242,000	2,634,000	2,131,000
Geese	Number	17,300	12,000	6,700	11,100	11,000	13,500	11,200	11,200	13,200	19,800
Quails	Number	123,000	464,000	1,014,000	2,059,000	2,693,000	3,555,000	5,000,000	8,000,000	6,400,000	9,072,000
Pigeons	Pair	439,500	545,200	573,400	649,400	585,900	504,000	161,300	403,000	473,500	363,300
Dairy products and eggs											
Milk (fresh)	Tonne	6,585	6,559	6,673	6,706	6,739	6,115	5,331	4,649	4,782	4,518
Hen eggs	Thousand	68,512	84,138	101,393	105,551	110,703	65,252	54,304	46,355	55,056	66,056
Duck eggs	Thousand	4,342	6,581	7,597	8,899	7,623	6,094	4,828	4,483	5,200	6,300
Goose eggs	Thousand	35	24	13	18	11	19	16	16	19	16
Quail eggs	Thousand	26,139	46,584	49,722	49,160	53,853	49,248	53,076	99,999	80,001	93,175
Fish and fishery products											
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)											
Marine fish	Tonne	94,090	100,300	105,820	99,130	104,280	100,500	108,140	110,360	111,310	116,060
Freshwater fish	Tonne	1,640	1,810	2,130	2,110	2,670	3,050	3,390	4,470	5,180	4,180
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)											
Marine fish	Tonne	3,380	2,490	2,670	2,510	2,930	5,030	5,530	4,430	4,040	4,160
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)											
	Tonne	22,680	15,310	20,640	18,840	20,560	15,550	18,260	22,220	25,720	23,560
Other marine products and preparations											
	Tonne	1,500	1,790	1,820	823	1,010	738	1,020	992	1,180	1,150

Note:

†Figures exclude local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

5.3 Vegetables Grown Locally and Sold Through The Vegetable Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1965	1976	1977
Cabbage, flowering	10,607	9,609	7,233	8,998	9,661	9,817	9,686	8,640	9,684	9,503
Cabbage, leaf mustard	2,993	3,062	2,525	2,570	2,078	2,035	2,149	1,670	1,851	1,873
Cabbage, white	11,472	12,093	10,430	10,412	10,988	11,756	10,830	8,918	9,183	9,977
Kale, Chinese	4,534	5,230	3,504	5,829	4,091	4,158	3,282	2,652	3,710	3,651
Lettuce, Chinese	7,784	8,281	5,430	6,673	6,927	7,829	5,928	7,169	6,347	6,806
Onion, spring	2,263	2,062	2,318	2,322	1,910	1,899	2,421	1,609	2,417	2,193
Potatoes, sweet	167	193	156	129	105	60	47	74	29	31
Radish, Chinese	2,956	1,740	1,475	1,890	1,159	1,398	1,415	1,582	1,326	968
Spinach	2,698	2,370	1,738	2,188	1,914	2,455	1,754	2,939	2,898	3,285
Spinach, Chinese	1,299	1,179	1,260	1,398	1,243	1,402	1,388	1,433	1,380	1,667
Spinach, water	4,437	3,999	4,371	4,141	4,334	4,729	3,784	3,954	4,443	4,307
Tomatoes	1,145	1,069	953	971	769	515	441	438	398	442
Water cress	4,012	3,198	3,245	3,540	2,849	2,942	2,520	2,303	2,961	3,063
Other vegetables	22,164	19,322	17,734	15,013	11,829	9,443	14,280	11,562	12,172	13,196
Total	78,531	73,407	62,372	66,074	59,857	60,438	59,925	54,943	58,799	60,962

5.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1975	1976	1977		1975	1976	1977
Bitter cucumber	2,826	2,671	2,429	Lettuce	5,018	5,817	7,258
Cabbage	5,863	5,025	5,643	Onion	1,896	2,321	2,037
Cabbage, flowering	10,107	9,672	8,764	Potato	6,815	5,601	6,191
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	9,827	10,019	11,674	Silky gourd	1,510	1,722	2,186
Cabbage, white	5,392	5,604	6,703	Spinach	1,280	1,632	1,786
Carrot	1,295	1,471	2,542	String bean, green	1,801	1,722	2,067
Chinese kale	2,130	2,979	3,059	String bean, white	1,776	1,761	1,941
Chinese radish	4,238	6,444	4,902	Sweet pepper	3,179	2,742	3,176
Celery	1,251	1,665	2,273	Sweet potato	4,464	1,532	1,331
Fresh mushroom	120	205	284	Tomato	4,268	5,108	7,989
Green cucumber	2,412	2,268	2,553	Wax gourd	7,875	7,886	6,268
Hairy gourd	5,445	6,708	6,136	Other vegetables	22,039	22,892	26,136
Leaf mustard	642	3,632	3,497				
				Total	113,469	119,099	129,320

5.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

No. of heads

		1975	1976	1977
Chicken	Imports	6,258,043	6,811,531	8,228,848
	Local	7,441,500	8,558,880	11,346,550
	Total	13,699,543	15,370,411	19,575,398
Duck	Imports	5,254,495	5,217,050	4,891,527
	Local	916,480	1,286,409	1,517,870
	Total	6,170,975	6,503,459	6,409,397
Goose	Imports	1,605,392	1,133,068	802,959
	Local	—	—	—
	Total	1,605,392	1,133,068	802,959
Pigeon	Imports	—	—	647,408
	Local	—	—	—
	Total	—	—	647,408
Total	Imports	13,117,930	13,161,649	14,570,742
	Local	8,357,980	9,845,289	12,864,420
	Total	21,475,910	23,006,938	27,435,162

5.6 Fresh Marine Fish Landed in Hong Kong and Sold Through The Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Species										
Fork-tail	1,814	1,676	2,387	1,467	1,233	1,153	1,391	1,721	1,498	1,467
Ginkgo	312	369	242	209	255	323	422	478	618	628
Golden Thread	7,976	6,766	6,365	7,596	7,090	6,294	8,890	7,070	5,890	5,479
Melon Coat	1,427	1,615	1,315	1,132	1,340	2,354	1,603	2,737	2,658	1,983
Melon Seed	1,911	1,774	2,547	1,370	1,281	1,081	1,620	1,597	1,698	923
Red Goatfish	779	843	953	1,120	1,241	1,589	1,895	1,756	1,773	1,943
Red Snapper	536	571	524	460	246	552	529	345	489	676
Yellow Belly	1,966	1,728	2,239	1,842	1,508	1,661	2,145	1,862	1,924	3,099
Genera										
Big-eyes	2,620	3,307	3,420	2,527	2,514	3,534	3,675	4,693	7,164	5,100
Conger-pike Eels	4,056	4,068	3,196	2,928	2,843	2,368	2,679	3,234	3,666	3,869
Crevalles	961	893	606	806	853	946	832	1,206	1,074	1,084
Hair-tails	1,513	2,819	1,539	1,494	2,240	2,634	2,668	4,069	4,129	3,112
Horse-heads	646	786	1,063	1,147	963	1,229	1,335	1,302	1,543	1,808
Lizard fishes	3,055	2,996	2,104	2,484	2,622	2,511	2,484	3,362	4,718	6,171
Mackerels	1,505	1,501	1,713	1,849	1,954	1,942	1,810	2,091	2,808	2,324
Sardines	2,284	1,666	2,870	3,065	3,745	2,859	2,258	2,685	2,714	3,095
Scads	4,838	5,648	6,888	5,223	4,946	3,744	4,757	6,827	7,586	7,003
Soles	758	580	443	493	570	673	478	720	844	519
Families										
Anchovies	247	207	308	152	233	75	113	43	43	85
Breams	2,267	2,273	1,623	1,672	1,795	1,779	1,688	2,219	3,442	3,711
Croakers	2,217	2,194	2,015	2,846	2,795	2,570	2,884	2,862	2,524	2,287
Groupers	921	986	923	994	858	911	991	1,016	1,367	1,682
Pomfrets	841	969	970	1,056	1,135	999	1,191	1,268	1,306	1,275
Round Herrings	344	503	514	663	978	684	190	510	423	353
Snappers	179	265	236	262	278	471	461	387	190	198
Yellow Croakers	—	—	—	—	—	—	439	974	1,009	1,471
Order										
Sharks	2,245	2,504	1,777	1,788	1,547	1,464	1,598	1,422	966	881
Mixed										
Others	16,706	20,471	22,619	23,455	22,673	24,729	24,592	22,235	18,500	18,846
Total	64,924	69,978	71,399	70,100	69,736	71,129	75,618	80,691	82,564	81,072

5.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Landed in Hong Kong and Sold Through The Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Anchovies	386	70	256	172	438	260	753	399	495	428
Croakers	357	416	293	355	456	352	313	319	446	339
Golden Thread	12	9	8	14	10	19	24	22	16	16
Ginkgo	11	20	60	51	46	32	22	20	25	26
Lizard fishes	90	90	71	59	87	84	54	69	103	124
Round Herrings	25	42	38	39	50	16	35	43	27	42
Sardines	520	153	130	161	97	122	15	54	29	26
Scads	312	398	643	96	44	91	101	76	60	47
Snappers	55	42	31	31	13	11	7	8	12	10
Others	939	749	605	552	461	400	329	313	352	437
Total	2,707	1,989	2,135	1,530	1,702	1,387	1,653	1,323	1,565	1,495

5.8 Imports of Foodstuffs

	Unit	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Crops											
Rice (unhusked)	tonne	314,065	346,993	344,611	370,912	458,148	425,915	314,711	343,782	361,916	340,924
Wheat	tonne	154,656	127,505	121,735	131,376	119,455	113,803	130,520	103,872	132,260	147,164
Other cereals & cereal preparations	tonne	237,906	246,802	261,701	278,924	251,523	284,325	256,292	258,215	322,642	374,517
Other field crops	tonne	50,491	45,042	49,719	43,757	45,072	41,194	42,473	42,234	52,709	47,655
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	tonne	239,867	259,852	268,988	273,023	261,661	251,848	279,148	299,239	297,825	314,977
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	tonne	48,531	53,037	53,636	56,891	57,302	67,135	64,392	67,476	76,305	73,904
Fresh fruits and nuts	tonne	236,905	258,010	294,503	305,588	317,412	327,907	318,978	350,988	340,536	353,205
Dried fruits & fruit preparations	tonne	23,924	24,731	25,496	29,334	30,962	32,434	32,899	30,195	32,496	40,905
Sugar & honey	tonne	149,578	127,397	103,698	132,824	85,018	89,236	91,894	91,098	102,787	113,488
Coffee	tonne	11,152	45,269	34,234	16,448	9,174	25,687	14,222	17,301	17,477	11,212
Cocoa	tonne	102	181	93	104	210	54	60	272	278	212
Tea & mate	tonne	7,684	8,942	8,420	8,829	7,623	7,788	6,883	7,034	9,765	11,351
Livestock & poultry											
Cattle	head	187,074	207,885	201,825	184,286	229,394	204,615	199,952	208,674	202,661	203,031
Sheep, lambs & goats	head	9,776	9,825	13,751	22,134	21,783	20,584	15,565	19,340	16,739	17,097
Pigs	'000 heads	1,749	1,728	1,760	2,301	2,538	2,548	2,471	2,644	2,826	2,857
Chicken	tonne	8,851	7,097	6,321	9,961	12,369	15,623	13,542	12,832	13,273	14,354
Other poultry	tonne	12,497	12,357	10,551	15,492	15,839	13,861	11,748	14,970	12,890	11,251
Live animals	tonne	140	52	148	352	347	408	697	858	899	1,070
Meat & meat preparations	tonne	72,542	72,216	84,445	86,322	87,157	97,058	95,891	104,424	120,338	131,486
Dairy products & eggs											
Milk (fresh)	tonne	1,228	2,216	2,012	2,524	2,702	3,555	4,270	3,425	4,633	5,354
Cream (fresh)	tonne	—	—	—	158	260	334	419	423	629	817
Milk & cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	tonne	28,682	26,324	26,660	31,316	27,417	30,194	34,378	30,319	33,204	34,121
Butter, cheese & curd	tonne	1,179	3,308	3,731	4,497	2,972	5,267	4,247	4,409	4,625	6,050
Eggs (fresh)	million	744	762	818	913	851	915	840	958	896	1,044
Eggs (preserved)	million	37	61	74	66	71	77	81	79	105	89
Fish & fish preparations											
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)											
Marine water fish	tonne	7,479	5,314	6,167	7,452	7,426	11,490	9,787	9,810	9,253	8,321
Fresh water fish	tonne	30,387	29,671	25,057	31,937	32,214	33,412	30,894	33,235	30,842	29,833
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)											
Marine water fish	tonne	6,220	6,443	6,673	6,853	7,042	7,249	6,992	7,296	6,419	6,940
Fresh water fish	tonne	734	269	53	84	157	32	124	99	119	213
Fish products & preparations	tonne	1,471	2,218	2,002	1,900	2,880	2,311	3,717	3,861	3,445	2,335
Crustacean & molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	tonne	12,429	10,397	15,287	18,915	18,594	20,972	22,611	22,194	28,682	26,600
Crustacean & molluscs products & preparations	tonne	2,385	2,125	2,686	2,760	2,596	1,733	1,747	2,006	1,823	2,252

Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE

External trade statistics comprise movements of cargo between Hong Kong and other trading partners, by land, air and water and to a limited extent by post, with the exception of the following classes of goods:

1. Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air way-bill;
2. Transit cargo;
3. Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
4. Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
5. Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
6. Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than five hundred dollars;
7. Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
8. Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
9. Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
10. Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
11. Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
12. Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The trade accounts relate to movements of merchandise only, and do not include those of bullion and specie.

Imports are c.i.f. values, exports and re-exports are f.o.b. values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for whatever purpose.

Exports from Hong Kong are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic material used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

The trade index numbers are compiled from value and quantity data as published in the Hong Kong Trade Statistics. The unit values for domestic exports are on an 'f.o.b. - free-on-board' basis while those for imports are on a 'c.i.f. - cost, insurance and freight' basis.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its corresponding quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix included within a commodity classification.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value index numbers by corresponding unit value index numbers; and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value index numbers are base-weighted while the quantum index numbers are current-weighted.

The terms of trade index is the ratio of unit value index for domestic exports to that for imports.

For inclusion in the compilation of the trade index numbers, 471 items out of a total of 1,144 items for domestic exports and 1,046 out of 2,129 for imports are selected. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 72 per cent and 80 per cent for domestic exports and imports respectively in the base year 1973.

6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Domestic exports										
Value (HK\$ Mn.)	8,428	10,518	12,347	13,750	15,245	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004
Annual growth %	+26	+25	+17	+11	+11	+28	+18	-0.2	+43	+7
Imports										
Value (HK\$ Mn.)	12,472	14,893	17,607	20,256	21,764	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701
Annual growth %	+19	+19	+18	+15	+7	+33	+18	-2	+29	+12
Re-exports										
Value (HK\$ Mn.)	2,142	2,679	2,892	3,414	4,154	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829
Annual growth %	+3	+25	+8	+18	+22	+57	+9	-2	+28	+10
Total trade										
Value (HK\$ Mn.)	23,042	28,090	32,845	37,420	41,164	55,004	64,156	63,304	84,849	93,534
Annual growth %	+20	+22	+17	+14	+10	+34	+17	-1	+34	+10
Merchandise trade balance	-1,901	-1,696	-2,369	-3,092	-2,364	-3,005	-4,084	-3,640	-1,736	-3,868

6.2 Trade Indexes

1973=100

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Domestic exports										
Value	43.3	54.0	63.4	70.6	78.3	100.0	117.6	117.4	167.5	179.7
Unit value	67.0	70.7	75.6	80.4	84.6	100.0	121.2	117.3	128.9	131.8
Quantum	64.6	76.4	83.9	87.8	92.6	100.0	97.1	100.1	130.0	136.4
Imports										
Value	43.0	51.3	60.7	69.8	75.0	100.0	117.6	115.4	149.3	167.9
Unit value	71.4	76.5	80.2	81.6	84.2	100.0	130.9	123.7	128.6	134.4
Quantum	60.2	67.2	75.7	85.6	89.1	100.0	89.9	93.3	116.1	124.9
Terms of trade	94.4	93.4	95.0	97.6	101.2	100.0	92.4	94.4	100.0	98.5

6.3 Unit Value Index Numbers for Domestic Exports and Imports

1973=100

	Weights	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Domestic exports	1,000	67.0	70.7	75.6	80.4	84.6	100.0	121.2	117.3	128.9	131.8
Clothing (except fur)	381	64	69	73	78	83	100	121	121	139	140
Cotton clothing	—	55	62	67	73	82	100	130	138	171	170
Woollen clothing	—	76	79	80	79	78	100	111	112	126	127
Man-made fibre clothing	—	68	71	77	81	86	100	119	113	123	128
Other clothing	—	86	94	92	99	94	100	113	113	120	111
Textile fabrics	89	60	63	63	69	75	100	128	100	115	115
Woven cotton fabrics	—	59	61	62	69	74	100	130	103	121	122
Woven non-cotton fabrics	—	72	72	70	75	80	100	124	92	101	98
Other fabrics	—	79	82	73	81	86	100	130	125	124	114
Textile yarn and thread	21	62	66	67	70	74	100	116	95	113	108
Textile made-ups and related articles	11	75	76	75	83	91	100	161	131	143	165
All transistorized radios	60	71	78	86	95	90	100	116	110	118	124
Electronic components	48	124	100	108	112	103	100	101	124	126	109
Footwear	14	64	70	77	83	88	100	123	116	121	121
Metal manufactures	31	62	66	76	77	79	100	132	130	133	136
Metal ores and scrap	7	69	78	97	77	71	100	155	105	110	101
Watches and clocks	15	78	75	84	82	86	100	127	153	145*	146*
Others	323	63	69	75	80	86	100	121	116	122	130
Imports	1,000	71.4	76.5	80.2	81.6	84.2	100.0	130.9	123.7	128.6	134.4
Foodstuffs	175	63	68	72	74	77	100	132	124	128	133
Consumer goods	254	77	84	85	84	86	100	114	116	115	123
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	428	73	76	79	79	82	100	135	117	124	128
Fuels	25	87	83	84	98	90	100	267	290	305	314
Capital goods	118	68	73	86	95	97	100	122	131	140	147

Note:

*Adjusted by market price data collected from a special survey in 1976.

6.4 Quantum Index Numbers for Domestic Exports and Imports

1973=100

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Domestic exports	64.6	76.4	83.9	87.8	92.6	100.0	97.1	100.1	130.0	136.4
Clothing (except fur)	63	74	80	95	99	100	97	112	137	132
Cotton clothing	92	89	79	97	100	100	106	137	168	157
Woollen clothing	115	149	145	134	137	100	77	81	90	124
Man-made fibre clothing	34	49	65	85	92	100	94	100	122	109
Other clothing	34	41	55	67	76	100	97	103	124	133
Textile fabrics	72	75	85	83	87	100	89	94	118	97
Woven cotton fabrics	94	95	105	97	88	100	90	97	123	97
Woven non-cotton fabrics	17	25	35	47	79	100	87	83	103	91
Other fabrics	81	93	96	95	106	100	85	83	111	150
Textile yarn and thread	34	42	51	55	61	100	101	77	88	95
Textile made-ups and related articles	125	122	130	138	123	100	81	84	96	83
All transistorized radios	40	52	55	65	88	100	99	102	137	149
Electronic components	15	29	45	52	68	100	119	67	98	139
Footwear	158	158	148	158	130	100	95	83	105	113
Metal manufactures	82	90	92	82	94	100	98	84	113	132
Metal ores and scrap	80	84	107	75	99	100	107	76	89	108
Watches and clocks	30	49	55	73	80	100	137	143	285*	396*
Others	80	91	101	92	91	100	95	94	129	144
Imports	60.2	67.2	75.7	85.6	89.1	100.0	89.9	93.3	116.1	124.9
Foodstuffs	81	84	86	97	97	100	94	100	107	112
Consumer goods	50	58	70	81	86	100	87	85	109	126
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	62	69	78	87	90	100	87	94	124	129
Fuels	61	72	76	84	92	100	103	96	115	124
Capital goods	44	57	69	78	82	100	97	97	114	129

Note:

*Adjusted by market price data collected from a special survey in 1976.

6.5 Trade by Area

HK\$ Million

Area	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Imports	12,472	14,893	17,607	20,256	21,764	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701
North America	1,828	2,106	2,440	2,664	2,721	3,854	4,827	4,192	5,567	6,425
Western Europe	2,517	3,093	3,849	4,162	4,182	5,570	6,212	5,604	6,779	7,973
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	56	61	85	121	120	186	235	195	272	302
Central and South America	203	285	310	205	215	414	278	437	536	470
Middle East	306	397	427	486	514	569	804	536	802	907
Asia	6,914	8,227	9,584	11,508	12,957	16,996	20,237	21,063	27,506	30,580
Africa	303	320	425	428	389	569	609	542	696	845
Australasia and Oceania	334	391	473	669	654	839	911	896	1,127	1,191
Postal packages	11	14	14	13	12	8	7	7	7	7
Domestic exports	8,428	10,518	12,347	13,750	15,245	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004
North America	3,771	4,781	5,580	6,192	6,626	7,337	8,042	8,109	12,632	14,723
Western Europe	2,469	3,116	3,576	4,216	5,097	6,731	7,757	8,322	11,510	10,864
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	1	8	6	4	11	35	48	62	117	113
Central and South America	194	242	288	308	329	326	428	381	535	768
Middle East	182	200	224	239	287	444	630	786	1,175	1,359
Asia	1,037	1,274	1,533	1,561	1,612	2,798	3,170	2,645	3,618	4,101
Africa	357	412	543	562	588	686	1,043	1,186	1,291	1,491
Australasia and Oceania	414	481	590	662	688	1,108	1,786	1,359	1,738	1,575
Postal packages	4	5	6	6	8	9	8	10	13	9
Re-exports	2,142	2,679	2,892	3,414	4,154	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829
North America	158	233	271	339	409	510	578	613	942	948
Western Europe	188	279	348	348	449	560	765	737	820	905
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	*	*	*	*	6	1	10	11	7	4
Central and South America	45	58	68	78	113	149	191	172	178	221
Middle East	51	75	85	88	111	189	253	287	313	326
Asia	1,503	1,798	1,804	2,222	2,749	4,721	4,745	4,575	5,923	6,654
Africa	106	140	173	153	134	173	293	310	373	430
Australasia and Oceania	89	95	142	186	183	221	290	267	371	341

Note:

*Less than HK\$ 0.5 million.

6.6 Merchandise Trade with Major Trading Partners

HK\$ Million

Major trading partner	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Imports	12,472	14,893	17,607	20,256	21,764	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701
Japan	2,717	3,484	4,188	4,926	5,045	5,853	7,142	6,991	9,348	11,547
China	2,429	2,700	2,830	3,330	3,847	5,634	5,991	6,805	7,761	8,082
United States of America	1,727	2,002	2,317	2,535	2,595	3,702	4,621	3,961	5,309	6,093
Taiwan	413	502	820	991	1,309	1,686	1,765	1,943	3,057	3,254
Singapore	266	282	358	538	668	958	1,889	1,921	2,517	2,888
Domestic exports	8,428	10,518	12,347	13,750	15,245	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004
United States of America	3,486	4,428	5,190	5,708	6,125	6,825	7,422	7,334	11,236	13,552
Federal Republic of Germany	500	765	985	1,128	1,525	1,902	2,444	2,860	3,995	3,669
United Kingdom	1,343	1,465	1,481	1,946	2,195	2,814	2,768	2,778	3,286	3,035
Japan	232	355	492	484	480	1,065	1,061	956	1,400	1,386
Australia	243	286	359	402	445	771	1,298	1,034	1,368	1,247
Re-exports	2,142	2,679	2,892	3,414	4,154	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829
Japan	352	503	584	644	834	1,429	1,023	964	1,500	1,339
Singapore	231	318	337	397	435	737	862	928	938	1,063
Indonesia	336	288	202	312	326	528	615	589	708	1,059
United States of America	137	209	244	303	364	461	514	555	855	883
Taiwan	100	125	154	200	351	673	692	600	815	872

6.7 Imports, Domestic Exports and Re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ Million

S.I.T.C. Commodity Section	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Imports	12,472	14,893	17,607	20,256	21,764	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701
Food and live animals	2,468	2,804	3,051	3,474	3,679	4,914	6,111	6,113	6,687	7,230
Beverages and tobacco	226	270	329	443	474	579	540	583	733	736
Crude materials	1,261	1,169	1,328	1,458	1,417	2,101	2,360	2,500	3,328	3,322
Mineral fuels and lubricants	429	480	515	653	668	791	2,133	2,126	2,680	2,995
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	79	86	100	119	113	134	216	213	217	251
Chemicals	1,041	1,196	1,423	1,517	1,637	2,204	2,892	2,496	3,419	3,633
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	3,977	4,912	5,825	6,628	7,240	9,779	10,174	9,828	13,367	14,466
Machinery and transport equipment	1,604	2,238	2,897	3,467	3,857	4,925	5,624	5,643	7,701	9,331
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	1,366	1,711	2,111	2,450	2,632	3,523	4,004	3,892	5,075	6,655
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	21	26	29	48	46	53	65	78	86	82
Domestic exports	8,428	10,518	12,347	13,750	15,245	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004
Food and live animals	190	209	194	239	236	301	299	351	551	623
Beverages and tobacco	29	39	49	49	52	32	47	52	45	59
Crude materials	141	174	233	162	192	267	397	215	296	380
Mineral fuels and lubricants	*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	*
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	4	2	3
Chemicals	80	101	104	123	131	171	201	192	235	296
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	1,453	1,624	1,846	1,955	2,191	3,213	3,781	3,079	4,308	4,143
Machinery and transport equipment	877	1,174	1,455	1,684	2,125	2,898	3,674	3,332	4,791	5,615
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	5,636	7,172	8,434	9,490	10,272	12,540	14,452	15,565	22,322	23,813
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	19	21	28	44	41	47	56	68	78	73
Re-exports	2,142	2,679	2,892	3,414	4,154	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829
Food and live animals	236	308	306	335	368	493	513	559	928	823
Beverages and tobacco	18	18	26	34	36	50	54	52	108	93
Crude materials	143	157	170	209	306	527	628	538	910	877
Mineral fuels and lubricants	37	41	42	46	44	57	102	93	121	163
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	6	8	9	9	10	15	29	15	18	17
Chemicals	362	420	493	571	558	746	927	902	1,169	1,267
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	909	1,122	1,196	1,330	1,765	2,752	2,514	2,259	2,677	2,882
Machinery and transport equipment	143	239	277	379	450	776	950	1,035	1,210	1,643
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	272	353	358	481	597	1,084	1,370	1,485	1,752	2,036
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	15	14	14	20	20	25	37	35	34	29

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.8 Imports Classified by End-use

HK\$ Million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Foodstuffs										
Imports	2,579	2,903	3,154	3,605	3,804	5,065	6,272	6,283	6,925	7,541
Re-exports	258	330	328	355	410	526	564	613	1,000	900
Retained foodstuffs	2,320	2,573	2,825	3,250	3,394	4,538	5,708	5,670	5,925	6,641
Consumer goods										
Diamonds	638	876	870	962	1,061	1,422	1,332	1,374	1,630	2,060
Watches	256	355	408	440	461	582	695	590	654	886
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	197	230	256	269	281	412	499	457	573	685
Clothing	205	231	278	364	487	616	530	516	709	952
Others	1,568	1,903	2,539	3,015	3,156	4,338	4,224	4,298	5,699	6,853
Imports	2,864	3,595	4,352	5,049	5,446	7,370	7,280	7,235	9,265	11,436
Re-exports	954	1,310	1,489	1,808	2,176	3,119	3,274	3,404	4,076	4,296
Retained consumer goods	1,909	2,285	2,863	3,240	3,271	4,251	4,006	3,831	5,188	7,140
Fuels										
Imports	386	434	467	596	608	728	2,007	2,033	2,550	2,834
Re-exports	12	13	13	15	15	23	43	48	60	89
Retained fuels	374	421	454	581	593	706	1,964	1,985	2,490	2,745
Raw materials and semi-manufactures										
Fabrics of man-made fibres	570	818	958	1,191	1,253	1,482	1,555	1,427	1,965	1,891
Plastic moulding materials	312	371	421	454	478	751	983	702	1,011	1,042
Iron and steel	228	316	464	442	482	682	974	713	1,143	1,369
Raw cotton	627	471	526	589	518	753	931	1,201	1,498	1,326
Woven cotton fabrics	476	427	464	556	645	889	870	996	1,342	1,267
Others	3,415	4,135	4,765	5,247	5,811	7,866	9,200	8,542	12,144	13,497
Imports	5,627	6,538	7,598	8,479	9,188	12,424	14,513	13,581	19,103	20,391
Re-exports	805	829	815	900	1,195	2,291	2,561	2,138	2,904	3,404
Retained raw materials	4,822	5,708	6,783	7,579	7,993	10,133	11,952	11,443	16,198	16,986
Capital goods										
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts	204	375	485	657	579	624	780	879	1,188	1,305
Others	813	1,049	1,552	1,871	2,138	2,794	3,267	3,461	4,262	5,194
Imports	1,017	1,424	2,036	2,528	2,718	3,418	4,047	4,340	5,450	6,500
Re-exports	112	198	246	336	359	566	682	771	887	1,140
Retained capital goods	904	1,226	1,791	2,192	2,359	2,852	3,365	3,569	4,563	5,359
Total imports	12,472	14,893	17,607	20,256	21,764	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701
Total re-exports	2,142	2,679	2,892	3,414	4,154	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829
Total retained imports	10,330	12,214	14,715	16,842	17,609	22,480	26,996	26,499	34,365	38,872

6.9 Domestic Exports and Re-Exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

Principal commodity	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Domestic exports										
Clothing	3,014	3,828	4,337	5,464	6,113	7,454	8,752	10,202	14,288	13,908
Textile fabrics	749	815	929	998	1,127	1,728	1,978	1,612	2,352	1,931
Plastic toys and dolls	666	771	872	1,031	1,133	1,318	1,441	1,269	1,866	2,432
Artificial flowers	308	366	416	354	418	479	345	201	305	467
All transistorized radios	329	472	549	712	920	1,159	1,338	1,293	1,875	2,144
Electronic components and parts for computers	*	*	*	285	279	399	465	340	467	683
Transistors and diodes	136	232	259	225	276	388	387	259	351	382
Manufactures of metal (largely cutlery and household utensils)	240	292	345	345	415	521	641	605	844	991
Footwear	271	295	302	351	304	266	311	256	341	365
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	125	143	175	228	302	405	437	455	690	711
Watches and clocks	69	108	135	175	202	293	510	644	1,208	1,694
Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings	149	157	175	187	200	257	302	251	336	384
Jewellery and goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	109	132	184	217	262	422	484	505	687	711
Re-exports										
Textiles	417	403	387	441	587	1,081	930	790	958	1,192
Diamonds	280	455	516	513	615	737	713	681	780	741
Watches	81	104	130	168	208	356	505	561	554	623
Clothing	42	47	53	72	103	187	213	216	289	309
Precious stones, other than diamonds	64	99	119	152	210	290	207	187	212	174
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	176	210	253	299	237	235	280	258	356	366
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances	41	114	106	191	216	382	485	451	635	817
Machinery, other than electrical	76	98	138	146	185	312	358	480	491	611
Miscellaneous plants for perfumery and pharmacy	53	55	70	81	111	173	191	201	294	270
Synthetic organic dyestuffs for textile application	49	52	60	83	108	170	182	223	297	263
Fruit and vegetables	75	95	99	123	129	146	160	188	232	243

Note:

*Not separately classified.

6.10 Main Sources of Imports by End-use

HK\$ Million

End-use/main source	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Raw materials and semi-manufactures										
Japan	1,787	2,318	2,714	3,186	3,196	3,529	4,440	4,158	5,508	6,424
Taiwan	299	383	618	698	977	1,226	1,295	1,461	2,379	2,402
China	729	812	730	801	960	1,644	1,414	1,753	2,171	2,029
United States of America	601	562	630	796	689	1,129	1,741	973	1,688	1,953
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	69	104	130	191	272	409	510	542	1,083	1,142
Consumer goods										
Japan	580	710	812	910	970	1,219	1,370	1,347	1,878	2,547
China	409	468	620	756	953	1,477	1,225	1,384	1,757	2,055
United States of America	482	584	635	707	737	942	1,047	1,040	1,356	1,354
United Kingdom	329	410	476	504	428	537	523	465	502	615
Israel	101	151	148	190	250	329	371	334	417	572
Foodstuffs										
China	1,256	1,379	1,433	1,709	1,863	2,404	3,100	3,240	3,352	3,366
United States of America	258	259	322	307	364	634	672	666	798	965
Thailand	237	300	293	305	363	380	583	516	477	518
Japan	145	150	156	200	199	279	329	348	359	406
Australia	127	113	107	165	148	196	230	276	357	391
Capital goods										
Japan	179	294	491	612	665	795	962	1,054	1,595	2,147
United States of America	387	597	730	743	805	997	1,160	1,280	1,467	1,820
United Kingdom	263	264	426	522	479	541	579	633	624	638
Federal Republic of Germany	74	146	179	216	241	297	353	309	332	369
Taiwan	34	16	51	81	102	129	148	137	207	238
Fuels										
Singapore	140	138	138	244	298	389	1,211	1,246	1,605	1,820
China	5	4	3	3	3	10	121	270	292	465
Bahrain	25	35	37	38	50	15	18	20	68	169
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	—	—	—	3	3	60	171	225	228	132
Iran	99	116	77	63	57	41	57	62	52	72

6.11 Main Markets for Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

Principal commodity/main market	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Clothing	3,014	3,828	4,337	5,464	6,113	7,454	8,752	10,202	14,288	13,908
United States of America	1,219	1,497	1,657	2,152	2,146	2,276	2,465	3,148	4,569	5,426
Federal Republic of Germany	341	520	628	800	1,146	1,401	1,830	1,997	2,669	2,191
United Kingdom	567	644	639	955	1,100	1,423	1,358	1,587	1,795	1,535
Textile fabrics	749	815	929	998	1,127	1,728	1,978	1,612	2,352	1,931
United States of America	190	194	189	236	283	365	397	298	455	371
United Kingdom	183	195	189	263	270	324	335	335	395	327
Singapore	57	58	65	69	77	125	128	108	196	214
All transistorized radios	329	472	549	712	920	1,159	1,338	1,293	1,875	2,144
United States of America	223	332	362	460	524	601	626	556	807	920
Federal Republic of Germany	21	29	43	51	77	118	143	235	323	329
Italy	5	9	10	14	22	31	27	23	64	100
Plastic toys and dolls	666	771	872	1,031	1,133	1,318	1,441	1,269	1,866	2,432
United States of America	353	429	509	606	659	640	697	639	954	1,215
United Kingdom	117	98	99	120	141	229	224	144	195	223
Federal Republic of Germany	24	35	42	48	56	78	74	86	141	202
Watches and clocks	69	108	135	175	202	293	510	644	1,208	1,694
United States of America	18	27	30	40	45	54	102	157	359	539
United Kingdom	2	1	2	3	5	10	15	34	75	141
Switzerland and Liechtenstien	7	8	13	21	21	32	56	68	128	103
Manufactures of metal	240	292	345	345	415	521	641	605	844	991
United States of America	58	83	105	96	118	139	168	133	195	263
United Kingdom	35	37	53	61	87	103	89	93	117	95
Federal Republic of Germany	2	3	6	8	15	22	32	28	48	60
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	125	143	175	228	302	405	437	455	690	711
United States of America	54	59	77	104	141	171	156	147	253	256
Federal Republic of Germany	4	5	12	14	22	33	36	50	93	107
Australia	8	9	12	18	18	28	40	47	66	53
Jewellery and goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	109	132	184	217	262	422	484	505	687	711
United States of America	44	49	79	83	107	153	173	203	327	333
Singapore	15	16	22	30	33	51	51	50	44	50
Switzerland and Liechtenstien	2	5	9	13	15	21	36	33	38	39
Electronic components and parts for computer	†	†	†	285	279	399	465	340	467	683
United States of America	†	†	†	228	236	309	364	262	373	553
United Kingdom	†	†	†	6	7	12	23	15	22	28
Federal Republic of Germany	†	†	†	5	13	12	14	12	18	27
Transistors and diodes	136	232	259	225	276	388	387	259	351	382
United States of America	112	191	200	170	214	271	233	145	189	186
Netherlands	—	*	6	12	13	17	35	27	41	41
Federal Republic of Germany	—	2	5	1	2	14	22	38	31	41
Footwear	271	295	302	351	304	266	311	256	341	365
United States of America	35	39	46	41	36	30	46	38	62	95
United Kingdom	114	109	111	146	121	115	106	84	108	94
Federal Republic of Germany	31	40	35	46	40	22	35	23	33	36

Note:

†Not separately classified.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.12 Main Markets for Re-exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

Principal commodity/main market	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Textiles	417	403	387	441	587	1,081	930	790	958	1,192
Singapore	42	64	61	50	54	119	78	67	76	122
Vietnam	10	11	3	2	3	2	6	15	52	103
Indonesia	183	114	40	62	70	127	97	55	45	65
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances	41	114	106	191	216	382	485	451	635	817
Taiwan	1	4	6	10	58	106	107	76	131	160
United States of America	1	12	26	55	6	13	35	37	75	89
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	7	26	12	14	25	38	40	24	46	76
Diamonds	280	455	516	513	615	737	713	681	780	741
Japan	69	107	115	142	186	252	182	194	200	208
United States of America	96	155	156	159	179	197	189	191	273	188
Belgium and Luxembourg	60	99	86	90	92	81	95	82	109	132
Watches	81	104	130	168	208	356	505	561	554	623
Singapore	46	64	73	84	83	123	203	227	195	227
United States of America	4	2	5	8	16	30	34	62	86	109
Taiwan	1	2	3	7	9	26	26	23	29	52
Non-electrical machinery	76	98	138	146	185	312	358	480	491	611
Indonesia	7	21	27	31	32	62	93	76	90	134
Singapore	10	9	14	16	23	46	42	77	87	83
Japan	6	11	11	7	3	5	5	20	31	48
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	176	210	253	299	237	235	280	258	356	366
Japan	75	87	122	117	74	39	32	51	75	64
Thailand	14	17	15	16	22	20	34	35	54	49
Philippines	10	8	9	11	13	16	21	21	33	41
Clothing	42	47	53	72	103	187	213	216	289	309
United States of America	3	2	1	4	10	11	8	10	21	31
Nigeria	*	*	*	5	4	1	3	10	27	26
Federal Republic of Germany	*	*	1	2	4	5	14	16	22	25
Miscellaneous plants for perfumery and pharmacy	55	55	70	81	111	173	191	201	294	270
Taiwan	13	11	16	20	48	86	106	113	172	127
Japan	8	9	15	8	9	20	10	10	30	36
Singapore	9	10	12	15	19	19	19	24	25	28
Synthetic organic dyestuffs for textile application	49	52	60	83	108	170	182	223	297	263
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	19	18	21	27	38	76	87	120	145	134
Taiwan	17	17	21	30	43	60	52	42	49	50
Fruit and vegetables	75	95	99	123	129	146	160	188	232	243
Singapore	31	41	44	46	50	61	77	83	96	86
Japan	15	20	22	39	32	32	19	27	44	53

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

Section 7: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

The average retail prices of the principal foodstuffs are obtained by price investigators from market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade, Industry and Customs Department, while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

The old series of consumer price indexes consists of the General Consumer Price Index and the Modified Consumer Price Index. The former index relates to households with a monthly expenditure of HK\$100 to HK\$1,999 and the latter, HK\$100 to HK\$599 at the time of the Household Expenditure Survey in 1963-64, based on which weights are derived. This old series was discontinued since 1977 and replaced by the Consumer Price Indexes (A) and (B), and the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index.

The Consumer Price Index (A) and Consumer Price Index (B), compiled monthly by the Census & Statistics Department, are based on the Household Expenditure Survey carried out during the period July 1973 to June 1974. For the Index (A) the weights are derived from the pattern of the households with monthly expenditure between HK\$400 and HK\$1,499, and for the Index (B) between HK\$1,500 and HK\$2,999 at the time of the survey in 1973-74.

The Hang Seng Consumer Price Index, compiled by Hang Seng Bank Ltd. supplements the Consumer Price Indexes (A) and (B). The weights of the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index are derived from the pattern of households with monthly expenditure between HK\$3,000 and HK\$9,999 during the period July 1973 to June 1974.

Figures of household expenditure pattern were obtained from the Household Expenditure Survey 1973-74.

7.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Rice										
Top grade	1.70	1.74	1.72	1.67	1.69	2.66	3.64	2.86	2.55	2.50
Middle grade	1.54	1.57	1.52	1.41	1.49	2.40	} 3.21	2.51	2.25	2.15
Low grade	1.39	1.39	1.24	1.14	1.19	2.23				
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	6.47	7.34	8.32	8.15	8.14	10.23	11.97	12.05	12.90	14.22
Pork chop	8.22	9.28	10.48	10.22	10.30	13.18	15.41	15.21	16.44	18.22
Beef, best quality	7.99	8.40	9.77	11.18	11.26	13.51	17.54	16.27	16.50	16.30
Beef, belly flesh	4.30	4.41	5.52	6.22	6.12	7.47	10.22	9.71	9.84	9.54
Chicken, top grade	7.59	8.05	9.34	9.64	10.47	12.35	14.04	13.23	14.91	14.70
Duck, top grade	5.19	5.44	5.92	6.12	6.20	8.07	8.73	8.63	9.36	10.38
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	3.13	3.46	4.53	4.93	5.82	7.44	7.06	7.19	8.17	9.62
Mackerel	4.22	4.65	5.34	5.95	6.60	8.48	8.93	7.90	8.63	10.40
Garoupa	7.56	8.76	9.92	11.16	12.86	15.26	16.15	14.80	17.23	19.48
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	6.56	7.32	9.04	9.57	10.86	12.62	13.89	13.06	15.20	18.40
Big head	5.29	5.85	7.44	7.74	8.50	9.79	10.86	10.02	11.59	13.81
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	1.12	1.17	1.60	1.54	1.82	2.28	2.15	2.74	2.58	2.68
Flowering cabbage	1.62	1.80	2.43	2.41	2.79	3.34	3.24	3.72	3.77	4.05
Tomato	1.49	1.70	1.80	1.60	1.98	3.04	4.41	4.33	4.13	3.92
Fresh fruits										
Apples	3.51	3.48	3.62	4.01	4.59	5.18	5.69	0.92*	0.91*	0.97*
Oranges (per piece)	0.45	0.41	0.44	0.49	0.47	0.55	0.61	0.48	0.46	0.52
Bananas	1.63	2.12	2.36	2.80	2.62	2.62	2.87	2.23	2.76	3.22
Fresh hen eggs (per piece)	0.20	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.34	0.32	0.35	0.35
Flour, wheat	0.79	0.78	0.78	0.83	0.88	1.32	2.35	2.18	2.12	1.98
Sugar	0.88	1.04	1.15	1.37	2.05	2.45	5.03	4.96	3.79	3.09

Note:

Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are in HK\$ per kg, except otherwise specified.

*price per piece.

7.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Rice										
See mew	1.70	1.69	1.59	1.48	1.38	2.20	3.28	2.35	2.03	2.10
South China jien	1.62	1.62	1.43	1.24	1.23	2.12	3.12	2.24	1.84	1.89
Thai 100% whole	1.33	1.32	1.13	1.04	1.09	1.98	3.01	2.19	1.81	1.73
Live pigs	3.09	3.44	3.64	3.34	3.34	4.40	5.31	5.21	5.61	5.84
Live cattle	3.75	4.12	5.03	5.82	5.42	6.94	8.99	7.97	7.56	7.18
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	1.98	2.22	2.88	3.08	3.82	4.86	4.63	4.75	4.86	6.12
Mackerel	2.15	2.40	2.84	2.66	3.11	3.87	4.28	4.32	4.12	5.09
Garoupa	4.60	5.32	6.53	6.81	8.00	8.28	9.34	9.99	10.70	12.14
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage	0.79	0.71	1.32	1.21	1.46	1.70	1.69	1.84	1.88	2.13
White cabbage	0.46	0.41	0.48	0.68	0.69	1.07	0.88	1.19	1.07	1.14
Tomato	0.55	0.81	0.74	0.76	1.01	1.65	1.80	1.37	1.93	1.64

7.3 Consumer Price Indexes (Old Series)

September 1963–August 1964=100

	Weights attached	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
General Consumer Price Index										
All items	100.0	114.0	118.1	126.5	130.8	138.8	164.0	187.6	189.8	195.6
Foodstuffs	48.3	124.1	131.1	145.1	150.3	161.0	200.1	232.3	227.4	231.8
Housing	15.2	102.0	102.0	106.0	108.7	115.0	124.3	134.0	145.8	151.4
Fuel & light	3.0	101.4	96.9	99.5	103.2	104.2	111.4	159.8	166.8	172.2
Alcoholic drinks & tobacco	3.3	106.0	107.0	108.3	110.8	112.7	120.5	133.8	154.3	166.5
Clothing & footwear	6.2	103.1	102.5	103.3	104.3	107.7	119.4	130.1	127.5	127.1
Durable goods	2.1	108.3	111.0	117.6	122.2	127.3	147.8	171.3	170.9	170.8
Miscellaneous goods	4.2	106.6	109.3	114.3	117.3	122.6	139.9	171.1	178.3	182.4
Transport & vehicles	3.2	102.0	102.0	104.3	110.9	127.4	133.5	140.7	148.0	161.0
Services	14.5	108.0	112.6	117.0	120.7	126.2	141.7	154.7	165.0	177.3
Modified Consumer Price Index										
All items	100.0	116.0	120.3	129.8	133.9	142.8	170.1	195.3	196.5	202.0
Foodstuffs	55.6	125.1	132.5	146.6	151.7	162.6	203.2	235.8	230.4	234.6
Housing	12.9	102.0	102.0	106.8	108.9	115.3	124.3	133.6	145.3	151.2
Fuel & light	3.0	103.6	98.3	100.8	105.1	106.3	114.8	164.6	171.4	178.3
Alcoholic drinks & tobacco	4.2	106.0	107.0	108.3	110.8	112.6	119.6	133.0	154.5	167.1
Clothing & footwear	4.9	103.3	103.2	104.3	105.3	108.7	120.4	131.7	129.3	129.1
Durable goods	1.5	108.7	111.5	119.8	125.7	131.5	154.6	182.2	180.6	180.7
Miscellaneous goods	4.1	106.4	108.8	114.4	117.3	122.3	138.9	169.3	176.3	181.5
Transport & vehicles	2.8	100.0	100.0	102.3	110.7	132.1	138.0	140.7	145.4	160.3
Services	11.0	106.3	109.2	113.3	117.3	122.3	135.3	148.6	160.2	170.5

7.4 Consumer Price Indexes (New Series)

July 1973-June 1974=100

	<i>Weights attached</i>	<i>1974 (July-Dec.)</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>
Consumer Price Index (A)					
All items	100.00	107.0	107.5	111.2	117.7
Foodstuffs	56.60	105.8	103.2	106.3	113.5
Housing	14.08	105.5	110.7	115.8	124.3
Fuel & light	3.39	126.8	129.3	132.6	134.9
Alcoholic drinks & tobacco	2.65	108.7	120.5	129.1	133.4
Clothing & footwear	3.82	101.3	98.0	97.9	100.8
Durable goods	1.41	106.0	105.8	106.4	109.2
Miscellaneous goods	4.58	113.5	115.3	119.8	124.7
Transport & vehicles	4.36	106.3	107.6	111.9	115.3
Services	9.11	108.2	116.8	123.3	129.9
Consumer Price Index (B)					
All items	100.00	107.0	107.5	111.8	117.9
Foodstuffs	47.82	106.0	103.6	107.0	114.3
Housing	16.79	105.7	110.2	115.0	123.1
Fuel & light	2.71	125.8	128.6	131.5	133.9
Alcoholic drinks & tobacco	2.04	108.0	117.7	125.7	130.1
Clothing & footwear	5.92	101.0	97.7	97.6	100.3
Durable goods	2.97	105.8	104.3	104.6	106.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.17	112.3	113.9	117.2	121.3
Transport & vehicles	5.11	109.5	111.7	116.3	119.9
Services	11.47	107.8	115.1	122.4	130.3
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index					
All items	100.00	104.3	105.3	109.7	115.3
Foodstuffs	26.27	104.0	102.4	106.6	113.4
Housing	28.14	101.0	103.2	105.0	107.8
Fuel & light	2.53	126.7	128.3	128.5	130.3
Alcoholic drinks & tobacco	0.73	107.3	113.9	121.8	125.3
Clothing & footwear	6.11	95.8	95.4	98.2	101.5
Durable goods	3.88	102.5	102.1	101.4	102.9
Miscellaneous goods	4.36	110.2	110.8	113.5	117.3
Transport & vehicles	7.47	113.7	117.7	124.2	127.8
Services	20.51	104.0	106.3	116.2	127.0

7.5 Household Expenditure Pattern by Monthly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1973-1974

Percentage

<i>Commodity/service</i>	<i>Monthly expenditure group</i>										
	<i>\$400/ \$599</i>	<i>\$600/ \$799</i>	<i>\$800/ \$999</i>	<i>\$1,000/ \$1,199</i>	<i>\$1,200/ \$1,499</i>	<i>\$1,500/ \$1,999</i>	<i>\$2,000/ \$2,499</i>	<i>\$2,500/ \$2,999</i>	<i>\$400/ \$1,499</i>	<i>\$1,500/ \$2,999</i>	<i>\$400/ \$2,999</i>
Foodstuffs	61.8	60.1	60.8	56.9	55.4	51.9	48.4	44.0	57.2	48.9	51.9
Housing	15.1	14.9	11.8	13.0	13.4	14.4	15.2	15.4	13.1	14.9	14.3
Fuel and light	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.3	2.9	2.8	2.4	3.4	2.8	3.0
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.6	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.5	2.3	2.0	1.8	2.7	2.1	2.3
Clothing and footwear	1.9	1.9	3.6	3.9	4.3	5.3	6.0	7.6	3.9	6.1	5.3
Durable goods	0.4	1.3	0.9	1.5	1.6	2.0	3.6	4.1	1.4	3.0	2.5
Miscellaneous goods	4.2	4.5	4.1	4.8	4.7	5.1	5.1	5.9	4.6	5.3	5.1
Transport and vehicles	3.5	3.5	4.3	4.3	4.7	4.9	5.1	6.0	4.4	5.2	4.9
Services	6.3	6.9	8.0	9.3	10.1	11.2	11.8	12.7	9.2	11.7	10.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Section 8: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

Gross domestic product is an aggregate measure of total value of output produced by residents within the domestic boundary of a country or territory in a specified period, normally a calendar year, before provision for the consumption of fixed capital.

The estimates of gross domestic product presented here were compiled by the Census and Statistics Department using the 'expenditure' approach as the sum of expenditures on consumption, gross domestic capital formation and net exports to the rest of the world. From 1973 onwards, figures for increase in stocks were included.

Private consumption expenditure refers to the value of final expenditure by households and private non-profit making institutions on goods and services. The estimates were compiled mainly using the commodity flow method from extensive data sources including trade statistics, Household Expenditure Surveys, the 1971 Census of Manufacturing Establishments, ad hoc sample surveys and administrative statistics.

Government consumption expenditure refers to expenditure on goods and services by government non-trading departments and is classified into compensation of employees and purchase of goods and other services. Data were obtained from the Treasury.

Gross domestic fixed capital formation refers to the gross value of investment in land; buildings and construction; plant, machinery and equipments.

Expenditure on land is defined as the net expenditure incurred in connection with the transfer of ownership of land and of existing buildings. The estimates were based on stamp duty collected and legal fees charged.

Investment on buildings and construction were based on the Building Ordinance Office's monthly statistical returns, information supplied by concerned construction companies and government accounts.

Investment on plant, machinery and capital was based mainly on the value of retained import of capital goods. For domestically manufactured capital goods, benchmark estimates were derived from the 1971 Census of Manufacturing Establishments.

For increase in stocks, the present estimates cover stocks of materials and supplies, work in progress and finished goods held by industries, and hydrocarbon oils held by importers. Data were obtained from the 1973 Industrial Production Census and a sample of manufacturing establishments, and the Trade, Industry and Customs Department respectively. Due to inavailability of data, stocks of intermediate goods held by wholesalers and retailers are not covered.

Imports and exports of goods and services comprise the value of goods and non-factor services purchased from and sold to the rest of the world.

For import and export of merchandise goods, estimates were based on trade statistics.

The estimates for import and export of transportation, travel and other miscellaneous services were based on a variety of data sources including government accounts, analysis by the Hong Kong Tourist Association and other administrative statistics.

Constant price estimates (base year 1966) were also compiled. They were arrived at by either revaluing at base year prices or by deflating current values by an appropriate price index.

8.1 Annual Growth in Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977*
At current market prices										
Total G.D.P.										
Amount (HK\$ Mn.)	13,356	15,791	18,670	20,976	24,156	30,736	35,252	37,268	47,226	54,599
Annual growth (%)	7.6	18.2	18.2	12.4	15.2	27.2	14.7	5.7	26.7	15.6
Per capita G.D.P.										
Amount (HK\$)	3,512	4,087	4,716	5,185	5,869	7,296	8,161	8,478	10,627	12,096
Annual growth (%)	5.3	16.4	15.4	9.9	13.2	24.3	11.9	3.9	25.3	13.8
At constant market prices of 1966										
Total G.D.P.										
Amount (HK\$ Mn.)	12,620	14,385	15,211	15,704	16,838	19,229	19,657	20,230	23,608	26,307
Annual growth (%)	4.5	14.0	5.7	3.2	7.2	14.2	2.2	2.9	16.7	11.4
Per capita G.D.P.										
Amount (HK\$)	3,319	3,723	3,842	3,882	4,091	4,565	4,551	4,602	5,313	5,828
Annual growth (%)	2.3	12.2	3.2	1.0	5.4	11.6	-0.3	1.1	15.4	9.7

Note:

Figures before 1973 have not been adjusted for 'increase in stocks'.

*Provisional figures.

8.2 Total Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

HK\$ Million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977*
G.D.P. components (at current market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	10,852	12,189	13,942	15,947	17,308	22,884	26,520	28,505	33,144	40,191
Government consumption expenditure	921	1,017	1,190	1,269	1,581	1,952	2,493	2,711	3,120	3,756
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	1,996	2,438	3,565	4,768	5,339	6,637	7,683	7,798	9,556	12,831
Increase in stocks	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	+113	+352	+138	+674	+148
Exports of goods	10,704	13,331	15,405	17,356	19,621	26,264	30,621	30,446	42,288	45,540
Less imports of goods	12,498	14,936	17,635	20,287	21,788	29,049	34,142	33,532	43,520	48,796
Exports less imports of services	1,381	1,752	2,203	1,923	2,095	1,975	1,725	1,202	1,964	929
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current market prices	13,356	15,791	18,670	20,976	24,156	30,736	35,252	37,268	47,226	54,599
Less indirect taxes less subsidies	878	979	1,092	1,260	1,587	2,114	1,749	2,096	2,655	3,164
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current factor cost	12,478	14,812	17,578	19,716	22,569	28,622	33,503	35,172	44,571	51,435
Per capita G.D.P. at current market prices (HK\$)	3,512	4,087	4,716	5,185	5,869	7,296	8,161	8,478	10,627	12,096
G.D.P. components (at constant market prices of 1966)										
Private consumption expenditure	10,257	11,287	12,289	13,631	14,204	16,346	16,475	17,062	19,219	22,084
Government consumption expenditure	881	968	1,023	1,028	1,101	1,254	1,385	1,451	1,570	1,779
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	2,215	2,507	2,893	3,465	3,653	4,195	4,175	4,062	4,711	5,921
Increase in stocks	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	+79	+145	+130	+336	+64
Exports of goods	10,026	11,700	12,672	13,581	14,559	16,335	14,799	15,665	20,050	21,127
Less imports of goods	11,994	13,530	15,389	17,385	18,038	19,816	17,830	18,540	23,094	24,929
Exports less imports of services	1,235	1,453	1,723	1,384	1,359	836	508	400	816	261
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at constant market prices	12,620	14,385	15,211	15,704	16,838	19,229	19,657	20,230	23,608	26,307
Per capita G.D.P. at constant market prices (HK\$)	3,319	3,723	3,842	3,882	4,091	4,565	4,551	4,602	5,313	5,828

Note:

N.A. = not available.

*Provisional figures.

8.3 Composition of Private Consumption Expenditure (at Current Market Prices)

HK\$ Million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977*
Food	3,587	4,030	4,621	5,113	5,653	7,308	8,915	8,696	9,482	10,419
Beverages	278	339	395	485	551	639	608	659	768	840
Tobacco	290	303	337	340	372	375	446	523	582	621
Clothing and other personal effects	1,613	1,933	2,244	2,526	2,308	2,754	2,710	2,443	3,163	4,472
Rent and water charges	1,532	1,607	1,707	1,808	1,967	2,385	2,995	3,505	3,900	4,396
Fuel and light	228	250	265	333	352	414	628	711	750	887
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	794	897	1,126	1,177	1,175	1,556	1,732	1,700	2,312	2,819
Household operation	165	215	245	292	343	496	578	591	712	870
Personal care and health expenses										
Personal care	233	268	292	327	374	452	563	572	643	735
Health expenses	491	505	632	723	749	1,092	1,192	1,655	2,056	3,096
Transport and communication	843	1,015	1,219	1,362	1,462	1,807	1,861	2,072	2,558	2,918
Recreation and entertainment	736	852	993	1,043	1,113	1,306	1,413	1,592	2,032	2,551
Miscellaneous services										
Education and research	231	250	285	291	326	400	444	513	569	614
Financial and other services	765	891	1,083	1,263	1,786	2,685	2,876	3,297	3,957	4,386
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	11,786	13,355	15,444	17,083	18,531	23,669	26,961	28,529	33,484	39,624
Expenditure of residents abroad	587	650	752	909	1,236	1,684	2,290	2,852	3,436	9,525
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	1,521	1,816	2,254	2,045	2,459	2,509	2,731	2,876	3,776	3,958
Consumption expenditure of households and private non-profit institutions	10,852	12,189	13,942	15,947	17,308	22,844	26,520	28,505	33,144	40,191

Note:

*Provisional figures.

8.4 Government Consumption Expenditure (at Current Market Prices)

HK\$ Million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977*
Compensation of employees	685	762	868	973	1,347	1,469	1,847	2,051	2,381	2,769
Purchase of goods & other services	280	301	382	361	306	571	746	777	907	1,170
Less sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	44	46	60	65	72	88	100	117	168	183
Government consumption expenditure	921	1,017	1,190	1,269	1,581	1,952	2,493	2,711	3,120	3,756

Note:

*Provisional figures.

8.5 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation by Public and Private Sectors (at Current Market Prices)

HK\$ Million

Product classification	Economic sector	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977*
Land	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	44	52	77	99	161	216	145	186	279	372
Building and construction	Public	325	298	346	528	627	964	1,492	1,515	1,815	2,815
	Private	479	529	965	1,395	1,638	1,891	2,242	2,164	2,548	3,555
Residential	Public	101	91	104	112	90	117	313	294	250	405
	Private	60	79	169	305	313	420	586	497	493	794
Combined residential and non-residential	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	188	184	256	425	703	817	839	676	807	937
Non-residential	Public	55	61	62	108	101	96	124	70	96	110
	Private	228	223	416	531	523	632	800	967	1,202	1,774
Other construction and works	Public	169	146	180	308	436	751	1,055	1,151†	1,469†	2,300†
	Private	3	43	124	134	99	22	17	24	46	50
Plant, machinery and equipment	Public	28	27	37	41	59	93	122	88	80	108
	Private	1,120	1,532	2,140	2,705	2,854	3,473	3,682	3,845	4,834	5,981
Transport equipment	Public	6	7	9	12	19	16	33	20	16	30
	Private	253	298	434	494	511	621	561	878	771	1,296
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	22	20	28	29	40	77	89	68	64	78
	Private	867	1,234	1,706	2,211	2,343	2,852	3,121	2,967	4,063	4,685
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	353	325	383	569	686	1,057	1,614	1,603	1,895	2,923
	Private	1,643	2,113	3,182	4,199	4,653	5,580	6,069	6,195	7,661	9,908
	Total	1,996	2,438	3,565	4,768	5,339	6,637	7,683	7,798	9,556	12,831

Note:

†including Mass Transit Railway.

*Provisional figures.

8.6 Composition of Imports and Exports of Goods and Services (at Current Market Prices)

HK\$ Million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977*
Exports of Goods and Services										
Merchandise (f.o.b.)	10,570	13,197	15,238	17,164	19,400	25,999	30,036	29,833	41,557	44,833
Transportation n.e.s.										
Expenditure in H.K. of foreign airline and shipping companies										
Fuel oils	134	134	167	192	221	265	585	613	731	707
Port and airport charges	27	32	41	53	57	64	73	85	104	107
Other port and airport revenue	9	13	21	23	24	33	43	55	57	60
Expenditure of foreign crews in H.K.	22	24	29	33	36	45	51	53	57	64
Sub-total	192	203	258	301	338	407	752	806	949	938
Travel										
Expenditure of foreign tourists in H.K.	1,001	1,354	1,820	1,650	2,106	2,203	2,387	2,575	3,463	3,640
Expenditure of service visitors in H.K.	393	329	288	242	189	112	120	72	76	64
Sub-total	1,394	1,683	2,108	1,892	2,295	2,315	2,507	2,647	3,539	3,704
Others										
Government n.e.s.										
Expenditure of foreign consuls and trade commissioners in H.K. including their personnel	7	7	8	8	9	10	12	12	12	12
Expenditure by U.K. troops stationed in H.K.	98	102	109	112	119	141	161	164	168	178
Other services										
Communications - post	4	6	6	6	4	7	6	10	8	7
Sub-total	109	115	123	126	132	158	179	186	188	197
Total exports of goods and services	12,265	15,198	17,727	19,483	22,165	28,879	33,474	33,472	46,233	49,672
Imports of Goods and Services										
Merchandise (c.i.f.)	12,498	14,936	17,635	20,287	21,788	29,049	34,142	33,532	43,520	48,796
Transportation n.e.s.										
Passenger fares	276	290	319	383	529	706	934	1,206	1,438	1,862
Travel										
Expenditure of H.K. residents abroad	335	377	453	564	794	1,123	1,565	1,886	2,310	3,155
Expenditure of H.K. students abroad	73	91	106	118	130	156	206	271	310	345
Sub-total	408	468	559	682	924	1,279	1,771	2,157	2,620	3,500
Others										
Government n.e.s.										
Expenditure abroad of overseas offices	1	1	2	3	4	6	6	8	8	10
Miscellaneous expenditure abroad of the H.K. Government	58	57	57	40	34	30	28	26	138	221
Other services										
Communications - post	50	59	68	70	66	63	63	101	89	94
Sub-total	109	117	127	113	104	99	97	135	235	325
Total imports of goods and services	13,291	15,811	18,640	21,465	23,345	31,133	36,944	37,030	47,813	54,483
Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	-1,026	-613	-913	-1,982	-1,180	-2,254	-3,470	-3,558	-1,580	-4,811
add 5% of the calculated total exports of goods and services to account for those items not included in the above estimates	613	760	886	974	1,108	1,444	1,674	1,674	2,312	2,484
(Adjusted) Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	-413	+147	-27	-1,008	-72	-810	-1,796	-1,884	+732	-2,327

Note:

*Provisional figures.

Section 9: PUBLIC FINANCE

Figures on public revenue and expenditure are supplied by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

All figures in this Section refer to financial year ending 31 March.

9.1 Summary of Public Revenue and Expenditure

HK\$ Million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Revenue										
Recurrent	1,840.8	2,046.0	2,380.3	2,807.3	3,301.5	4,252.0	5,031.1	5,772.7	6,555.2	7,672.8
Capital	119.0	102.0	177.3	347.2	338.0	778.6	486.4	466.7	698.3	669.0
Total	1,959.8	2,148.0	2,557.6	3,154.5	3,639.5	5,030.6	5,517.5	6,239.4	7,253.5	8,341.8
Expenditure										
Recurrent	1,314.9	1,507.0	1,672.1	1,914.5	2,163.7	2,718.7	3,547.2	4,647.4	4,934.1	5,786.4
Capital	534.4	426.5	432.8	595.5	803.4	1,666.1	1,826.7	1,974.1	1,640.7	1,575.7
Total	1,849.3	1,933.5	2,104.9	2,510.0	2,967.1	4,384.8	5,373.9	6,621.5	6,574.8	7,362.1

Note:

The above is a consolidated account which includes General Revenue, Development Loan Fund, Lotteries Fund, Urban Council and Housing Authority accounts. General Revenue includes receipts appropriated-in-aid. Expenditure from General Revenue includes expenditure met from receipts appropriated-in-aid.

9.2 Public Revenue by Source

HK\$ Million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Direct taxes										
Earnings and profits tax	489.3	535.2	623.2	778.3	929.4	1,082.8	1,679.8	2,143.8	2,234.0	2,698.7
Estate duty	18.3	15.4	13.9	24.9	26.7	40.3	50.1	42.4	64.6	85.2
Sub-total	507.6	550.6	637.1	803.2	956.1	1,123.1	1,729.9	2,186.2	2,298.6	2,783.9
Indirect taxes										
Rates										
General	280.5	297.4	316.2	335.7	367.3	388.7	368.9	407.9	534.4	618.7
Urban Council	—	—	—	—	—	—	207.3	249.2	257.7	273.0
Excise duties	320.7	335.8	374.4	412.6	451.3	471.5	441.7	473.2	558.3	680.7
Royalties and concessions	59.8	53.9	45.6	40.9	46.0	110.1	164.3	82.1	101.6	113.1
Stamp duties	50.6	68.3	94.6	127.4	213.7	713.2	462.6	303.0	382.6	427.7
Other taxes*	67.1	81.6	100.1	113.0	131.5	149.0	118.4	137.8	237.7	404.6
Sub-total	778.7	837.0	930.9	1,029.6	1,209.8	1,832.5	1,763.2	1,653.2	2,072.3	2,517.8
Other revenue										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	11.3	10.4	11.7	23.8	26.9	42.3	54.4	45.7	54.8	70.6
Licences	50.5	57.0	76.7	90.7	96.6	104.3	122.7	174.8	227.9	253.9
Provision of goods and services	291.9	337.0	401.8	472.1	550.8	662.6	722.7	747.2	958.9	1,135.3
Income from properties and investments	247.9	272.0	399.9	621.1	695.6	1,163.6	996.8	1,091.3	1,165.8	1,358.3
Sub-total	601.6	676.4	890.1	1,207.7	1,369.9	1,972.8	1,896.6	2,059.0	2,407.4	2,818.1
Reimbursements, contributions and loan repayments										
Reimbursements	17.2	23.1	25.9	40.4	20.2	28.5	38.1	219.5	97.3	101.9
Contributions	14.4	17.0	26.5	29.1	32.2	26.2	34.1	41.7	32.2	36.2
Loan repayments	7.1	6.7	2.8	2.8	4.2	7.6	2.6	2.0	1.7	1.6
Sub-total	38.7	46.8	55.2	72.3	56.6	62.3	74.8	263.2	131.2	139.7
Grants										
World refugee year	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Colonial development and welfare	—	—	0.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
U.K. grant to support Vietnamese refugee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.8	—
United Nations grant to support Vietnamese refugee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.6	—
Sub-total	0.4	—	0.8	—	—	—	—	—	1.4	—
Loans										
Loans ordinance 1975:										
Borrowing for general revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15.3	—
6½% HK Government Bonds 1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	247.2	—
Sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	262.5	—
Development loan fund receipts										
Land sales premia, Kwun Tong reclamation	1.4	2.7	5.0	2.8	7.5	2.0	1.0	1.9	0.5	0.2
Loan repayments	12.9	15.3	16.7	16.9	15.6	15.1	18.7	17.0	17.4	23.8
Interest on investments and loans	14.9	14.3	14.4	14.8	16.1	16.3	24.2	38.5	50.0	43.0
Transfer from revenue reward fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.0	3.3	0.2
Realization of investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.4	—
Sub-total	29.2	32.3	36.1	34.5	39.2	33.4	43.9	67.4	71.6	67.2
Lotteries fund receipts										
Net proceeds from government lotteries	3.0	3.8	6.0	5.4	5.3	4.9	4.8	6.7	5.8	12.2
Loan repayments	—	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
Interest	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.6	2.3	1.3	1.6	2.4	1.5	1.0
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.4	0.9	0.6	1.2
Sub-total	3.6	4.9	7.4	7.2	7.9	6.5	9.1	10.4	8.5	15.1
Total	1,959.8	2,148.0	2,557.6	3,154.5	3,639.5	5,030.6	5,517.5	6,239.4	7,253.5	8,341.8

Note:

The above is a consolidated account which includes General Revenue, Development Loan Fund, Lotteries Fund, Housing Authority and Urban Council accounts. General Revenue includes receipts appropriated-in-aid.

*Comprising taxes on bets and sweeps, dance halls (abolished in 1970), entertainment, hotel accommodation and motor vehicles.

9.3 Public Expenditure by Function

HK\$ Million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
General services										
Administration	34.1	41.0	44.6	52.3	62.8	80.4	102.9	119.6	120.3	140.3
Law and order	174.7	203.5	222.7	240.3	284.9	348.5	452.3	601.4	637.0	764.0
Defence	88.7	88.2	88.6	103.5	116.0	129.5	114.0	118.5	116.7	252.6
Public relations	9.9	16.0	17.6	16.1	16.5	19.5	30.2	25.6	24.1	39.2
Revenue collection and financial control	26.4	30.6	35.3	43.6	46.9	59.1	72.9	84.6	88.5	106.5
Sub-total	333.8	379.3	408.8	455.8	527.1	637.0	772.3	949.7	986.6	1,302.6
Economic services										
Primary products	12.7	13.8	15.6	16.3	18.4	22.7	28.3	38.8	34.2	37.1
Airport and harbour	26.4	29.1	59.3	77.8	96.8	105.8	136.0	115.3	120.1	127.6
Commerce and industry	9.7	9.3	10.6	11.9	12.8	13.7	16.2	19.0	21.7	25.9
Communications	78.9	90.6	100.4	114.8	120.2	147.8	161.1	241.3	247.4	238.4
Others	35.5	43.8	53.0	62.4	78.4	83.3	110.3	120.1	130.1	141.4
Sub-total	163.2	186.6	238.9	283.2	326.6	373.3	451.9	534.5	553.5	570.4
Community services										
Transport, roads and civil engineering*	145.4	127.6	139.7	170.6	242.8	857.7	894.8	716.4	639.8	738.6
Water	150.1	134.2	103.2	146.2	201.1	365.6	484.7	629.4	485.8	476.5
Fire services	30.2	32.5	37.7	36.7	47.0	52.4	60.8	86.5	90.0	100.4
Amenities and related services	95.7	94.9	99.2	121.9	149.1	197.0	268.2	372.8	341.8	439.3
Sub-total	421.4	389.2	379.8	475.4	640.0	1,472.7	1,708.5	1,805.1	1,557.4	1,754.8
Social services										
Education	302.5	354.4	407.1	510.2	596.0	710.6	1,010.7	1,164.2	1,289.6	1,430.9
Medical and health	172.4	192.8	216.6	252.2	304.7	378.9	456.7	560.4	561.9	648.2
Housing	228.1	194.1	187.5	210.8	224.1	253.7	353.5	681.9	667.5	620.7
Social welfare†	22.7	31.3	37.9	39.9	60.4	87.7	153.2	275.5	359.2	365.1
Labour	4.4	5.9	6.9	8.0	9.0	10.7	12.6	15.8	16.7	19.6
Sub-total	730.1	778.5	856.0	1,021.1	1,194.2	1,441.6	1,986.7	2,697.8	2,894.9	3,084.5
Common supporting services										
Government launches and dockyard	13.9	13.8	16.3	18.9	24.9	32.3	28.6	20.3	20.4	26.2
Government printing	7.0	8.0	8.7	10.3	13.3	15.0	22.1	23.5	22.4	21.0
Government supplies	11.6	15.5	20.9	30.1	9.4	20.6	25.3	62.0	-1.6	7.9
Building development and electrical and mechanical engineering	60.1	79.4	86.9	99.7	112.0	132.6	162.0	211.9	204.2	215.1
Sub-total	92.6	116.7	132.8	159.0	159.6	200.5	238.0	317.7	245.4	270.2
Unallocable expenditure										
Government quarters	5.6	9.8	11.0	13.9	21.6	22.3	45.2	49.7	51.7	38.5
Passages, telephones, telegrams, etc.	20.5	18.0	19.8	19.8	21.6	29.6	52.3	114.8	116.4	123.6
Extraordinary expenditure‡	33.3	—	—	10.3	0.3	109.2	0.7	—	—	—
Sub-total	59.4	27.8	30.8	44.0	43.5	161.1	98.2	164.5	168.1	162.1
Other financial obligations										
Public debt	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	3.1	23.7
Pensions and gratuities	46.7	53.3	55.7	69.9	74.5	97.0	116.7	150.6	165.8	193.8
Sub-total	48.8	55.4	57.8	71.5	76.1	98.6	118.3	152.2	168.9	217.5
Total	1,849.3	1,933.5	2,104.9	2,510.0	2,967.1	4,384.8	5,373.9	6,621.5	6,574.8	7,362.1

Note:

The above is a consolidated account which includes General Revenue, Development Loan Fund, Lotteries Fund, Housing Authority and Urban Council accounts. Expenditure from General Revenue includes expenditure met from receipts appropriated-in-aid.

*Excluding civil engineering works directly allocable to other services.

†Including expenditure on disability and infirmity allowance from 1974/75 onwards.

‡Extraordinary expenditure in 1967/68 was in respect of civil disturbances; in 1970/71 in respect of the 2½% solatium; and in 1972/73 in respect of the arrears of salary paid as a result of the 1971 Salaries Commission.

9.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Authorized establishment	73,182	79,741	82,529	86,203	94,417	98,459	104,896	112,818*	114,306*	114,692*
Annual increase in establishment	2,329	6,559	2,788	3,674	8,214	4,042	6,437	7,922	1,488	386
Percentage of increase in establishment	3.28	8.96	3.50	4.45	9.53	4.28	6.54	7.55	1.32	0.34
Personal emoluments – excluding pensions (HK\$ Thousand)	625,244	722,600	801,348	907,488	1,014,335	1,242,884	1,561,364	1,673,813†	1,781,514††	2,135,012†
Annual increase in personal emoluments (HK\$ Thousand)	51,271	97,356	78,747	106,141	106,846	228,549	318,480	337,020†	107,701††	353,498†
Percentage increase in personal emoluments	8.9	15.6	10.9	13.2	11.8	22.5	25.6	25.2	6.4	19.8
Government's total recurrent expenditure (HK\$ Thousand)	1,305,136	1,496,001	1,659,997	1,900,335	2,147,160	2,699,713	3,456,242	4,174,524	4,450,146	5,223,445
Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure	47.91	48.30	48.27	47.75	47.24	46.04	45.18	40.10	40.03	40.87

Note:

*Excluding supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.

†Excluding personal emoluments for posts in the Housing and Urban Services Departments which are paid by the Housing Authority and Urban Council respectively.

††Excluding personal emoluments for the Independent Commission Against Corruption which in 1975/76 were included in annually recurrent other charges.

Section 10: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE

Money supply and banking statistics are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking.

The banking statistics in Table 10.3 exclude interbank balances within Hong Kong, certificate of indebtedness and the equivalent note issue. The method of computing the average liquidity during the month is prescribed in Section 18 of the Banking Ordinance.

Bank's quoted best lending rate, which refers to the Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation and Chartered Bank's quoted best lending rate for general guidance of other banks, as well as interest rates paid to depositors are supplied by the Hang Seng Bank Ltd.; number and value of bank cheques cleared, by the Hong Kong Bankers' Clearing House.

The inter-bank lending rates are obtained by the Census and Statistics Department from *Wah Kiu Yat Po*.

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and currencies of selected countries are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures for periods before May 1977 are based on daily closing selling rates of bank-notes and those from May 1977 onwards based on daily closing selling rates of telegraphic transfers. The currencies are selected for those countries which are major trading partners of Hong Kong. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollars as published in the tables. The effective exchange rate index measures movements in the weighted average of nominal exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against the currencies of 15 principal trading partners. The principal trading partners are selected on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. The weighting system is derived from the trade pattern in 1972. The base date is 18 December 1971 when the Smithsonian Agreement was reached.

Information on companies registered and dissolved and instruments registered is supplied by the Registrar General; and on stock exchange turnover by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd., the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. and the Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd. The indexes of share prices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. The Hang Seng Index refers to transactions in the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Index and the Kam Ngan Index refer to transactions in the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. respectively.

10.1 Money Supply

HK\$ Million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Legal tender coins and notes in circulation										
Commercial bank issues	1,984	2,116	2,414	2,742	3,151	3,448	3,574	4,068	4,756	5,759
Government issues	147	145	164	190	227	264	293	359	421	596
Total (A)	2,131	2,261	2,578	2,932	3,378	3,712	3,867	4,427	5,177	6,355
Licensed banks holdings of legal tender coins and notes (B)	310	333	356	358	466	574	658	775	794	924
Legal tender coins and notes in hands of non-bank public (A)-(B)=(C)	1,821	1,928	2,222	2,574	2,912	3,138	3,209	3,652	4,383	5,431
Demand deposits with licensed banks (D)	3,144	3,714	4,326	4,089	6,729	5,924	6,078	7,760	9,667	12,650
Money supply (definition 1) (C)+(D)=(E)	4,965	5,642	6,548	6,663	9,641	9,062	9,287	11,412	14,050	18,081
Time deposits with licensed banks (F)	4,432	5,216	6,407	8,623	9,579	12,657	16,283	15,780	18,423	19,616
Savings deposits with licensed banks (G)	2,791	3,367	4,222	6,074	8,306	7,610	8,637	12,803	15,940	20,753
Money supply (definition 2) (E)+(F)+(G)=(H)	12,188	14,225	17,177	21,360	27,526	29,329	34,207	39,995	48,413	58,450

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

As from 1971, deposits at 7 days' notice or less are transferred from demand deposits to time deposits.

10.2 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Index

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
US dollar	5.705	5.700	5.090	4.930	5.040	4.677	4.620
Sterling	14.58	13.40	11.80	11.60	10.30	8.20	8.94
Deutsche mark	1.76	1.79	1.90	2.06	1.93	2.00	2.22
Yen	0.0181	0.0191	0.0180	0.0165	0.0165	0.0161	0.0194
Canadian dollar	5.70	5.74	5.11	4.98	5.01	4.71	4.24
Australian dollar	6.75	7.30	7.53	6.50	6.34	5.12	5.31
Singapore dollar	1.98	2.03	2.07	2.15	2.05	1.93	2.00
Dutch guilder	1.76	1.77	1.81	1.99	1.89	1.92	2.06
New Taiwan dollar	0.127	0.149	0.133	0.135	0.127	0.123	0.123
Swiss franc	1.47	1.52	1.59	1.98	1.93	1.93	2.34
Renminbi	2.4876	2.5648	2.5336	2.6610	2.5740	2.5491	2.6483
Thai baht	0.277	0.280	0.255	0.247	0.249	0.237	0.230
Indonesian rupiah	0.014	0.014	0.012	0.012	0.012	0.011	0.011
Belgian franc	0.130	0.130	0.130	0.137	0.127	0.131	0.144
Republic of Korea won	0.015	0.013	0.013	0.011	0.012	0.010	0.010
French franc	N.A.	1.120	1.075	1.120	1.138	0.955	0.995
Italian lira	N.A.	0.0094	0.0077	0.0078	0.0070	0.0054	0.0054
SDR	6.19398	6.18855	6.14032	6.03605	5.90013	5.43388	5.61560
Effective exchange rate index for the Hong Kong dollar (18.12.71=100)	99.1	98.1	103.7	105.9	107.4	114.4	106.6

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

Figures for 1977 are based on closing selling T/T rates and those prior to 1977 are based on closing selling banknote rates.

N.A. = Not available.

10.3 Banking Statistics: Liabilities and Assets

HK\$ Million

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
No. of licensed banks	73	73	74	74	74	74	74
Liabilities							
Deposits	18,785	24,613	26,191	30,998	36,343	44,030	53,019
Amount due to banks abroad	3,000	5,428	8,911	15,460	21,243	27,598	36,850
Other liabilities	3,070	4,121	5,150	6,803	8,011	8,170	10,497
Total liabilities	24,855	34,162	40,252	53,261	65,597	79,798	100,366
Assets							
Cash	358	466	574	658	775	794	924
Amount due from banks abroad							
Demand & short term claims	9,384	10,616	10,201	14,726	19,044	22,448	28,952
Time deposits	336	449	623	1,835	2,001	3,301	5,200
Loans and advances							
Hong Kong	11,197	16,629	21,578	23,594	24,998	29,480	36,856
Abroad	639	1,097	1,685	5,955	10,077	13,255	18,793
Investments							
Hong Kong	1,051	1,491	1,923	2,363	2,891	3,251	3,836
Abroad	30	59	62	48	50	74	101
Other assets							
Hong Kong	734	2,020	1,786	2,719	3,525	3,666	4,218
Abroad	1,126	1,335	1,820	1,363	2,236	3,529	1,486
Total assets	24,855	34,162	40,252	53,261	65,597	79,798	100,366
Average liquidity during year (%)	52.5	46.0	40.4	44.9	49.8	45.3	45.3

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

10.4 Analysis of Bank Loans and Advances by Industry

HK\$ Million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
No. of reporting banks	75	73	73	73	73	74	74	74	74	74
Manufacturing	1,167	1,490	1,860	1,979	2,233	2,423	2,956	2,982	3,769	4,363
Textiles	526	516	678	765	785	838	1,040	1,293	1,459	1,472
Cotton	434	347	449	462	425	432	547	792	910	909
Others	92	168	229	303	360	406	493	501	549	563
Footwear and wearing apparel	162	240	297	315	424	495	452	393	479	654
Metal products and engineering	91	132	135	161	191	186	236	294	367	504
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	71	97	123	159	156	181	314	294	373	408
Shipbuilding and repair	16	17	39	36	50	57	48	34	113	126
Electrical and electronic	56	163	242	213	269	224	292	189	397	438
Food	22	24	29	43	36	42	73	80	85	116
Beverages and tobacco	26	24	40	28	43	48	57	44	19	15
Printing and publishing	34	48	50	61	61	68	130	108	110	160
Miscellaneous	164	228	227	197	218	284	314	253	367	470
Agriculture and fisheries	6	14	17	5	8	10	20	15	23	27
Fisheries	2	3	3	2	2	4	6	7	7	8
Livestock and livestock products	2	9	12	2	2	3	9	4	10	13
Vegetables and horticulture	2	2	2	1	4	3	5	4	6	6
Transport and transport equipment	319	730	1,136	1,439	2,063	3,035	4,246	2,256	2,092	2,903
Electricity, gas and telephone	143	81	100	144	197	273	374	257	71	39
Building and construction	832	803	649	723	1,089	1,572	1,569	1,809	2,275	3,054
General commerce	2,010	2,845	3,474	4,189	5,110	6,957	8,880	9,305	10,338	11,876
Import, export and wholesale trade	1,886	2,666	3,257	3,961	4,770	6,567	8,423	8,883	9,788	11,198
Retail trade	124	179	217	228	340	390	457	422	550	678
Mining and quarrying	2	2	1	1	16	21	8	7	8	3
Miscellaneous	1,558	1,919	2,432	3,356	7,010	8,972	11,496	8,367	10,904	14,590
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	90	78	106	102	230	346	355	328	440	477
Financial concerns including banks	156	305	374	535	1,259	1,359	1,720	1,888	2,579	3,895
Stockbrokers	42	63	143	249	736	503	291	358	550	490
Professional and private individuals	808	1,004	1,367	1,862	3,746	4,320	4,020	4,301	5,318	6,833
For business purposes	276	383	475	566	1,030	875	848	831	1,009	1,318
For private purposes	533	621	892	1,296	2,716	3,445	3,172	3,470	4,309	5,515
All others	462	470	443	608	1,039	2,444	5,110	1,492	2,017	2,895
Total loans and advances	6,038	7,884	9,670	11,836	17,726	23,263	29,549	24,998	29,480	36,855

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

10.5 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)	8	8	8	7-8	7	7-9½	9-12	6½-9	6-6½	4¾-5½
Inter-bank lending rate (% per annum)	4-6½	5½-9	5½-9¾	3½-7¼	2¾-7	3½-11	4½-17½	¾-10½	1-7¼	1-6
Bank cheques cleared (items)	N.A.	N.A.	17,825,903	20,969,298	28,513,779	33,774,608	31,428,882	33,657,302	39,067,421	41,450,772
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ Million)	73,967	96,330	123,136	154,493	329,059	463,854	352,676	394,291	546,978	647,487

Note:

N.A. = Not available.

10.6 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Stock exchange turnover (HK\$ Million)										
Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd.	943.56	2,524.02	3,057.30	4,738.37	10,610.72	12,285.00	2,445.62	2,503.53	3,188.72	1,621.07
Far East Exchange Ltd.	—	21.65*	2,931.34	7,833.72	18,110.79	15,937.33	5,049.35	4,724.90	6,018.18	2,898.79
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd.	—	—	—	2,221.31	8,104.09	12,415.40	3,049.34	2,807.73	3,755.54	1,575.40
Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd.	—	—	—	—	6,932.02	7,579.65	701.37	299.02	193.49	31.48
Total turnover	943.56	2,545.67	5,988.64	14,793.39	43,757.62	48,217.38	11,245.68	10,335.18	13,155.93	6,126.74
Index of share prices¶										
Hang Seng Index (31.764=100)	80.74	129.74	187.25	281.81	489.18	786.01	304.94	300.51	419.50	425.30
Far East Index (1.4.71=1,000)	—	—	—	1,483.82§	2,374.15	3,824.25	1,454.90	1,486.40	2,099.51	2,060.36
Kam Ngan Index (2.1.73=100)‡	—	—	—	—	—	483.60†	269.80	255.80	358.14	364.75

Note:

¶Average of indexes as at end of each month.

*Figure refers to 17-31 December.

§Monthly average of April-December.

†Monthly average of August-December.

‡The Kam Ngan Index was multiplied by 10.

10.7 Instruments Registered in the Land Office

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Assignments of properties										
Assignments of lot										
Number	358	585	741	839	896	888	349	407	632	628
Value (HK\$ Million)	73.24	192.71	364.79	602.92	910.10	1,751.55	658.67	642.80	1,149.50	1,554.11
Assignments of share of lot										
Number	6,116	6,980	8,255	9,288	9,355	10,904	9,226	9,884	11,508	12,401
Value (HK\$ Million)	279.38	407.93	627.09	832.80	1,095.15	1,519.54	1,344.18	1,633.63	2,133.50	2,961.98
Assignments of section										
Number	378	653	805	888	902	827	310	407	603	622
Value (HK\$ Million)	149.94	219.14	426.46	741.29	964.78	2,042.30	915.69	1,082.34	1,019.35	1,021.42
Assignments of share of section										
Number	14,710	15,070	16,611	13,407	19,136	21,781	19,107	19,773	20,861	24,190
Value (HK\$ Million)	525.53	637.75	972.31	1,003.32	1,709.62	2,346.29	2,194.73	2,566.21	3,123.94	4,169.88
Mortgages										
Building mortgages										
Number	55	121	145	145	196	96	115	109	152	114
Value (HK\$ Million)	26.72	140.39	207.63	208.23	472.75	343.84	345.52	316.28	493.96	728.49
Mortgages other than building mortgages										
Number	10,726	12,479	16,343	17,440	23,902	31,712	23,954	26,278	31,214	36,590
Value (HK\$ Million)	696.83	880.25	1,496.46	1,839.09	2,621.99	4,978.58	3,977.04	3,983.53	5,705.96	7,673.55
Reassignment and certificates of satisfaction										
Number	7,081	8,553	10,352	10,947	12,087	14,310	16,460	18,926	20,970	22,177
Value (HK\$ Million)	507.76	656.82	978.01	973.98	1,369.34	1,670.44	1,791.01	2,404.69	3,043.66	4,005.22
Agreements for sale and purchase										
Number	2,799	4,896	10,252	13,007	14,760	6,251	6,058	7,329	15,810	25,728
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tenancy agreement										
Number	863	964	1,200	1,509	1,769	1,828	1,795	1,675	1,862	1,793
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance										
Number	11	27	81	224	195	138	164	58	86	50
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous										
Number	5,268	5,154	5,493	6,252	7,859	7,631	7,644	7,292	7,238	9,345
Value (HK\$ Million)	2.43	4.54	5.70	4.58	37.66	33.24	15.66	64.46	11.46	17.24
Total										
Number	48,365	55,482	70,278	73,946	91,057	96,366	85,182	92,138	110,936	133,638
Value (HK\$ Million)	2,261.83	3,139.53	5,078.45	6,206.22	9,181.39	14,685.78	11,242.50	12,693.94	16,681.34	22,131.88

10.8 Local and Foreign Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Local companies										
Amount of authorized share capital										
Under \$10,000	89	156	293	264	396	548	493	447	727	968
\$10,000 and under \$50,000	120	182	345	449	754	1,239	1,163	1,053	1,343	2,084
\$50,000 and under \$100,000	134	182	205	253	317	253	205	195	223	247
\$100,000 and under \$500,000	861	1,203	1,420	1,603	1,741	1,524	1,338	1,301	1,709	1,860
\$500,000 and under \$1,000,000	219	374	460	512	600	580	433	465	591	649
\$1,000,000 and under \$5,000,000	158	310	469	563	711	932	675	476	636	681
\$5,000,000 and under \$10,000,000	7	11	23	32	53	110	66	30	60	68
\$10,000,000 and above	2	8	32	24	79	154	41	33	30	30
Guarantee	85	120	172	147	159	179	154	170	155	201
Total registered during period	1,675	2,546	3,419	3,847	4,810	5,519	4,568	4,170	5,474	6,788
Total dissolved during period	377	308	357	454	365	294	444	602	582	769
Total existing at end of period	12,929	15,167	18,229	21,622	26,067	31,292	35,416	38,985*	43,877	49,896
Foreign companies										
Total registered during period	40	52	84	107	101	74	81	57	86	120
Total dissolved during period	32	20	27	40	32	53	64	35	36	53
Total existing at end of period	607	639	696	763	832	853	870	892	942	1,009

Note:

*Including 1 company restored to the Register.

10.9 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
North America										
Canada	20	23	21	22	20	22	22	24	24	25
United States of America	160	168	181	196	217	225	226	228	239	257
Central & South America										
Bahamas	4	5	10	12	12	13	15	15	15	14
Bermuda	1	1	2	4	5	7	7	8	9	13
Cayman Islands	—	—	1	4	3	4	4	5	8	12
Panama	39	44	53	75	87	83	83	83	75	78
Others	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1
Western Europe										
France	12	12	13	13	14	14	14	14	12	14
West Germany	4	4	4	7	7	7	7	7	8	9
Netherlands	5	5	5	5	5	4	7	7	8	11
Switzerland	26	30	29	27	28	28	29	30	31	32
United Kingdom	94	92	95	95	106	110	115	112	124	128
Others	15	16	14	18	20	18	17	18	19	24
Middle East										
	1	1	3	3	2	2	2	2	4	4
Asia										
China	24	24	24	24	24	23	23	22	22	22
India	8	11	11	11	11	11	8	9	9	10
Indonesia	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	6	5	5
Japan	59	62	68	79	91	99	98	99	110	116
South Korea	5	4	7	6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Malaysia	19	18	18	19	21	20	22	23	22	22
Philippines	12	14	14	14	14	16	16	16	19	20
Singapore	35	36	40	38	41	39	42	49	56	59
Taiwan	2	2	2	4	5	4	4	6	7	7
Thailand	6	6	7	8	8	9	9	9	9	8
Others	8	9	7	10	9	11	11	10	10	12
Africa										
Liberia	8	7	10	9	10	10	10	10	12	17
Others	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Australasia & Oceania										
Australia	24	28	38	42	47	50	52	56	62	62
Others	4	5	5	5	4	4	6	8	7	11
Total	607	639	696	763	832	853	870	892	942	1,009

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong which have established a place of business here and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

Section 11: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM

Statistics on arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land are compiled by the Immigration Department and refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Statistics on aircraft movements and airborne cargoes are taken from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on number of ocean-going and other vessels entered and cleared, seaborne cargoes and containers from the Marine Department; on tonnage of cargoes transported by road from the Trade, Industry and Customs Department; and on volumes of goods carried by railway from the Kowloon-Canton Railway.

Statistics about public transport are compiled by the Transport Department.

Statistics on postal services are obtained from the Post Office, and those on international telephone and telegraph services are provided by the Cable and Wireless Limited, while figures about local telephone services are acquired from the Advisory Committee on Telephone Services.

Particulars on incoming tourists and hotels are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. For incoming tourists, the countries of residence of tourists are used in the classification.

11.1 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Air, Sea and Land

No. of persons

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Arrivals	2,064,039	2,378,858	2,954,464	3,148,949	3,988,938	4,852,950	4,861,640	4,641,744	5,282,019	5,983,185
By air	692,097	842,265	1,133,978	1,092,137	1,347,064	1,670,421	1,717,278	1,777,984	2,068,725	2,285,450
By sea	1,058,781	1,171,466	1,463,893	1,611,663	1,911,903	2,245,387	2,217,780	2,067,364	2,316,916	2,584,717
By land	313,161	365,127	356,593	445,149	729,971	937,142	926,582	796,396	896,378	1,113,018
Departures	2,049,092	2,384,798	2,929,475	3,150,934	4,023,980	4,817,493	4,816,595	4,640,901	5,315,895	5,980,168
By air	711,130	875,205	1,137,078	1,095,191	1,380,918	1,709,546	1,769,960	1,836,303	2,115,562	2,308,974
By sea	1,029,928	1,153,843	1,451,698	1,608,874	1,923,791	2,213,322	2,191,299	2,044,583	2,316,729	2,589,069
By land	308,034	355,750	340,699	446,869	719,271	894,625	855,336	760,015	883,604	1,082,125

11.2 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Aircraft movements										
Arrivals	16,766	19,270	23,369	24,432	24,548	26,915	26,469	25,545	25,096	25,025
Departures	16,770	19,266	23,380	24,441	24,546	26,907	26,460	25,549	25,098	25,025
Ocean-going vessels										
Number entered	6,551	6,816	7,146	7,714	7,827	7,358	7,321	7,406	8,071	8,916
Number cleared	6,535	6,793	7,157	7,714	7,880	7,437	7,370	7,448	8,132	8,968
River steamers										
Number entered	1,755	1,514	1,669	1,598	1,841	2,035	1,987	1,813	1,680	1,743
Number cleared	1,751	1,509	1,670	1,595	1,843	2,036	1,987	1,814	1,680	1,739
Hydrofoil vessels										
Number entered	7,842	9,160	9,987	10,812	13,020	15,058	16,436	17,083	17,375	17,727
Number cleared	7,832	9,147	9,991	10,818	13,014	15,060	16,439	17,087	17,374	17,725
Junks										
Number entered	8,529	8,347	7,071	7,493	7,321	7,709	9,264	9,553	10,087	9,797
Number cleared	8,492	8,373	7,030	7,485	7,338	7,674	9,193	9,528	10,103	9,826
Launches										
Number entered	4,474	4,719	5,075	5,331	6,202	6,372	6,166	6,262	6,260	6,444
Number cleared	4,466	4,648	5,068	5,340	6,185	6,341	6,163	6,269	6,264	6,432

11.3 Total Tonnage of Commercial Cargo Carried by Different Means of Transport

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
By sea (tonne)										
Cargo discharged	9,017,091	9,812,302	10,631,115	11,654,061	12,292,079	13,341,873	13,708,504	13,517,633	17,374,136	19,112,226
Cargo loaded	2,637,235	2,999,246	3,211,432	3,204,829	3,821,129	4,465,228	4,919,890	5,083,199	5,966,805	6,525,061
Total	11,654,326	12,811,548	13,642,547	14,858,890	16,113,208	17,807,101	18,628,394	18,600,832	23,340,941	25,637,287
By air (tonne)										
Import	8,599	13,947	16,728	23,833	26,235	37,179	35,485	40,789	51,207	62,714
Export	27,992	37,076	44,458	51,631	55,024	59,163	66,773	100,831	112,028	111,238
Total	36,591	51,022	61,186	75,464	81,259	96,342	102,258	141,620	163,235	173,952
By railway										
Upward tonne	957	958	1,044	1,475	1,537	3,405	795	726	756	787
tonne-kilometres	28,424	27,097	30,541	42,131	48,633	115,360	27,744	25,294	25,642	26,744
Downward tonne	809,448	884,258	858,954	1,005,571	1,163,173	1,233,755	1,162,600	1,481,571	1,421,754	1,447,355
tonne-kilometres	29,132,829	30,136,022	30,084,172	35,057,582	40,711,047	43,181,412	40,756,549	51,679,529	47,328,144	49,207,880
By road* (tonne)	55,898	52,547	50,242	70,853	75,929	67,550	70,957	68,510	72,070	80,683

Note:

*Road transport refers to cross frontier traffic through Man Kam To.

11.4 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1974	1975	1976	1977
Discharged				
Full (T.E.U.s)	287,206	302,319	387,836	489,722
Empty (T.E.U.s)	73,666	98,607	130,385	136,813
Cargo (Thousand tonnes)	2,494	2,746	3,605	4,631
Loaded				
Full (T.E.U.s)	312,546	331,317	428,499	521,602
Empty (T.E.U.s)	52,797	70,050	82,339	110,645
Cargo (Thousand tonnes)	2,333	2,585	3,548	4,098

Note:

Kwai Chung Container Terminals came into operation in 1972 but were not completed until the end of 1976.

'Full' means containers are fully or partially filled with cargo.

'Empty' means containers have no cargo within.

'T.E.U.s' refer to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Unit (based on a standardized container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.)

11.5 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

Thousand

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Kowloon Motor Bus	610,752	611,463	568,014	547,571	501,188	493,691	564,488	634,562	716,430	810,930
China Motor Bus	201,107	212,879	185,795	175,110	166,721	150,586	181,172	215,761	230,556	239,608
Hongkong Tramways	157,995	162,052	158,533	156,760	148,464	145,672	147,588	144,011	128,163	134,455
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry†	166,830	174,407	182,201	190,531	179,496	155,532	153,397	143,467	135,324	133,443
Star Ferry	50,986	55,819	56,646	58,216	58,108	52,566	50,465	53,197	50,700	50,961
Kowloon Canton Railway*	9,639	9,993	10,319	10,954	12,228	13,286	13,778	13,474‡	12,491‡	13,796‡
Peak Tramways	1,979	2,112	2,239	2,303	2,260	1,964	2,051	2,034	1,821	1,942
New Lantao Bus	—	—	—	1,151	1,358	1,753	1,225	1,373	1,685	2,007
Total	1,199,288	1,228,725	1,163,747	1,142,596	1,069,823	1,015,050	1,114,164	1,207,879	1,277,170	1,387,142

Note:

†Including estimated passengers in vehicles from July 1974 onwards.

*Including passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu.

‡Excluding platform ticket holders.

11.6 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Area

Thousand

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong Island	361,081	377,043	346,567	334,173	311,989	276,874	299,819	320,648	304,359	314,850
Kowloon and New Kowloon	549,892	548,705	501,171	475,405	422,076	387,039	420,114	458,692	497,521	542,465
Cross Harbour Ferry† Tunnel	210,588	222,704	230,725	239,894	227,965 12,320	196,349 46,641	189,717 67,519	181,485 86,107	169,499 113,858	166,653 127,790
New Territories Urban Rural* Ferry	77,727	80,273	28,422	36,155	39,766	49,461	67,690	82,676	99,691	126,738
8,122			8,853	9,639	11,749	14,145	15,179	16,528	17,751	
Total	1,199,288	1,228,725	1,163,747	1,142,596	1,069,823	1,015,050	1,114,164	1,207,879	1,277,170	1,387,142

Note:

†Including estimated passengers in vehicles carried by Hongkong & Yaumati Ferry Co.'s Vehicular Ferry Services from July 1974 onwards.

*Including passengers carried by New Lantao Bus from 1971 onwards.

11.7 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Mode (Daily Average)

Thousand

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Bus	2,218	2,258	2,065	1,983	1,829	1,770	2,046	2,333	2,592	2,884
Public light bus*	716	1,056	1,156	1,250	1,050	1,231	1,332	1,434	1,595	1,615
Taxi*	720	634	630	670	637	717	563	563	591	665
Ferry	595	631	654	681	649	570	559	539	508	505
Tram	437	450	440	436	412	404	410	400	355	374
Public hire car*	37	34	31	49	59	60	45	46	47	33
Railway	26	27	28	30	33	36	38	37	34	38
Total	4,749	5,090	5,004	5,099	4,669	4,788	4,993	5,352	5,722	6,114

Note:

*Estimates.

11.8 Number of Motor Vehicles Registered

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Motor cycles	12,268	12,922	14,089	16,592	19,833	23,283	23,254	22,290	21,285	21,344
Motor tricycles	107	113	116	100	82	58	38	26	18	14
Private cars	69,062	80,209	92,884	105,874	120,725	129,309	119,273	114,260	113,665	122,858
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	3,406	3,406	3,406	3,406	3,448	4,754	4,754	4,754	4,754	5,465
New Territories	488	23	2	—	—	—	—	—	240	738
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	354	345	344	334	235	160	119	50	31	12
Double deck	115	135	157	194	261	405	476	579	671	739
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	426	296	358	365	366	359	363	448	498	483
Double deck	625	675	710	768	906	965	1,008	1,112	1,202	1,225
Other public buses	361	545	898	1,028	1,113	1,222	1,236	1,228	1,252	1,276
Private buses	325	369	406	386	367	340	308	293	265	263
Dual purpose vehicles	2,346	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public light buses	—	3,458	3,784	3,813	3,828	3,943	4,277	4,307	4,346	4,350
Private light buses	—	1,088	1,368	1,567	1,684	1,743	1,648	1,447	1,245	1,079
Public cars	919	851	770	884	1,063	1,106	1,264	1,283	1,322	916
Goods vehicles										
Commercial										
Container tractors	} 15,938	17,883	21,185	45	117	215	333	354	539	653
Others				25,670	28,634	31,285	31,231	31,660	36,553	42,131
Construction sites	186	134	113	75	43	34	32	20	16	14
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Cycles	705	733	773	815	843	843	902	913	857	943
Other vehicles	2,023	2,180	2,324	2,462	2,645	2,751	2,923	2,994	2,987	3,018
Tramcars										
Trams	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162
Trailers	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

11.9 Telephone Services

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
No. of applications received	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	163,537	168,775	125,068	115,236	155,979	168,312
No. of lines installed	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	118,708	140,063	113,890	107,536	140,823	156,080
No. of lines ceased	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	32,693	44,878	57,399	73,657	68,167	71,877
No. of lines working*	344,313	407,309	473,130	565,453	651,468	746,653	803,144	837,023	909,679	993,882
Total equipped capacity* (exchange lines)	436,190	472,933	550,106	647,746	744,152	879,000	1,003,060	1,076,420	1,114,980	1,174,020
No. of applications outstanding*	20,814	19,819	31,217	31,177	38,271	29,356	13,411	3,578	6,340	4,098

Note:
*Figures are as at end of the year.
N.A. = Not available.

11.10 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
No. of telex subscribers (as at end of the year)	581	753	1,080	1,384	1,818	2,134	3,273	4,267	5,661	7,109
International telex traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	795,444	1,054,457	1,451,746	1,978,600	3,650,487	4,651,979	7,403,774	10,001,553	10,306,009	12,355,425
Inward	794,505	1,019,641	1,377,008	1,871,292	3,155,759	3,954,182	5,837,972	8,471,228	11,222,094	14,861,233
Transit					1,341,362	2,146,399	7,515,874	11,348,053	15,453,627	16,067,039
Internal telex traffic (in minutes)	—	—	—	77,554	251,283	567,544	1,083,124	1,701,916	2,539,533	4,099,335
No. of leased circuits (as at end of the year)	N.A.	N.A.	147	187	315	449	569	655	799	923
International telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	2,343,305	3,024,362	4,203,955	5,351,455	7,285,759	9,389,311	10,578,533	12,616,037	14,430,000	17,441,782
Public telegraph traffic (messages)										
Outward	1,377,739	1,426,630	1,485,025	1,496,066	1,454,855	1,361,603	1,233,345	1,233,082	1,178,136	1,133,245
Inward	1,546,479	1,683,492	1,728,304	1,727,274	1,753,840	1,764,450	1,597,631	1,568,478	1,501,596	1,405,977
Inland telegrams	6,944	9,092	7,621	8,721	6,942	7,590	6,635	7,314	7,937	8,620
Television programmes via satellite (number)	—	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	322	72	79	59	53	51
Television programmes via satellite (in minutes)	—	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	7,620	1,324	1,488	2,752	1,343	2,303
Television programmes reception (number)	—	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4	13	2	14	424	365
Television programmes reception (in minutes)	—	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	61	961	144	797	9,404	5,339
Maritime radio telegrams (messages)										
Transmitted	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	25,385	26,027	28,433	33,903	35,681	39,008	41,572
Received	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	79,042	77,896	81,196	99,224	99,530	106,744	110,994
Maritime radio telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1,885	1,865	1,544	2,279	3,302	3,196	3,840
Incoming	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	21,227	24,175	24,785	28,699	35,640	39,315	48,630

Note:

N.A. = Not available.

'—' = Services were not introduced.

11.11 Postal Services

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	78.7	84.4	100.2	106.2	112.9	118.8	121.1	132.2	147.2	155.7
Articles posted to other countries	81.4	87.5	92.1	81.7	80.1	80.7	76.9	76.0	77.0	80.0
Overseas articles for local delivery	64.8	65.7	51.7	46.7	51.2	55.4	57.5	58.3	58.6	62.9
Articles in transit	1.9	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.1
Total	226.8	239.3	245.9	236.8	246.4	257.3	258.1	269.2	285.6	301.7
Parcels (thousand)										
Local parcels	33	28	26	38	35	61	76	112	78	113
Parcels posted to other countries	1,862	2,134	2,699	2,431	2,517	2,489	2,533	2,707	2,374	2,446
Overseas parcels for local delivery	479	509	562	554	518	564	553	528	514	562
Parcels in transit	34	24	25	31	53	40	41	43	40	42
Total	2,408	2,695	3,312	3,054	3,123	3,154	3,203	3,390	3,006	3,163

11.12 Incoming Tourists to Hong Kong by Country of Residence

No. of persons

Country of residence	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Western Europe					
France	20,558	18,149	17,380	21,018	27,686
Germany	27,186	27,921	32,385	38,746	41,356
Italy	13,871	12,897	16,268	16,296	17,691
Scandinavia	8,592	9,260	9,276	11,700	13,294
Switzerland	9,077	10,348	10,421	11,843	14,274
U.K.	44,430	43,060	47,477	57,783	71,097
Asia & Pacific					
Japan	486,677	423,098	382,740	437,931	485,495
Australia	86,060	105,429	127,112	157,360	154,849
New Zealand	11,928	12,472	13,634	18,316	22,138
India	13,764	14,801	14,817	13,974	16,857
Indonesia	27,829	35,865	40,311	47,186	56,664
Korea, South	12,829	15,676	18,136	24,748	45,672
Malaysia	42,623	45,580	51,862	63,395	73,316
Philippines	17,913	27,161	31,997	38,761	52,844
Singapore	43,595	43,032	47,474	55,141	62,946
Taiwan	47,925	54,832	60,539	77,794	87,488
Thailand	50,020	58,718	80,898	88,240	80,775
America					
U.S.A.	221,921	230,995	183,635	238,605	254,186
Canada	18,441	21,934	23,739	34,087	40,817
Others					
	86,711	84,234	90,735	107,053	136,224
Total	1,291,950	1,295,462	1,300,836	1,559,977	1,755,669

11.13 Incoming Tourists by Mode of Travel by Country of Residence

No. of persons

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
By air					
U.K.	42,088	40,302	44,787	54,909	66,621
West Europe excluding U.K.	94,573	90,602	102,710	120,058	137,709
U.S.A.	214,867	223,197	177,391	233,032	244,818
Canada	16,184	19,928	22,219	32,442	38,919
Japan	464,243	400,044	367,243	426,962	471,709
Australia and New Zealand	89,280	108,196	131,562	168,691	165,396
South East Asia	222,650	258,588	305,081	355,499	402,429
Others	69,937	76,464	85,677	103,500	148,205
By sea					
U.K.	806	1,673	1,440	1,467	2,680
West Europe excluding U.K.	1,741	3,407	498	888	1,469
U.S.A.	10,021	5,628	3,477	2,445	4,780
Canada	976	819	261	306	310
Japan	10,341	12,342	10,016	5,015	6,606
Australia and New Zealand	7,343	7,956	6,845	4,518	7,734
South East Asia	8,984	10,406	5,661	4,584	5,450
Others	952	887	919	492	750
By land					
U.K.	1,536	1,085	1,250	1,407	1,796
West Europe excluding U.K.	4,595	5,611	5,991	6,950	9,384
U.S.A.	3,033	2,170	2,767	3,128	4,588
Canada	1,281	1,187	1,259	1,339	1,588
Japan	12,093	10,712	5,481	5,954	7,180
Australia and New Zealand	1,365	1,749	2,339	2,467	3,857
South East Asia	7,738	6,766	9,363	15,823	12,865
Others	5,323	5,743	6,599	8,101	8,826

11.14 Number of Hotels, Rooms and Beds by Type of Hotel

	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
No. of hotels									
High tariff hotels	12	11	11	13	14	17	18	18	20
Medium tariff hotels	20	31	33	33	31	29	27	27	23
Hostels and guest houses	7	11	13	9	9	9	8	7	7
Total	39	53	57	55	54	55	53	52	50
No. of rooms									
High tariff hotels	4,980	4,885	4,875	6,786	7,451	9,381	9,906	9,841	10,777
Medium tariff hotels	2,231	3,051	3,242	3,261	3,193	3,008	2,764	2,752	2,249
Hostels and guest houses	503	734	930	735	672	801	778	754	774
Total	7,714	8,670	9,047	10,782	11,316	13,190	13,448	13,347	13,800
No. of beds									
High tariff hotels	8,889	9,103	9,126	12,951	14,229	17,996	18,885	19,005	20,859
Medium tariff hotels	3,983	5,171	5,569	5,509	5,579	5,246	4,795	4,816	3,926
Hostels and guest houses	898	1,122	1,384	1,088	1,013	1,181	1,157	1,120	1,163
Total	13,770	15,396	16,079	19,548	20,821	24,423	24,837	24,941	25,948

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

11.15 Seasonal Pattern of Average Hotel Room Occupancy

	<i>Percentage</i>									
<i>Month</i>	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
January	58	73	81	75	73	74	70	60	67	80
February	64	77	85	86	77	77	80	61	73	82
March	67	83	92	79	82	83	76	66	78	87
April	86	94	98	88	87	83	76	69	79	90
May	82	93	100	81	81	80	74	70	84	86
June	73	86	93	79	73	67	62	61	73	80
July	75	90	95	80	81	69	63	58	69	76
August	81	87	99	82	80	74	69	65	85	85
September	77	87	92	80	78	74	64	65	81	84
October	97	100	89	100	93	90	80	78	92	96
November	91	91	87	96	91	89	77	82	94	94
December	79	80	74	81	73	65	61	63	73	79
Whole year	77	87	90	84	81	77	71	67	79	85

Section 12: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

Statistics on number, area and cost of construction of new buildings are supplied by the Buildings Ordinance Office of Public Works Department. These figures cover the whole of Hong Kong and refer to completed new buildings certified for occupation.

'Usable floor area' is defined as 'the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning systems or similar service provided for the building'.

'Combined' refers to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings or tenement/commercial buildings. 'Cost/square feet usable floor area' is calculated from the relevant permits.

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of residential and non-residential premises in Tables 12.4-12.7 are obtained from the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied and do not cover premises provided by the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society or other public works of any kind.

Small tenement floors are independent premises with separate kitchen, lavatory and bathroom having a covered area not exceeding 450 square feet. Large tenement floors have a covered area of 450 square feet and above.

Small flats are independent premises properly partitioned as living rooms and bedrooms with separate kitchen and bathroom; having a covered area not exceeding 1,000 square feet. Medium flats have a covered area from 1,000 square feet to less than 1,700 square feet while large flats have a covered area of 1,700 square feet and above.

Houses are self-contained western-style house or bungalow designed for single occupation and village-type houses are not included.

Covered area means the total exclusive use area, measured to the external face of enclosing walls or to the centre line of party walls, including open balconies/verandahs and subsidiary areas such as kitchens, bathrooms, toilets and servants' quarters etc. but excluding common parts such as stairs, lift lobbies, landings etc.

All areas of non-domestic premises are described as internal floor area which means the total exclusive use area of all enclosed space, measured to the internal face of enclosing external or party walls, including internal partitions, but excluding common parts such as stairs, lift lobbies, other common circulation space etc.

Information on sales of industrial lots is provided by the Crown Lands and Survey Office of Public Works Department and the New Territories Administration.

12.1 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Residential										
No. of buildings	37	27	52	86	112	109	140	107	86	93
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	34,141	28,625	74,498	201,558	294,441	270,810	456,753	475,139	321,416	416,643
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	314	562	493	624	818	893	1,136	1,656	1,708	1,597
Non-residential										
No. of buildings	178	134	168	226	232	201	195	182	207	244
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	201,839	192,319	174,670	439,807	484,593	432,615	580,591	812,597	733,599	1,256,946
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	541	439	255	420	463	581	818	1,163	985	905
Combined residential and non-residential										
No. of buildings	294	237	315	341	372	403	310	280	301	265
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	265,705	165,442	267,659	232,763	476,892	679,954	831,625	603,213	675,174	761,436
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	451	406	419	495	624	732	901	1,117	1,129	1,128
Total										
No. of buildings	509	398	553	653	716	713	645	569	594	602
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	501,686	386,385	516,827	874,128	1,255,926	1,383,380	1,868,969	1,890,949	1,730,188	2,435,026
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	468	430	350	474	581	700	915	1,238	1,133	1,048

Note:

*Calculation excludes values of certain projects with no area given.

12.2 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by Census Area

Thousand m²

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
For residential use										
Hong Kong Island	280	138	177	365	410	372	462	345	282	358
Kowloon	81	45	145	77	169	197	245	102	93	113
New Kowloon	115	113	210	139	237	217	220	98	154	130
New Territories	16	21	40	84	121	187	142	93	86	131
Total	492	317	573	664	936	973	1,068	639	616	732
For non-residential use										
Hong Kong Island	261	175	101	232	358	251	332	347	316	477
Kowloon	84	97	112	169	73	146	147	206	160	216
New Kowloon	119	249	457	414	273	219	119	101	162	343
New Territories	111	49	232	384	532	389	366	228	250	541
Total	575	570	902	1,199	1,235	1,004	964	881	888	1,577

12.3 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

<i>Cost of construction</i>	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Under \$200,000										
No. of buildings	159	146	139	108	67	64	19	14	30	27
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	18,854	17,061	18,510	14,523	9,016	9,198	2,377	1,417	3,175	2,959
\$200,000-\$299,999										
No. of buildings	70	58	81	95	124	68	57	37	43	46
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	17,284	14,073	19,565	23,895	31,304	17,089	14,736	9,689	10,658	11,340
\$300,000-\$499,999										
No. of buildings	73	60	78	126	129	132	118	81	119	76
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	28,179	22,970	30,465	47,709	47,983	50,615	46,754	31,609	45,332	29,642
\$500,000-\$999,999										
No. of buildings	77	55	90	105	91	116	99	116	95	78
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	52,303	39,696	61,973	74,176	65,414	82,372	69,370	77,994	66,677	56,671
\$1,000,000-\$1,999,999										
No. of buildings	55	39	84	115	116	123	104	94	94	96
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	77,495	54,008	122,265	169,605	164,590	182,059	143,708	132,974	136,483	141,619
\$2,000,000-\$3,999,999										
No. of buildings	32	23	38	67	103	113	119	101	100	107
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	88,127	65,130	102,573	194,764	281,867	327,049	337,850	283,669	295,784	309,157
\$4,000,000 and above										
No. of buildings	23	16	25	37	86	97	129	126	113	171
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	219,445	173,447	161,475	349,456	655,752	714,997	1,254,175	1,353,598	1,172,079	1,883,637

Note:

In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given for a number of related projects, these projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of buildings in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 12.1.

12.4 Number of Private Domestic Units Built by District

Area/district	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
New domestic units								
Hong Kong Island	3,501	5,480	9,455	7,620	7,550	6,135	5,840	9,245
West	883	830	1,020	1,305	1,800	460	1,020	1,560
Sheung Wan	562	440	495	885	375	240	105	150
Central	89	240	150	220	50	120	110	65
Wan Chai	405	725	1,350	680	670	775	370	1,375
Mid-levels & Pokfulam	367	795	815	890	1,000	1,095	390	640
Peak	126	25	190	20	100	100	50	5
Tai Hang	410	535	1,430	555	370	885	715	850
North Point	428	1,075	3,570	1,300	2,540	1,690	1,425	3,535
Shau Kei Wan	145	550	140	1,310	185	525	1,450	655
Aberdeen	10	140	210	150	175	110	90	115
South	76	125	85	305	285	135	115	295
Kowloon	3,692	2,155	4,140	6,230	4,470	3,020	3,285	3,340
Tsim Sha Tsui	345	240	175	480	205	290	505	510
Yau Ma Tei	938	565	830	465	555	95	235	595
Mong Kok	1,776	440	660	1,400	1,810	1,610	800	305
Hung Hom	537	470	1,675	3,220	1,480	630	1,130	1,510
Ho Man Tin	96	440	800	665	420	395	615	420
New Kowloon	3,323	3,205	5,475	5,680	4,410	2,480	3,975	3,935
Cheung Sha Wan	480	1,415	3,900	2,700	3,030	1,020	1,930	850
Shek Kip Mei	12	20	—	—	125	—	5	20
Kowloon Tong	402	180	185	315	285	480	315	650
Kai Tak	1,050	1,010	605	675	315	450	615	175
Ngau Tau Kok	1,379	490	735	1,460	615	—	775	2,120
Lei Yue Mun	—	90	50	530	40	530	335	150
New Territories	624	1,400	2,975	6,035	4,335	2,895	2,325	4,350
Kwai Chung	} 624	1,400	220	2,310	2,125	1,020	940	1,230
Tsuen Wan			1,300	1,895	385	105	95	50
Tuen Mun	N.A.	N.A.	165	385	330	165	90	385
Yuen Long	N.A.	N.A.	640	1,020	655	960	635	1,795
Fan Ling/Sheung Shui	N.A.	N.A.	110	215	215	120	30	190
Tai Po	N.A.	N.A.	480	185	465	40	250	285
Sha Tin	N.A.	N.A.	40	5	120	415	240	255
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	N.A.	N.A.	20	20	40	70	45	160
Total	11,140*	12,240*	22,045	25,565	20,765	14,530	15,425	20,870
Stock as at end of the year	286,000*	296,000*	314,000*	329,400*	346,130*	357,480*	382,000	400,500

Note:

Domestic units include tenement floors, flats and houses.

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

N.A.=Not available.

12.5 Number of Private Domestic Units Built by Type

Type of domestic unit	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong Island	3,500	5,480	9,455	7,620	7,550	6,135	5,840	9,245
Small tenement floor	1,025	2,030	3,580	3,165	2,615	1,745	445	1,820
Large tenement floor	705	320	395	155	40	95	90	20
Small flat	1,270	1,875	4,165	3,180	2,830	2,775	4,640	6,665
Medium flat	280	795	900	645	985	1,120	390	130
Large flat	200	410	370	445	1,025	375	180	535
House	20	50	45	30	55	25	95	75
Kowloon	3,690	2,155	4,140	6,230	4,470	3,020	3,285	3,340
Small tenement floor	1,495	890	1,885	3,585	2,360	1,770	340	340
Large tenement floor	1,570	520	350	50	20	25	25	10
Small flat	620	655	1,415	2,260	1,675	1,080	2,880	2,845
Medium flat	—	10	345	315	410	135	10	110
Large flat	5	80	145	20	5	—	30	35
House	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—
New Kowloon	3,325	3,205	5,475	5,680	4,410	2,480	3,975	3,935
Small tenement floor	445	580	420	1,075	1,065	1,060	90	325
Large tenement floor	390	460	195	125	180	45	—	15
Small flat	2,290	2,035	4,450	4,345	3,095	1,300	3,655	3,495
Medium flat	195	100	400	115	65	65	220	95
Large flat	5	25	10	20	—	5	5	5
House	—	5	—	—	5	5	5	—
New Territories	625	1,400	2,975	6,035	4,335	2,895	2,325	4,350
Small tenement floor	200	275	580	3,255	2,190	1,745	415	450
Large tenement floor	390	385	905	695	550	295	65	80
Small flat	35	740	1,460	2,035	1,505	675	1,740	3,545
Medium flat	—	—	5	15	35	95	20	120
Large flat	—	—	10	5	15	35	15	5
House	—	—	15	30	40	50	70	150
Total	11,140*	12,240*	22,045	25,565	20,765	14,530	15,425	20,870
Small tenement floor	3,165	3,775	6,465	11,080	8,230	6,320	1,290	2,935
Large tenement floor	3,055	1,685	1,845	1,025	790	460	180	125
Small flat	4,215	5,305	11,490	11,820	9,105	5,830	12,915	16,550
Medium flat	475	905	1,650	1,090	1,495	1,415	640	455
Large flat	210	515	535	490	1,045	415	230	580
House	20	55	60	60	100	90	170	225

Note:

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

12.6 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises

Thousand m²

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Shop								
Stock as at beginning of year	N.A.	1,668*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1,939*	2,168	2,241
Amount built during the year	N.A.	69	101	145	126	102	107	130
Amount vacant as at end of year	N.A.	59	73*	119*	133*	161	102	92
Office								
Stock as at beginning of year	721*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1,064*	1,377	1,570
Amount built during the year	12	43	55	124	94	248	202	268
Amount vacant as at end of year	13	23	12	51	102	251	237	239
Miscellaneous commercial								
Stock as at beginning of year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1,063*	1,193*	1,321	1,419
Amount built during the year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	83	101	104	131
Amount vacant as at end of year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	117*	151	149	137
Flatted factory								
Stock as at beginning of year	2,657*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5,121*	5,336	5,600
Amount built during the year	520*	710*	699	317	375	206	267	826
Amount vacant as at end of year	176*	308*	294*	208*	255*	171	156	384
Specialized factory building								
Stock as at beginning of year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1,905	1,920
Amount built during the year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	59	81
Amount vacant as at end of year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Storage								
Stock as at beginning of year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	758*	790*	891	977
Amount built during the year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	89	94	114	126
Amount vacant as at end of year	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	23	40	18	36

Note:

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

N.A. = Not available.

12.7 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by District

Thousand m²

Area/district	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong Island	11	113	176	29	105	44	72	160
West	—	5	56	—	—	—	1	—
Sheung Wan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mid-levels & Pokfulam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tai Hang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Point	—	69	56	—	—	11	7	28
Shau Kei Wan	5	—	25	9	19	26	46	120
Aberdeen	6	39	39	20	86	7	18	12
South	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kowloon	32	91	31	27	28	34	31	31
Tsim Sha Tsui	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mong Kok	—	27	8	27	—	4	1	—
Hung Hom	32	64	23	—	28	30	30	31
Ho Man Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
New Kowloon	334	289	191	71	50	21	70	244
Cheung Sha Wan	70	37	23	—	—	6	35	131
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kai Tak	58	44	—	39	—	—	—	—
Ngau Tau Kok	206	208	149	21	50	15	14	73
Lei Yue Mun	—	—	19	11	—	—	21	40
New Territories	143	216	301	190	192	108	95	390
Kwai Chung	} 143	216	247	72	138	40	46	271
Tsuen Wan			54	105	49	68	24	57
Tuen Mun	N.A.	N.A.	—	8	5	—	25	35
Yuen Long	N.A.	N.A.	—	5	—	—	—	—
Fan Ling/Sheung Shui	N.A.	N.A.	—	—	—	—	—	†
Tai Po	N.A.	N.A.	—	—	—	—	—	12
Sha Tin	N.A.	N.A.	—	—	—	—	—	15
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	N.A.	N.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	520*	709*	699	317	375	207	268	825

Note:

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

†Less than 500 square metres.

N.A.=Not available

12.8 Sales of Industrial Lots by Government

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Chai Wan										
No. of sites	1	3	2	3	5	3	4	—	1	2
Total area (m ²)	1,983	1,599	1,815	3,212	6,389	3,657	5,686	—	621	2,980
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	940	1,840	1,160	2,185	13,610	7,790	9,250	—	3,750	22,600
Price per m ² (HK\$)	474	1,151	639	680	2,130	2,130	1,627	—	6,039	7,584
Aberdeen										
No. of sites	—	16	12	6	2	—	3	1	2	—
Total area (m ²)	—	14,360	14,286	11,563	1,525	—	2,900	1,508	2,384	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	10,730	10,335	16,010	1,650	—	4,900	960	21,000	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	747	723	1,385	1,082	—	1,690	637	8,809	—
Ah Kung Ngam										
No. of sites	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,290	3,407
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,300	12,900
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,061	3,786
Cheung Sha Wan										
No. of sites	—	—	—	—	—	9	22	2	—	—
Total area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	—	11,890	30,653	2,432	—	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	—	—	—	—	39,950	64,505	6,550	—	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	—	—	—	—	3,360	2,104	2,693	—	—
Kwun Tong										
No. of sites	2	14	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	1
Total area (m ²)	1,666	8,844	780	—	—	—	2,443	—	—	9,662
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	1,460	12,030	1,145	—	—	—	4,210	—	—	68,240
Price per m ² (HK\$)	876	1,360	1,468	—	—	—	1,723	—	—	7,063
Yau Tong Bay										
No. of sites	4	8	4	—	3	—	2	7	7	3
Total area (m ²)	16,899	29,575	3,901	—	6,234	—	4,402	14,120	15,900	6,303
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	2,442	15,285	5,120	—	10,400	—	20,787	22,775	52,700	28,600
Price per m ² (HK\$)	145	517	1,312	—	1,668	—	4,722	1,613	3,314	4,538
San Po Kong										
No. of sites	2	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total area (m ²)	1,431	3,233	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	1,860	6,500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	1,300	2,011	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
To Kwa Wan										
No. of sites	—	4	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total area (m ²)	—	3,341	5,987	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	6,650	11,880	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	1,990	1,984	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sham Shui Po										
No. of sites	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	—
Total area (m ²)	—	533	—	—	—	2,857	1,135	—	5,017	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	800	—	—	—	7,500	1,520	—	23,300	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	1,501	—	—	—	2,625	1,339	—	4,644	—
Yuen Long										
No. of sites	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total area (m ²)	418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin										
No. of sites	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—
Total area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,320	1,981	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,570	6,650	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,717	3,357	—
Tuen Mun										
No. of sites	—	1	3	4	11	5	9	—	3	—
Total area (m ²)	—	5,574	3,465	9,749	17,574	18,989	35,989	—	3,029	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	180	1,430	1,773	4,365	10,370	28,990	—	8,650	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	32	413	182	248	546	806	—	2,856	—
Tsuen Wan										
No. of sites	—	—	1	—	1	2	—	—	—	—
Total area (m ²)	—	—	1,022	—	1,858	21,340	—	—	—	—
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	—	730	—	1,240	4,650	—	—	—	—
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	—	714	—	667	218	—	—	—	—
Kwai Chung										
No. of sites	—	—	5	—	1	2	—	1	1	3*
Total area (m ²)	—	—	336,029	—	8,361	5,695	—	2,713	1,737	13,972*
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	—	—	53,910	—	35,500	20,150	—	3,050	7,500	27,991*
Price per m ² (HK\$)	—	—	160	—	4,246	3,538	—	1,124	4,318	2,003*
Total										
No. of sites	10	50	37	13	23	22	44	16	18	11
Total area (m ²)	22,397	67,059	367,285	24,524	41,941	64,428	83,208	28,093	32,959	36,324
Realized premium (HK\$ Thousand)	6,728	54,015	85,710	19,968	66,765	90,410	134,162	45,905	132,850	160,331
Price per m ² (HK\$)	300	805	233	814	1,592	1,403	1,612	1,634	4,031	4,414

Note:

*Including one site sold by way of Letter B tender, the premium of which is calculated by reference to the year of the Letter B submitted and does not reflect the market value of the subject lot in 1977.

Section 13: HOUSING

Figures in Tables 13.1 to 13.21 are obtained from the 1961, 1971 & 1976 population censuses.

A living quarter is a dwelling unit used exclusively by one household or shared by a number of households for eating, living and sleeping, internally connected so that the occupants could move between rooms/cubicles without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and having direct external access to the street, a corridor, a landing or staircase without going through another household's accommodation.

A room is an area enclosed by a permanent partition going to the height of the ceiling. A cubicle is a space which is enclosed by a partition not going to the height of the ceiling. However, a space divided by curtains or portable screens does not count as a separate room/cubicle. A room/cubicle is one used for living, eating, sleeping or cooking. Bathrooms, toilets and sculleries are therefore not counted as rooms/cubicles.

Figures concerning public housing, cottage and temporary housing areas are supplied by the Housing Department.

13.1 Number of Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter, 1971 Census

<i>Type of living quarter</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of living quarters</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarter</i>
Private self-contained flat	185,632	135,589	1.37
Private tenement floor	249,256	125,211	1.99
Non self-contained unit in public and aided housing	106,295	103,894	1.02
Self-contained unit in public and aided housing	156,879	156,137	1.00
House	8,625	7,214	1.20
Simple stone structure	57,553	49,876	1.15
Other permanent housing	10,794	10,551	1.02
Temporary housing	71,636	66,338	1.08
Total	846,670	654,810	1.29

13.2 Number of Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Census District, 1971 Census

<i>Census Area/District</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of living quarters</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarter</i>
Hong Kong Island	222,940	164,064	1.36
Central	5,471	3,699	1.48
Sheung Wan	16,193	10,883	1.49
West	32,528	21,308	1.53
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	10,251	9,226	1.11
Peak	2,262	1,934	1.17
Wan Chai	36,682	21,601	1.70
Tai Hang	21,808	16,893	1.29
North Point	41,486	30,034	1.38
Shau Kei Wan	32,949	26,604	1.24
Aberdeen	19,528	18,319	1.07
South	3,782	3,563	1.06
Kowloon	184,935	109,617	1.69
Tsim Sha Tsui	19,692	13,313	1.48
Yau Ma Tei	55,460	28,481	1.95
Mong Kok	46,353	25,248	1.84
Hung Hom	48,949	28,949	1.69
Ho Man Tin	14,481	13,626	1.06
New Kowloon	303,024	256,635	1.18
Cheung Sha Wan	67,523	37,772	1.79
Shek Kip Mei	37,506	35,077	1.07
Kowloon Tong	4,502	4,078	1.10
Kai Tai	105,965	96,270	1.10
Ngau Tau Kok	45,580	42,438	1.07
Lei Yue Mun	41,948	41,000	1.02
New Territories	135,771	124,494	1.09
Tsuen Wan	54,790	48,237	1.14
Yuen Long	35,321	33,636	1.05
Tai Po	33,712	31,721	1.06
Islands	8,045	7,175	1.12
Sai Kung	3,903	3,725	1.05
All districts	846,670	654,810	1.29

13.3 Number of Land Living Quarters by Type by Census Area, 1971 Census

Type of living quarter	New Territories (other than Tsuen Wan)					Total
	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Kowloon	Tsuen Wan		
Private self-contained flat	61,105	46,714	25,292	951	1,527	135,589
Private tenement floor	45,504	45,693	26,518	3,334	4,162	125,211
Non self-contained unit in public and aided housing	8,992	1,473	78,454	14,975	—	103,894
Self-contained unit in public and aided housing	24,488	8,584	99,543	21,839	1,683	156,137
House	964	175	957	304	4,814	7,214
Simple stone structure	4,414	435	8,200	2,355	34,472	49,876
Other permanent housing	5,264	1,940	1,615	513	1,219	10,551
Temporary housing	13,333	4,603	16,056	3,966	28,380	66,338
Total	164,064	109,617	256,635	48,237	76,257	654,810

13.4 Number of Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1971 Census

Type of living quarter	Number of occupants										Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 & over	
Private self-contained flat	6,463	12,098	16,322	20,513	20,117	17,173	13,407	9,693	6,406	13,397	135,589
Private tenement floor	6,285	7,613	9,441	11,241	12,361	12,973	12,209	10,987	8,800	33,301	125,211
Non self-contained unit in public and aided housing	7,345	9,663	11,804	12,830	12,958	13,879	12,911	9,660	6,265	6,579	103,894
Self-contained unit in public and aided housing	3,332	7,281	11,985	21,877	29,418	29,782	23,263	14,787	7,986	6,426	156,137
House	483	924	984	1,058	901	772	584	413	345	750	7,214
Simple stone structure	5,231	5,104	5,189	5,567	5,658	5,990	5,347	4,332	2,750	4,708	49,876
Other permanent housing	1,793	1,239	1,200	1,494	1,407	1,212	868	571	301	466	10,551
Temporary housing	11,908	7,838	6,611	6,575	6,807	7,215	6,401	4,872	3,080	5,031	66,338
Total	42,840	51,760	63,536	81,155	89,627	88,996	74,990	55,315	35,933	70,658	654,810

13.5 Number of Land Living Quarters by Type by Facilities, 1971 Census

Type of living quarter	Facilities								No facilities
	Full facilities	Water, kitchen, toilet	Water and toilet	Water and kitchen	Other combinations	Water only	Kitchen only		
Private self-contained flat	117,769	17,820	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private tenement floor	62,103	42,173	1,808	14,532	2,079	2,516	—	—	—
Non self-contained unit in public and aided housing	—	—	—	4,409	419	99,066	—	—	—
Self-contained unit in public and aided housing	38,419	48,132	54,790	2,198	696	11,902	—	—	—
House	7,214	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Simple stone structure	1,830	1,485	134	8,737	8,101	1,777	20,637	7,175	—
Other permanent housing	6,003	2,520	1,341	351	270	66	—	—	—
Temporary housing	—	—	—	2,630	—	631	52,374	10,703	—
Total	233,338	112,130	58,073	32,857	11,565	115,958	73,011	17,878	—

13.6 Number of Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Rooms/Cubicles, 1971 Census

Type of living quarter	Number of rooms/cubicles									Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & over	
Private self-contained flat	—	—	—	29,262	39,524	34,578	18,858	7,425	5,942	135,589
Private tenement floor	—	5,425	15,862	20,755	33,287	26,773	13,095	5,554	4,460	125,211
Non self-contained unit in public and aided housing	—	68,285	28,415	5,814	1,380	—	—	—	—	103,894
Self-contained unit in public and aided housing	—	49,569	62,482	28,068	13,128	2,576	248	37	29	156,137
House	—	—	1,084	1,595	1,342	1,004	687	414	1,088	7,214
Simple stone structure	—	4,997	13,504	14,398	9,422	3,983	1,768	812	992	49,876
Other permanent housing	—	1,501	3,813	2,894	927	454	380	170	412	10,551
Temporary housing	9,358	14,327	16,886	13,809	11,958	—	—	—	—	66,338
Total	9,358	144,104	142,046	116,595	110,968	69,368	35,036	14,412	12,923	654,810

13.7 Number of Land Living Quarters by Census Area/District by Average Number of Persons per Room/Cubicle, 1971 Census

Census area/district	Average number of persons per room/cubicle											Total
	Less than 1	1 to less than 2	2 to less than 3	3 to less than 4	4 to less than 5	5 to less than 6	6 to less than 7	7 to less than 8	8 to less than 9	9 to less than 10	10 & over	
Hong Kong Island	32,791	63,319	35,689	15,649	6,809	3,263	2,239	1,776	1,191	614	724	164,064
Central	788	1,465	844	340	133	58	24	17	15	6	9	3,699
Sheung Wan	1,894	4,261	2,641	1,102	458	217	114	76	36	29	55	10,883
West	2,623	8,641	5,920	2,572	886	256	150	93	67	34	66	21,308
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	5,296	3,014	582	167	76	31	17	16	7	6	14	9,226
Peak	1,668	241	19	3	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	1,934
Wan Chai	4,004	9,775	4,690	1,702	658	290	161	110	74	42	95	21,601
Tai Hang	5,806	7,653	2,130	676	300	109	69	57	40	20	33	16,893
North Point	6,266	14,936	5,964	1,786	592	188	96	70	56	29	51	30,034
Shau Kei Wan	1,985	7,631	6,624	4,238	2,182	1,248	903	762	524	259	248	26,604
Aberdeen	730	4,749	5,783	2,831	1,447	839	682	564	367	181	146	18,319
South	1,731	953	492	232	76	27	22	10	5	8	7	3,563
Kowloon	23,212	49,791	22,158	7,301	2,771	1,559	1,073	727	428	233	364	102,617
Tsim Sha Tsui	4,892	5,838	1,712	491	140	91	50	35	19	13	32	13,313
Yau Ma Tei	5,478	13,078	6,189	2,084	732	374	198	106	75	43	124	28,481
Mong Kok	4,407	12,629	5,540	1,505	556	217	140	65	65	45	79	25,248
Hung Hom	4,250	13,782	6,777	2,132	756	406	288	215	145	85	113	28,949
Ho Man Tin	4,185	4,464	1,940	1,089	587	471	397	306	124	47	16	13,626
New Kowloon	17,513	58,732	51,685	38,240	26,566	19,001	16,266	12,534	8,167	4,377	3,554	256,635
Cheung Sha Wan	5,480	14,282	9,094	3,248	2,011	1,430	986	577	351	142	171	37,772
Shek Kip Mei	995	5,373	6,921	5,817	4,060	2,882	2,723	2,324	1,843	1,136	1,003	35,077
Kowloon Tong	2,206	1,316	262	132	75	28	22	14	9	2	12	4,078
Kai Tak	4,070	18,945	17,494	15,169	11,622	8,588	7,381	5,877	3,716	1,892	1,516	96,270
Ngau Tau Kok	3,672	13,623	10,098	6,277	3,383	1,697	1,261	1,034	655	418	320	42,438
Lei Yue Mun	1,090	5,193	7,816	7,597	5,415	4,376	3,893	2,708	1,593	787	532	41,000
New Territories	18,652	38,490	30,832	16,472	8,034	4,062	2,993	2,091	1,371	789	708	124,494
Tsuen Wan	2,693	10,217	13,292	9,027	4,871	2,690	2,095	1,463	927	525	437	48,237
Yuen Long	6,473	11,896	7,930	3,641	1,610	699	490	337	254	149	157	33,636
Tai Po	6,852	12,477	7,213	2,748	1,132	496	311	204	127	78	83	31,721
Islands	1,698	2,631	1,632	650	260	107	59	52	38	24	24	7,175
Sai Kung	936	1,269	765	406	161	70	38	35	25	13	7	3,725
All districts	92,168	210,332	140,364	77,662	44,180	27,885	22,571	17,128	11,157	6,013	5,350	654,810

13.8 Average Gross Floor Area per Land Living Quarter and per Person by Urban Census District, 1971 Census

<i>District</i>	<i>Gross floor area* (m²)</i>	<i>No. of living quarters</i>	<i>Population</i>	<i>Average gross floor area per living quarter (m²)</i>	<i>Average gross floor area per person (m²)</i>
Hong Kong Island	10,194,150	145,467	886,841	70.1	11.5
Central	196,922	3,023	18,604	65.1	10.6
Sheung Wan	456,751	9,784	63,116	46.7	7.2
West	1,119,618	19,720	138,385	56.8	8.1
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	1,304,101	8,658	40,969	150.6	31.8
Peak	553,894	1,919	8,071	288.6	68.6
Wan Chai	1,200,215	20,006	134,401	60.0	8.9
Tai Hang	1,433,235	15,878	87,779	90.3	16.3
North Point	2,016,880	26,687	159,160	75.6	12.7
Shau Kei Wan	794,273	21,081	129,884	37.7	6.1
Aberdeen	674,429	16,505	96,549	40.9	7.0
South	443,832	2,206	9,923	201.2	44.7
Kowloon	6,436,828	103,074	684,639	62.4	9.4
Tsim Sha Tsui	1,078,284	12,451	69,720	86.6	15.5
Yau Ma Tei	1,511,877	26,648	194,337	56.7	7.8
Mong Kok	1,316,797	23,238	163,865	56.7	8.0
Hung Hom	1,380,905	27,339	181,590	50.5	7.6
Ho Man Tin	1,148,965	13,398	75,127	85.8	15.3
New Kowloon	9,290,826	238,964	1,387,058	38.9	6.7
Cheung Sha Wan	1,911,969	35,004	244,734	54.6	7.8
Shek Kip Mei	1,004,520	32,703	175,859	30.7	5.7
Kowloon Tong	484,313	3,446	17,880	140.5	27.1
Kai Tak	3,005,754	90,367	522,557	33.3	5.8
Ngau Tau Kok	1,749,346	39,964	219,792	43.8	8.0
Lei Yue Mun	1,134,924	37,480	206,236	30.3	5.5
All urban census districts	25,921,804	487,505	2,958,538	53.2	8.8

Note:

*Figures supplied by Crown Lands and Survey Office.

13.9 Number of Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Household Size, 1971 Census

<i>Type of accommodation</i>	<i>Household size (persons)</i>										<i>Total</i>
	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10 & over</i>	
Whole house/stone structure	9,142	8,410	8,271	8,510	7,963	7,917	6,569	4,938	3,053	3,264	68,037
Whole self-contained flat	14,797	24,615	34,402	48,199	53,184	49,356	37,673	24,916	13,911	13,758	314,811
Whole tenement floor	1,548	1,369	1,400	1,565	1,582	1,521	1,338	1,005	691	937	12,956
Room/cubicle	69,437	64,925	50,952	42,193	35,448	31,310	25,027	17,137	10,257	9,631	356,317
Bedspace	12,659	895	208	110	59	55	53	35	12	13	14,099
Verandah, cockloft, basement, storeroom, corridor, etc.	8,156	2,463	1,531	1,143	1,048	929	730	519	310	332	17,161
Roof-shack	928	703	622	567	597	526	450	295	158	136	4,982
Temporary structure	3,800	2,976	2,875	3,174	3,245	3,280	2,821	2,181	1,276	1,309	26,937
Derelict boat	51	47	47	43	61	68	63	79	38	73	570
Others, land	5,245	3,618	3,172	3,123	3,413	3,756	3,280	2,322	1,454	1,417	30,800
Total	125,763	110,021	103,480	108,627	106,600	98,718	78,004	53,427	31,160	30,870	846,670

13.10 Number of Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Tenure, 1971 Census

Type of accommodation	Owns the premises	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub-tenant	Co-tenant	Rent free	Total
Whole house/stone structure	31,495	16,441	1,008	5,176	3,521	10,396	68,037
Whole self-contained flat	76,914	227,967	—	—	—	9,930	314,811
Whole tenement floor	2,307	9,193	—	—	—	1,456	12,956
Room/cubicle	12,446	114,038	47,956	147,776	28,451	5,650	356,317
Bedspace	49	—	337	12,475	854	384	14,099
Verandah, cockloft, basement, storeroom, corridor, etc.	950	5,403	444	3,480	452	6,432	17,161
Roof-shack	804	592	63	350	145	3,028	4,982
Temporary structure	12,842	3,155	175	1,144	870	8,751	26,937
Derelict boat	261	20	—	3	1	285	570
Others, land	14,806	8,088	177	588	572	6,569	30,800
Total	152,874	384,897	50,160	170,992	34,866	52,881	846,670

13.11 Number of Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1971 Census

Type of accommodation	Monthly household rent (HK\$)									Total
	Rent free	Less than 50	50-99	100-199	200-399	400-599	600-799	800-999	1,000 & over	
Whole house/stone structure	41,891	13,425	5,705	3,884	1,694	836	142	65	395	68,037
Whole self-contained flat	86,844	67,887	53,721	35,668	35,240	20,730	5,951	2,586	6,184	314,811
Whole tenement floor	3,763	1,709	1,667	2,021	2,456	867	217	110	146	12,956
Room/cubicle	18,096	129,390	68,721	79,463	36,936	20,431	2,261	550	469	356,317
Bedspace	433	12,310	570	550	201	30	4	1	—	14,099
Verandah, cockloft, basement, storeroom, corridor, etc.	7,382	3,746	1,264	1,430	1,432	959	322	213	413	17,161
Roof-shack	3,832	536	230	226	97	58	1	1	1	4,982
Temporary structure	21,593	3,406	932	492	206	287	14	1	6	26,937
Derelict boat	546	20	2	1	—	1	—	—	—	570
Others, land	21,375	6,383	1,211	829	517	409	50	10	16	30,800
Total	205,755	238,812	134,023	124,564	78,779	44,608	8,962	3,537	7,630	846,670

13.12 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961 & 1971 Censuses

Tenure	1961 Census*		1971 Census	
	No. of households	%	No. of households	%
Owns the premises	134,186	20.1	152,874	18.1
Sole tenant	491,614	73.7	384,897	45.5
Main tenant			50,160	5.9
Sub-tenant			170,992	20.2
Co-tenant			34,866	4.1
Rent free	40,837	6.2	52,881	6.2
Total	666,637	100.0	846,670	100.0

Note:

*Including domestic and non-domestic households.

13.13 Number of Unoccupied Land Living Quarters by Type by Census Area, 1971 Census

Type of living quarter	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Kowloon	Tsuen Wan	New Territories (other than Tsuen Wan)	Total
Private self-contained flat	3,385	2,120	2,713	67	588	8,873
Private tenement floor	1,643	1,405	1,746	370	706	5,870
Non self-contained unit in public and aided housing	806	354	7,552	914	216	9,842
Self-contained unit in public and aided housing	1,004	38	2,547	780	245	4,614
House	80	11	68	87	703	949
Simple stone structure	412	13	740	164	9,348	10,677
Other permanent housing	558	177	304	184	423	1,646
Temporary housing	1,473	62	2,593	341	5,331	9,800
Total	9,361	4,180	18,263	2,907	17,560	52,271

13.14 Number of Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter, 1976 By-census

Type of living quarter	No. of domestic households	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households per living quarter
Public and aided housing block			
Self-contained	220,190	220,190	1.00
Non self-contained	120,550	116,870	1.03
Private housing block			
Self-contained	478,330	332,160	1.44
Non self-contained	17,530	10,910	1.61
Modern house	5,860	5,410	1.08
Village type/simple stone house/cottage	41,590	40,150	1.04
Other permanent housing	16,380	15,760	1.04
Temporary housing	89,860	79,310	1.13
Total	990,290	820,760	1.21

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

13.15 Number of Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Census District, 1976 By-census

<i>District</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of living quarters*</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarter</i>
Hong Kong Island	238,700	192,180	1.24
Central	4,430	3,460	1.28
Sheung Wan	13,740	9,810	1.40
West	33,940	25,330	1.34
Mid-levels & Pokfulam	12,560	11,660	1.08
Peak	2,290	1,970	1.16
Wan Chai	33,140	22,160	1.50
Tai Hang	25,670	21,280	1.21
North Point	46,780	36,950	1.27
Shau Kei Wan	33,880	29,370	1.15
Aberdeen	27,390	25,660	1.07
South	4,880	4,530	1.08
Kowloon	191,920	130,080	1.48
Tsim Sha Tsui	16,020	11,760	1.36
Yau Ma Tei	50,380	28,200	1.79
Mong Kok	43,380	27,860	1.56
Hung Hom	56,150	37,130	1.51
Ho Man Tin	25,990	25,130	1.03
New Kowloon	357,050	312,050	1.14
Cheung Sha Wan	75,370	48,810	1.54
Shek Kip Mei	38,220	36,050	1.06
Kowloon Tong	5,840	5,610	1.04
Kai Tak	117,270	107,470	1.09
Ngau Tau Kok	53,360	48,460	1.10
Lei Yue Mun	66,990	65,650	1.02
New Territories	202,620	186,450	1.09
Tsuen Wan	95,540	85,180	1.12
Yuen Long	47,370	45,190	1.05
Tai Po	45,330	42,740	1.06
Islands (including Sai Kung)	14,380	13,340	1.08
All districts	990,290	820,760	1.21

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

13.16 Number of Land Living Quarters by Type by Census Area, 1976 By-census

<i>Type of living quarter</i>	<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	<i>Kowloon</i>	<i>New Kowloon</i>	<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	<i>New Territories (other than Tsuen Wan)</i>	<i>Total</i>
Public and aided housing block						
Self-contained	36,000	17,840	113,900	46,630	6,060	220,430
Non self-contained	8,080	4,220	91,140	13,800	—	117,240
Private housing block						
Self-contained	126,780	102,830	73,460	17,610	19,410	340,090
Non self-contained	3,580	2,490	2,850	490	2,580	11,990
Modern house	1,260	480	600	50	3,090	5,480
Village type/simple stone house/cottage	1,690	—	4,470	490	33,820	40,470
Other permanent housing	10,320	6,050	6,290	560	6,390	29,610
Temporary housing	12,710	2,870	24,770	6,690	35,030	82,070
Total	200,420	136,780	317,480	86,320	106,380	847,380

13.17 Number of Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1976 By-census

<i>Type of living quarter</i>	<i>No. of occupants</i>					<i>Total</i>
	<i>1-2</i>	<i>3-4</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>7-8</i>	<i>9 & over</i>	
Public and aided housing block						
Self-contained	22,600	56,860	84,140	44,500	12,330	220,430
Non self-contained	22,550	31,000	33,390	21,790	8,510	117,240
Private housing block						
Self-contained	59,450	96,000	91,430	51,580	41,630	340,090
Non self-contained	4,120	2,640	2,190	1,290	1,750	11,990
Modern house	1,380	1,620	1,420	560	500	5,480
Village type/simple stone house/cottage	11,950	9,600	9,240	5,760	3,920	40,470
Other permanent housing	11,940	8,750	5,820	2,010	1,090	29,610
Temporary housing	24,640	22,010	17,100	10,780	7,540	82,070
Total	158,630	228,480	244,730	138,270	77,270	847,380

13.18 Number of Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Household Size, 1976 By-census

<i>Type of accommodation</i>	<i>Household size (persons)</i>										<i>Total</i>
	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10 & over</i>	
Modern house/simple stone house/cottage	7,870	6,830	5,860	5,840	5,780	5,080	3,760	2,520	1,790	2,120	47,450
Whole flat/floor	27,710	46,400	59,980	82,230	85,220	73,660	49,170	29,120	13,710	11,880	479,080
Room/cubicle	75,990	72,470	54,470	45,270	35,510	27,610	19,320	11,770	5,520	5,210	353,140
Bedspace	17,580	870	330	140	80	40	10	—	10	—	19,060
Verandah etc.	1,720	540	370	200	140	120	100	20	10	10	3,230
Roof-top structure	1,750	1,350	1,130	1,190	940	770	560	290	150	130	8,260
Temporary structure	14,190	11,550	11,870	11,050	9,600	7,340	5,540	4,190	2,200	2,540	80,070
Total	146,810	140,010	134,010	145,920	137,270	114,620	78,460	47,910	23,390	21,890	990,290

13.19 Number of Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Tenure, 1976 By-census

<i>Type of accommodation</i>	<i>Owner</i>	<i>Sole tenant</i>	<i>Main tenant</i>	<i>Sub-tenant</i>	<i>Co-tenant</i>	<i>Rent free</i>	<i>Rent subsidised</i>	<i>Total</i>
Modern house/simple stone house/cottage	30,100	11,100	170	1,000	620	3,020	1,440	47,450
Whole flat/floor	137,280	315,970	—	—	—	5,210	20,620	479,080
Room/cubicle	18,760	112,330	40,720	122,310	40,990	6,630	11,400	353,140
Bedspace	130	—	620	14,410	2,190	810	900	19,060
Verandah etc.	140	600	120	1,130	110	840	290	3,230
Roof-top structure	3,420	1,290	150	480	260	2,660	—	8,260
Temporary structure	39,790	17,850	310	3,910	2,400	15,810	—	80,070
Total	229,620	459,140	42,090	143,240	46,570	34,980	34,650	990,290

13.20 Number of Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1976 By-census

Type of accommodation	Monthly household rent (HK\$)														Total
	No rent	1-49	50-99	100-199	200-299	300-399	400-499	500-599	600-799	800-999	1,000-1,499	1,500-1,999	2,000-2,499	2,500 & over	
Modern house/simple stone house/cottage	34,200	5,350	2,500	2,340	1,050	570	270	130	340	190	190	80	40	200	47,450
Whole flat/floor	149,210	68,280	60,710	90,690	15,860	17,790	14,950	14,810	19,790	9,590	9,400	3,340	1,540	3,120	479,080
Room/cubicle	31,700	98,860	47,600	56,630	52,780	25,590	12,250	8,490	11,530	4,840	2,450	410	—	10	353,140
Bedspace	1,810	10,070	5,760	1,100	30	50	60	40	140	—	—	—	—	—	19,060
Verandah etc.	1,250	380	360	340	820	30	20	10	20	—	—	—	—	—	3,230
Roof-top structure	6,080	410	450	710	250	180	130	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,260
Temporary structure	55,600	12,150	5,970	4,610	910	420	170	240	—	—	—	—	—	—	80,070
Total	279,850	195,500	123,350	156,420	71,700	44,630	27,850	23,770	31,820	14,620	12,040	3,830	1,580	3,330	990,290

13.21 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1976 By-census

Tenure	No. of households	%
Owner	229,620	23.2
Sole tenant	459,140	46.3
Main tenant	42,090	4.3
Sub-tenant	143,240	14.5
Co-tenant	46,570	4.7
No rent	34,980	3.5
Rent subsidized	34,650	3.5
Total	990,290	100.0

13.22 Number of Housing Authority Flats Completed* by Census Area/District

Census area/district	No. of flats			
	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Hong Kong Island	2,415	—	667	2,906
Kowloon	3,074	3,905	2,365	13
New Kowloon	3,897	1,557	1,146	372
Tsuen Wan	3	—	5,582	8,157
Sha Tin	—	—	1,643	1,626
Tuen Mun	10	—	—	—
Other areas	35	—	—	—
Total	9,434	5,462	11,403	13,074

Note:
 Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.
 *Flats completed refer to new flats taken over by management and ready for allocation.

13.23 Distribution of Flats and Persons in Housing Authority Estates by Census Area/District

Census area/district		1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong Island	Flats	38,014	37,992	38,680	40,598
	Persons	198,700	204,900	207,000	211,100
Kowloon	Flats	10,801	14,711	17,076	17,093
	Persons	52,100	75,100	95,400	94,700
New Kowloon	Flats	221,734	222,409	222,731	222,938
	Persons	1,167,400	1,174,300	1,166,700	1,142,400
Tsuen Wan	Flats	59,080	59,014	64,598	72,818
	Persons	308,200	311,200	327,000	374,800
Sha Tin	Flats	—	—	1,643	3,269
	Persons	—	—	7,500	14,400
Tuen Mun	Flats	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108
	Persons	6,100	7,800	9,400	9,900
Other areas	Flats	3,504	3,511	3,511	3,513
	Persons	12,900	14,300	14,700	14,600
Total	Flats	335,241	339,745	350,347	362,337
	Persons	1,745,400	1,787,600	1,827,700	1,861,900

Note:

Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

13.24 Distribution of Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Census Area

		No. of persons			
		1974	1975	1976	1977
Cottage areas					
Hong Kong Island		14,200	13,700	13,100	10,700
New Kowloon		21,900	21,600	21,400	20,900
New Territories		8,900	8,600	9,000	8,500
	Total	45,000	43,900	43,500	40,100
Temporary housing areas*					
Hong Kong Island		5,500	5,600	6,400	6,500
Kowloon		—	1,700	1,800	1,700
New Kowloon		28,200	24,800	27,000	26,500
New Territories		3,800	7,800	7,500	12,600
	Total	37,500	39,900	42,700	47,300

Note:

Figures are at 31 March of the year.

*Formerly known as licensed areas.

13.25 Number of Housing Authority Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Victims of fire & natural disasters	Flats	N.A.	332	720	522
	Persons	5,884	1,419	3,581	2,477
Compassionate cases	Flats	N.A.	416	981	366.5
	Persons	2,941	1,919	3,701	1,462
Ex-tenants of dangerous buildings	Flats	N.A.	371	336	109
	Persons	3,986	1,533	1,367	480
Development clearance	Flats	N.A.	1,678	1,926	2,905
	Persons	17,095	7,480	8,053	13,318
Urban renewal scheme	Flats	N.A.	215	72	229
	Persons	2,194	1,002	309	1,051
Redevelopment/conversion	Flats	N.A.	1,363	1,229	2,006
	Persons	4,727	6,494	7,290	9,836
Re-use of temporary housing areas	Flats	N.A.	1,780	1,215	1,420
	Persons	2,027	7,693	5,415	6,471
Relief of overcrowding	Flats	N.A.	712	2,194	2,657.5
	Persons	3,125	4,345	13,507	17,019
Waiting list applicants	Flats	N.A.	5,357	6,733	4,209.5
	Persons	11,576	29,348	36,711	27,719
Junior civil servants	Flats	N.A.	555	1,175	1,499.5
	Persons	13,424	2,947	5,280	6,138
Miscellaneous	Flats	—	73	104	171
	Persons	—	376	352	591
Total	Flats	N.A.	12,852	16,685	16,095
	Persons	66,979	64,556	85,566	80,562

Note:
 Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.
 N.A.=Not available.

13.26 Average Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates

<i>Type</i>	<i>Year of completion</i>	<i>Size of typical flat (m²)</i>	<i>Monthly rent (HK\$)</i>	<i>Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m²)</i>	
Group A Estates:					
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	70	4.4	
		19.0	81	4.3	
		21.6	93	4.3	
	1967-1973	21.7	103	4.7	
		27.8	142	5.1	
		29.7	136	4.6	
34.8		179	5.1		
Former Housing Authority	1958-1965	24.1	102	4.2	
		30.6	132	4.3	
		41.2	165	4.0	
	1966-1973	28.2	138	4.9	
		30.6	155	5.1	
		33.2	164	4.9	
36.5		196	5.4		
New Housing Authority	Post-1973	11.1	75	6.8	
		22.7	181	8.0	
		29.3	255	8.7	
		33.8	261	7.7	
		37.2	286	7.7	
	Oi Man	33.2	345	10.4	
		39.9	406	10.2	
		54.9	557	10.1	
	Group B Estates	1954-1964	8.0	24	3.0
			11.1	33	3.0
14.1			43	3.0	
1964-1966		15.9	50	3.1	
1966-1969		12.7	43	3.4	
		15.7	52	3.3	
		18.6	63	3.4	
1969-1972		16.4	55	3.4	
		20.5	71	3.5	
1972-1974		22.1	83	3.8	

Note:
Figures are as at 31 March of 1977.

13.27 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ Million

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Estate Working Account				
Income	269.6	339.4	384.3	439.0
Domestic rents	182.2	212.5	271.8	321.8
Non-domestic rents	37.1	41.8	51.7	69.6
Other income	0.1	1.5	1.4	2.6
Government grants	50.2	83.6	59.4	45.0
Expenditure	275.3	341.1	361.3	348.1
Rates	37.9	72.0	87.0	96.3
Personal emoluments and on-cost	61.1	71.1	68.5	80.1
Maintenance and improvements	33.2	53.5	46.5	46.5
Utility services	28.4	35.9	43.3	49.8
Administrative and others	43.2	38.5	30.7	37.0
Finance charges	71.5	70.1	85.3	38.4
Operating surplus/(deficit)	(5.7)	(1.7)	23.0	90.9
Operations Branch				
Income	0.7	1.1	1.7	3.0
Temporary housing areas fees	0.7	1.1	1.7	3.0
Expenditure	16.5	23.2	28.6	32.7
Management of temporary housing areas	12.2	16.5	20.6	7.2
Squatter control	4.3	6.7	8.0	16.4
Clearance				9.1
Deficit (met by Government grants)	(15.8)	(22.1)	(26.9)	(29.7)

Note:

Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

13.28 Capital Expenditure on Public Housing*

HK\$ Million

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
(a) Housing Authority expenditure				
Housing Department construction	63.7	117.5	98.3	132.0
Capitalised expenditure on redevelopment and construction	3.0	6.1	8.2	10.6
Total (excluding land)	66.7	123.6	106.5	142.6
Financed by:				
Rent premia	8.1	7.6	7.8	15.2
Transfer from Estate Working Account	50.4	51.1	85.5	129.3
Drawings from Development Loan Fund	—	50.0	—	—
Reserves	8.2	14.9	13.2	(1.9)
Total	66.7	123.6	106.5	142.6
(b) Public Works Department expenditure on permanent housing	23.3	107.1	236.2	103.7
(c) Development of temporary housing areas	1.7	10.1	9.7	16.1
Total capital expenditure (a)+(b)+(c)	91.7	240.8	352.4	262.4

Note:

Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

*Excluding capital expenditure of Housing Society.

Section 14: EDUCATION

Data on educational attainment of the population are obtained from population censuses.

Statistics of schools and enrolment etc. are supplied by the Education Department in collaboration with the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee. Figures for institutes and enrolment by type of education are compiled from the September enrolment surveys, and refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

14.1 Whole Population by Sex by Educational Attainment

Educational attainment	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census§	
		Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%
No schooling and kindergarten	M	428,534	13.7	463,520	12.7	404,138	10.3	395,780	9.2
	F	777,231	24.8	806,230	22.1	716,233	18.2	705,240	16.4
Private tutor	M	70,594	2.3	104,860	2.9	86,969	2.2	¶	¶
	F	38,106	1.2	57,650	1.6	47,400	1.2	¶	¶
Primary	M	763,499	24.4	836,230	22.9	942,221	23.9	1,004,560	23.3
	F	541,392	17.3	675,800	18.5	813,683	20.7	857,560	19.9
Secondary†	M	295,261	9.4	370,770	10.2	490,365	12.5	730,890	16.9
	F	146,654	4.7	230,460	6.3	323,961	8.2	521,550	12.1
Post secondary and university‡	M	49,891	1.6	68,400	1.9	76,909	2.0	69,600	1.6
	F	18,486	0.6	31,400	0.9	34,751	0.9	27,530	0.6
Total (excluding transients)	M	1,607,779	51.4	1,843,780	50.6	2,000,602	50.8	2,200,830	51.0
	F	1,521,869	48.6	1,801,540	49.4	1,936,028	49.2	2,111,880	49.0

Note:

*Figures exclude persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.

§ For persons who were undertaking or had undertaken technical/vocational training, only their highest level of general education is recorded.

¶ Figures included under primary.

† Figures include matriculation.

‡ Figures include university graduates and non-graduates.

14.2 Whole Population by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1976 By-census

Age group	Sex	No schooling and kindergarten	Educational attainment		Post secondary and university‡	Total
			Primary*	Secondary†		
0-4	M	192,950	730	—	—	193,680
	F	178,510	520	—	—	179,030
5-9	M	59,220	146,860	—	—	206,080
	F	57,050	139,120	—	—	196,170
10-14	M	2,250	189,430	78,880	—	270,560
	F	2,900	183,190	73,480	—	259,570
15-19	M	2,850	69,190	194,340	1,380	267,760
	F	5,200	90,180	159,280	890	255,550
20-24	M	4,490	79,580	123,680	10,860	218,610
	F	8,240	91,840	100,540	6,790	207,410
25-29	M	6,050	70,950	101,630	11,010	189,640
	F	12,010	73,990	74,310	6,050	166,360
30-34	M	6,830	47,320	51,070	8,050	113,270
	F	13,250	40,560	31,810	3,610	89,230
35-39	M	10,100	53,870	48,010	10,410	122,390
	F	25,010	45,220	24,280	3,690	98,200
40-44	M	16,640	69,170	35,140	7,070	128,020
	F	48,180	48,900	15,820	2,220	115,120
45-49	M	20,420	73,630	27,030	4,850	125,930
	F	57,710	40,920	12,490	1,250	112,370
50-54	M	19,910	66,120	23,650	4,640	114,320
	F	63,980	37,530	11,350	1,260	114,120
55-59	M	16,430	51,920	18,170	4,070	90,590
	F	53,670	25,890	7,780	840	88,180
60-64	M	15,300	41,340	14,440	3,280	74,360
	F	54,360	17,660	5,360	500	77,880
65 and over	M	22,340	44,450	14,850	3,980	85,620
	F	125,170	22,040	5,050	430	152,690
Total	M	395,780	1,004,560	730,890	69,600	2,200,830
	F	705,240	857,560	521,550	27,530	2,111,880

Note:

For persons who were undertaking or had undertaken technical/vocational training, only their highest level of general education is recorded.

*Figures include private tuition.

†Figures include matriculation.

‡Figures include university graduates and non-graduates.

14.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971 and 1976 Censuses

Age group	Percentage					
	Male	1971 Female	Total	Male	1976 Female	Total
3-4	41.1	37.5	39.3	47.7	46.5	47.1
5-9	93.0	91.6	92.3	96.8	96.3	96.5
10-14	92.5	86.5	89.6	93.2	89.6	91.4
15-19	49.2	39.7	44.6	53.1	46.2	49.7
20-24	9.2	6.7	8.0	9.7	7.0	8.4

Note:

Students in 1976 refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

14.4 Summary of Enrolment and Number of Operating Educational Institutions in 1977

Level		Day				Night				Total enrolment
		Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	no. of schools enrolment	— —	— —	786 171,879	786 171,879	— —	— —	— —	— —	171,879
Primary	no. of schools enrolment	67 30,763	636 464,077	209 80,002	912 574,842	— —	9 1,006	101 15,419	110 16,425	591,267
Secondary Non-Certificate of Education	no. of schools enrolment	— —	15 10,022	9 2,437	24 12,459	1 3,155	— —	91 22,664	92 25,819	38,278
Certificate of Education & matriculation	no. of schools enrolment	31 23,875	114 98,212	222 286,089	367 408,176	1 3,732	— —	85 37,858	86 41,590	449,766
Special education in special schools	no. of schools enrolment	— —	37 3,453	— —	37 3,453	— —	— —	— —	— —	3,453
Special classes in ordinary schools	enrolment	1,113	2,132	—	3,245	—	—	—	—	3,245
Colleges of Education & Technical Teachers' College	no. of schools enrolment	4 933	— —	— —	4 933	1 1,723	— —	— —	1 1,723	2,656
Technical institutes	no. of schools enrolment	4 6,316	— —	— —	4 6,316	4 14,717	— —	— —	4 14,717	21,033
Post-secondary & adult education*	no. of schools enrolment	— —	— —	108 17,790	108 17,790	2 16,417	— —	139 29,364	141 45,781	63,571
Polytechnic	no. of schools enrolment	1 5,715	— —	— —	1 5,715	1 17,878	— —	— —	1 17,878	23,593
Universities	no. of schools enrolment	2 9,176	— —	— —	2 9,176	— —	— —	— —	— —	9,176

Note:

Figures are as at September 1977.

*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes and Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private institutions offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

14.5 Number of Educational Institutions by Type by Educational Level

Level/type	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Kindergarten										
Private	628	778	863	841	796	758	778	811	807	786
Primary										
Government & aided	709	738	742	759	754	750	744	731	726	712
Private	943	886	811	691	592	504	446	393	349	310
Secondary & matriculation										
Government & aided	76	88	99	107	116	127	130	137	139	161
Private	381	374	366	350	332	327	329	351	378	381
Special education										
Aided	14	18	24	24	24	29	31	32	35	37
Private	9	10	6	7	7	6	3	1	—	—
Colleges of Education and Technical										
Teachers' College										
Government	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4
Technical institutes										
Government	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	4
Technical College†										
Government	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Polytechnic										
Government	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1
Universities										
Government	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private post-secondary	21	23	20	20	21	18	18	21	20	22
Adult education*										
Government & aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private	145	156	178	198	207	241	232	231	235	225

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

†Technical College was changed to Hong Kong Polytechnic in August 1972.

*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes and Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private institutions offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

14.6 Number of Operating Schools by Level by Type by Area, 1977

Level/type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Kindergarten				
Private	190	329	267	786
Primary				
Government & aided	127	236	349	712
Private	89	181	40	310
Secondary				
Certificate of Education & matriculation				
Government & aided	48	67	31	146
Private	86	170	51	307
Non-Certificate of Education				
Government & aided	5	7	4	16
Private	28	61	11	100

Note:

Figures are as at September 1977.

14.7 Full-time Enrolment by Type of Institution by Educational Level

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Kindergarten										
Private	92,952	112,774	123,218	132,900	130,894	132,335	137,117	146,965	161,471	171,879
Primary										
Government & aided	477,266	522,031	550,099	570,668	576,918	575,247	565,526	546,809	520,476	494,840
Private	218,162	203,264	191,377	173,551	151,508	129,960	113,037	97,383	87,514	80,002
Secondary & matriculation										
Government & aided	56,741	63,023	69,848	75,949	82,558	92,170	100,953	107,983	118,316	132,109
Private	156,483	158,887	165,558	175,514	196,925	207,478	236,033	251,213	274,492	288,526
Special education	1,268	2,064	2,602	2,699	2,640	2,736	3,010	3,209	3,231	3,453
Colleges of Education & Technical										
Teachers' College										
Government	1,154	1,178	1,181	1,173	1,225	1,360	1,594	1,581	1,204	933
Technical institutes										
Government	—	257	601	813	802	692	766	1,265	1,743	2,277
Technical College										
Government	1,666	1,739	1,770	1,820	—	—	—	—	—	—
Polytechnic										
Government	—	—	—	—	1,828	2,344	3,175	4,170	4,741	5,715
Universities										
Government	4,338	4,638	4,952	5,280	5,604	5,912	6,513	7,082	7,622	8,000
Private post-secondary	4,154	5,183	5,632	5,940	6,263	6,023	6,224	6,078	6,362	6,557

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year except those for the universities and polytechnic which are based on enumeration made in December. Enrolment for the universities exclude post-graduate students.

Statistics for special education refer to special schools only and excludes enrolment in special classes at government and subsidized schools. All private special schools ceased operation in 1976.

Technical College was changed to Hong Kong Polytechnic in August 1972.

14.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Courses by Age by Sex, 1977

Age	Kindergarten		Primary		Secondary		Matriculation	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
0-3	15,277	14,105	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	34,202	32,113	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	34,919	32,903	6,177	6,165	—	—	—	—
6	3,891	3,650	38,173	35,935	—	—	—	—
7	348	295	39,564	37,238	—	—	—	—
8	52	55	41,070	38,830	—	—	—	—
9	19	12	43,486	40,645	—	—	—	—
10	22	16	45,229	42,297	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	44,043	41,498	3,094	3,424	—	—
12	—	—	27,236	22,828	22,172	23,106	—	—
13	—	—	11,683	8,483	37,915	37,119	—	—
14	—	—	4,590	3,369	42,345	38,601	—	—
15	—	—	2,205	2,224	37,068	34,700	—	—
16	—	—	3,979	4,320	33,586	32,285	315	361
17	—	—	—	—	26,363	24,654	3,134	2,675
18	—	—	—	—	15,608	14,397	5,920	3,858
19	—	—	—	—	7,509	7,350	4,849	2,559
20	—	—	—	—	3,950	3,897	2,132	972
21	—	—	—	—	2,377	2,140	824	506
22 and over	—	—	—	—	3,167	2,178	645	289
Total	88,730	83,149	307,435	283,832	235,154	223,851	17,819	11,220

Note:

Figures are as at September 1977.

14.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Day schools										
Government & aided										
P. 1	97,135	94,420	92,637	91,980	90,547	87,412	83,017	77,352	74,028	72,867
P. 2	96,879	101,504	97,694	96,562	94,289	92,331	88,804	83,776	77,399	74,307
P. 3	91,948	100,200	103,282	101,509	99,563	98,731	95,633	91,282	85,393	79,025
P. 4	83,086	92,230	99,435	103,501	102,499	101,697	101,032	97,129	91,623	85,673
P. 5	64,322	77,602	87,931	96,274	100,850	101,173	101,983	101,450	97,712	88,979
P. 6	43,896	56,075	69,120	80,842	89,170	93,903	95,057	95,820	94,321	93,989
Private										
P. 1	60,675	48,883	43,696	34,733	27,535	23,794	19,627	17,509	16,374	15,761
P. 2	36,310	33,586	30,245	28,350	23,218	18,986	17,090	13,940	13,002	12,682
P. 3	34,719	34,163	32,082	28,312	25,994	21,221	17,946	15,335	13,529	12,608
P. 4	32,338	31,877	31,251	28,960	25,417	22,401	19,201	16,141	14,579	12,657
P. 5	29,294	29,210	28,671	28,205	25,630	22,052	20,162	17,240	15,097	13,275
P. 6	24,826	25,545	25,432	24,991	23,714	21,506	19,011	17,218	14,933	13,019
Total										
P. 1	157,810	143,303	136,333	126,713	118,082	111,206	102,644	94,861	90,402	88,628
P. 2	133,189	135,090	127,939	124,912	117,507	111,317	105,894	97,716	90,401	86,989
P. 3	126,667	134,363	135,364	129,821	125,557	119,952	113,579	106,617	98,922	91,633
P. 4	115,424	124,107	130,686	132,461	127,916	124,098	120,233	113,270	106,202	98,330
P. 5	93,616	106,812	116,602	124,479	126,480	123,225	122,145	118,690	112,809	102,254
P. 6	68,722	81,620	94,552	105,833	112,884	115,409	114,068	113,038	109,254	107,008
Night schools										
Aided										
P. 1	616	435	257	200	161	140	117	72	56	48
P. 2	915	719	501	315	224	183	216	118	126	157
P. 3	1,176	983	714	547	439	324	362	305	139	219
P. 4	1,336	1,124	967	646	476	351	418	325	275	208
P. 5	1,029	1,052	874	724	442	327	348	262	201	201
P. 6	1,036	793	765	584	453	318	726	324	301	173
Private*										
P. 1	924	741	462	497	344	152	139	157	62	89
P. 2	1,146	894	652	569	347	300	211	102	110	72
P. 3	2,211	1,714	1,557	1,417	1,374	1,183	973	1,171	1,352	1,488
P. 4	5,238	5,146	4,739	3,956	4,668	4,556	4,542	4,262	4,082	4,409
P. 5	6,703	6,420	6,177	5,352	5,378	5,382	5,229	4,651	4,546	4,638
P. 6	6,692	6,855	6,256	5,287	5,559	5,156	5,143	4,981	4,501	4,723
Total										
P. 1	1,540	1,176	719	697	505	292	256	229	118	137
P. 2	2,061	1,613	1,153	884	571	483	427	220	236	229
P. 3	3,387	2,697	2,271	1,964	1,813	1,507	1,335	1,476	1,491	1,707
P. 4	6,574	6,270	5,706	4,602	5,144	4,907	4,960	4,587	4,357	4,617
P. 5	7,732	7,472	7,051	6,076	5,820	5,709	5,577	4,913	4,747	4,839
P. 6	7,728	7,648	7,021	5,871	6,012	5,474	5,869	5,305	4,802	4,896

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Including Anglo-Chinese Primary English Tutorial Schools.

14.10 Enrolment in Certificate of Education (Grammar) Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Day schools										
Government & aided										
F/M 1	9,498	11,076	13,315	14,274	15,569	17,672	17,803	18,789	22,663	26,891
F/M 2	9,272	10,359	11,859	13,598	14,360	16,401	17,675	18,075	18,330	22,066
F/M 3	8,629	9,831	10,422	11,673	13,301	14,142	16,072	17,217	17,777	18,127
F/M 4	7,759	8,280	9,322	9,731	10,760	12,447	13,280	14,924	16,004	16,733
F/M 5	7,138	7,485	7,933	8,774	9,222	10,195	11,863	12,573	14,161	15,354
Private*										
F/M 1	41,174	38,991	45,943	53,834	63,632	64,219	71,642	65,523	68,303	65,019
F/M 2	32,099	33,868	31,351	36,130	44,055	48,074	54,402	58,641	59,744	60,731
F/M 3	27,237	27,764	28,503	26,532	31,393	36,082	43,279	48,550	54,141	55,805
F/M 4	24,363	24,860	24,394	24,797	23,143	25,545	31,681	37,258	43,046	49,244
F/M 5	22,059	23,636	23,397	22,228	22,454	20,849	23,159	28,670	35,867	42,074
Total										
F/M 1	50,672	50,067	59,258	68,108	79,201	81,891	89,445	84,312	90,966	91,910
F/M 2	41,371	44,227	43,210	49,728	58,415	64,475	72,077	76,716	78,074	82,797
F/M 3	35,866	37,595	38,925	38,205	44,694	50,224	59,351	65,767	71,918	73,932
F/M 4	32,122	33,140	33,716	34,528	33,903	37,992	44,961	52,182	59,050	65,977
F/M 5	29,197	31,121	31,330	31,002	31,676	31,044	35,022	41,243	50,028	57,428
Night schools										
Government										
F/M 1	780	766	714	802	612	578	666	555	727	507
F/M 2	661	609	627	598	587	470	586	512	725	655
F/M 3	547	571	514	516	511	506	500	517	707	774
F/M 4	389	446	445	431	450	428	470	462	594	671
F/M 5	303	358	367	366	381	374	398	450	492	544
F/M 6	277	247	286	327	331	309	378	387	430	581
Private										
F/M 1	1,645	1,739	2,239	2,590	2,046	2,694	3,736	3,252	5,145	5,289
F/M 2	1,188	1,256	1,648	1,975	1,639	2,046	2,893	2,894	4,299	4,741
F/M 3	1,255	1,241	1,402	1,751	1,564	1,888	2,854	2,925	4,449	4,797
F/M 4	1,286	1,336	1,552	1,958	1,413	1,807	2,762	2,824	4,261	5,225
F/M 5	1,326	1,594	2,242	3,074	2,519	3,277	4,530	5,174	6,628	8,708
F/M 6	138	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	1,008
Total										
F/M 1	2,425	2,505	2,953	3,392	2,658	3,272	4,402	3,807	5,872	5,796
F/M 2	1,849	1,865	2,275	2,573	2,226	2,516	3,479	3,406	5,024	5,396
F/M 3	1,802	1,812	1,916	2,267	2,075	2,394	3,354	3,442	5,156	5,571
F/M 4	1,675	1,782	1,997	2,389	1,863	2,235	3,232	3,286	4,855	5,896
F/M 5	1,629	1,952	2,609	3,440	2,900	3,651	4,928	5,624	7,120	9,252
F/M 6	415	292	286	327	331	309	378	387	532	1,589

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Including assisted places.

14.11 Enrolment in Certificate of Education (Technical & Vocational) Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Day schools										
Government & aided										
F/M 1	1,176	1,287	1,791	1,716	2,047	2,169	1,938	2,100	2,781	3,432
F/M 2	1,121	1,173	1,186	1,655	1,682	2,087	2,186	1,904	2,069	2,661
F/M 3	1,027	1,058	1,153	1,154	1,639	1,674	2,052	2,182	1,935	2,045
F/M 4	1,013	972	1,008	1,100	1,089	1,579	1,641	1,968	2,074	1,855
F/M 5	1,019	957	941	1,009	1,051	1,057	1,525	1,641	1,918	2,070
Private*										
F/M 1	270	279	248	454	570	515	473	398	447	445
F/M 2	250	235	228	286	340	374	465	407	390	360
F/M 3	150	144	194	213	237	284	283	363	331	304
F/M 4	86	142	147	165	150	192	245	410	402	376
F/M 5	80	85	141	153	143	149	157	257	298	263
Total										
F/M 1	1,446	1,566	2,039	2,170	2,617	2,684	2,411	2,498	3,228	3,877
F/M 2	1,371	1,408	1,414	1,941	2,022	2,461	2,651	2,311	2,459	3,021
F/M 3	1,177	1,202	1,347	1,367	1,876	1,958	2,335	2,545	2,266	2,349
F/M 4	1,099	1,114	1,155	1,265	1,239	1,771	1,886	2,378	2,476	2,231
F/M 5	1,099	1,042	1,082	1,162	1,194	1,206	1,682	1,898	2,216	2,333
Night schools										
Private										
F/M 1	—	—	78	66	72	93	106	244	164	139
F/M 2	—	—	80	70	70	110	103	206	180	105
F/M 3	—	—	73	80	71	112	98	207	168	178
F/M 4	214	247	346	394	378	418	405	525	491	460
F/M 5	121	182	257	312	309	392	410	413	476	490

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Including assisted places.

14.12 Enrolment in Non-certificate of Education Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Day schools										
Government & aided										
F/M 1	1,701	2,015	2,195	2,177	2,509	2,685	2,933	3,314	3,840	4,391
F/M 2	1,156	1,553	1,595	1,736	1,693	2,055	2,412	2,483	2,803	3,294
F/M 3	912	1,072	1,075	1,143	1,268	1,326	1,908	2,011	2,069	2,287
F/M 4	32	106	25	32	18	22	45	43	36	50
F/M 5	38	79	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F/M 6	38	38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private										
F/M 1	922	590	624	536	371	544	361	450	390	347
F/M 2	463	348	344	417	326	491	277	274	331	328
F/M 3	193	160	179	295	264	380	266	210	211	255
F/M 4	70	—	84	84	122	181	107	118	115	112
F/M 5	631	717	722	577	526	561	528	465	540	526
F/M 6	359	381	473	768	777	748	826	906	906	869
Total										
F/M 1	2,623	2,605	2,819	2,713	2,880	3,229	3,294	3,764	4,230	4,738
F/M 2	1,619	1,901	1,939	2,153	2,019	2,546	2,689	2,757	3,134	3,622
F/M 3	1,105	1,232	1,254	1,438	1,532	1,706	2,174	2,221	2,280	2,542
F/M 4	102	106	109	116	140	203	152	161	151	162
F/M 5	669	796	722	577	526	561	528	465	540	526
F/M 6	397	419	473	768	777	748	826	906	906	869
Night schools										
Government										
F/M 1	1,900	1,958	2,143	2,360	2,456	2,312	2,724	1,813	1,538	1,547
F/M 2	1,211	1,195	1,282	1,297	1,341	1,404	1,528	1,426	1,061	999
F/M 3	678	704	723	708	687	763	843	803	718	609
F/M 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F/M 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F/M 6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private										
F/M 1	6,548	6,381	6,567	6,236	7,052	6,722	6,735	7,405	5,635	5,178
F/M 2	5,143	5,351	4,971	4,659	5,247	5,099	5,233	6,152	4,644	4,537
F/M 3	4,641	4,877	4,476	4,042	4,235	4,194	4,530	5,250	4,301	4,239
F/M 4	3,525	3,866	3,789	3,273	3,394	3,015	3,476	4,058	3,757	3,493
F/M 5	4,232	4,274	3,876	3,255	2,847	2,983	2,788	3,562	3,723	4,027
F/M 6	34	190	—	—	114	159	337	122	670	1,190
Total										
F/M 1	8,448	8,339	8,710	8,596	9,508	9,034	9,459	9,218	7,173	6,725
F/M 2	6,354	6,546	6,253	5,956	6,588	6,503	6,761	7,578	5,705	5,536
F/M 3	5,319	5,581	5,199	4,750	4,922	4,957	5,373	6,053	5,019	4,848
F/M 4	3,525	3,866	3,789	3,273	3,394	3,015	3,476	4,058	3,757	3,493
F/M 5	4,232	4,274	3,876	3,255	2,847	2,983	2,788	3,562	3,723	4,027
F/M 6	34	190	—	—	114	159	337	122	670	1,190

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

14.13 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Day schools										
Government & aided										
Lower/Middle 6	3,372	3,715	3,846	3,949	3,991	4,191	5,000	5,774	6,247	6,505
Upper 6	1,710	1,967	2,182	2,228	2,359	2,468	2,620	2,985	3,609	4,348
Private										
Lower/Middle 6	4,919	5,586	7,344	6,466	6,944	7,023	6,776	7,169	7,839	9,992
Upper 6	1,158	1,101	1,242	1,579	1,478	1,267	1,106	1,144	1,191	1,476
Total										
Lower/Middle 6	8,291	9,301	11,190	10,415	10,935	11,214	11,776	12,943	14,086	16,497
Upper 6	2,868	3,068	3,424	3,807	3,837	3,735	3,726	4,129	4,800	5,824
Night schools										
Private										
Lower/Middle 6	1,396	1,806	2,181	2,251	2,302	2,233	2,248	3,110	3,373	4,549
Upper 6	796	907	1,034	966	979	929	975	1,247	1,525	2,169

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

14.14 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Course

Course	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	
Full-time courses										
Technician courses	55	140	185	189	114	61	342	449	665	
Craft courses	162	356	410	432	349	417	727	768	1,063	
Commercial and services courses	—	70	115	113	154	202	402	421	549	
Part-time day-release courses										
Technician courses	26	66	96	107	145	126	286	448	508	
Craft courses	15	465	634	947	1,166	1,487	1,496	1,735	3,444	
Commercial and services courses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	
Block-release craft courses	—	70	79	70	63	61	30	58	60	
Part-time evening courses										
Technician courses	699	905	1,119	1,698	2,147	2,025	1,902	2,371	2,534	
Craft courses	5,867	5,562	6,368	6,208	7,560	6,937	7,328	7,328	8,106	
Commercial and services courses	418	1,197	1,472	1,626	1,957	2,071	1,886	1,995	2,226	
Short courses	—	33	67	48	269	1,219	234	267	921	
Total	7,242	8,864	10,545	11,438	13,924	14,606	14,633	15,840	20,103	

Note:

Figures are as at October of the year.

The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975 and Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977.

14.15 Enrolment in Teachers' Training Colleges by Course by Sex

Course	Sex	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Colleges of Education											
Full-time training											
Two-year course	M	325	350	392	382	385	450	460	432	290	248
	F	764	764	722	735	777	839	949	925	569	387
3rd year course	M	8	11	12	13	11	28	32	42	48	32
	F	34	30	32	28	33	43	49	72	120	76
One-year special training course*	M	12	12	10	10	5	—	—	—	—	—
	F	11	11	13	5	14	—	—	—	—	—
One-year special refresher course§	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	13
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	44
Part-time training											
Two-year secondary course	M	73	75	83	80	100	189	258	283	247	238
	F	58	77	96	110	188	303	347	325	323	437
Two-year primary course	M	218	227	227	192	320	220	191	198	111	82
	F	493	510	570	637	643	855	867	888	641	426
Two-year kindergarten course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	50	34	52	49	50	47	50	49	50	49
One-year course for teachers of handicapped children	M	5	4	11	10	16	36	25	20	25	48
	F	7	16	22	16	17	56	78	75	79	138
Technical Teachers' College†											
Full-time training											
Two-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	60	76	77
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	27	30	25
One-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	44	13	22	15
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	2
3rd year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	11	12
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	2
Part-time training											
Two-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	72	83	79
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	35	14	15
One-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	83	—	46	127
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	4	10
Short courses‡	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	79	12	45
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1	29

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Discontinued from September 1973 onwards.

§ Commenced operation in September 1976.

†H.K. Technical Teachers' College commenced operation in September 1974.

‡Duration of courses less than one year.

14.16 Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1972			1973			1974			1975			1976			1977		
	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE
Accountancy	284	—	2,205	437	—	2,615	452	—	2,205	580	—	2,900	684	—	2,869	744	146	4,121
Business & management studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	336	135	1,668	477	139	1,485	612	120	1,622	745	292	1,955
Building & surveying	164	—	1,691	118	66	1,056	237	155	1,405	321	240	1,668	384	266	1,275	385	379	1,351
Civil & structural engineering	—	131	—	130	172	870	211	240	1,260	273	209	1,474	335	218	1,218	392	188	1,681
Computing science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	70	—	—	141	—	—	220	—	—
Design	85	—	284	127	—	302	194	—	323	236	—	319	258	—	250	286	—	306
Electrical engineering	248	150	2,508	178	199	3,107	284	211	1,891	336	193	1,898	368	183	1,313	414	200	1,587
Electronic engineering	117	184	—	241	199	—	282	207	1,172	291	225	804	365	217	779	496	260	944
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	—	—	63	—	—
Mathematical studies	—	152	813	68	167	1,000	139	208	761	148	333	793	111	—	428	108	—	477
Applied science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	294	244	62	336	244
Mechanical & marine engineering	269	286	1,431	281	297	1,376	221	314	1,350	265	491	1,497	317	400	1,203	376	474	1,448
Nautical studies	28	—	103	82	—	112	102	—	114	130	—	103	183	—	61	227	15	29
Production & industrial engineering	89	—	254	132	—	297	296	—	549	359	—	563	427	—	632	465	27	620
Social work training	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	168	25	—
Textiles industries	299	122	530	347	117	482	421	89	531	503	24	613	536	—	553	564	25	748
Total	1,583	1,025	9,819	2,141	1,217	11,217	3,175	1,559	13,229	3,989	1,854	14,117	4,801	1,698	12,447	5,715	2,367	15,511
Short courses throughout the academic year			385	1,810			2,953			3,541			6,221			7,128		

Note:
 Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.
 FT denotes full-time day courses.
 PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.
 PTE denotes part-time evening courses.

14.17 Enrolment in Universities by Faculty by Sex

University/course/faculty	Sex	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
University of Hong Kong											
Full-time course											
Architecture	M	98	105	128	135	147	154	155	149	161	180
	F	17	19	16	13	18	25	31	36	35	39
Arts	M	369	360	354	355	353	332	336	356	353	313
	F	370	324	329	348	382	404	431	449	510	538
Engineering	M	320	384	404	422	419	448	532	606	679	702
	F	—	—	3	6	8	7	8	7	7	8
Law	M	—	—	—	63	67	62	70	71	82	94
	F	—	—	—	52	49	52	51	51	57	53
Medicine	M	483	513	539	571	608	620	646	676	659	665
	F	92	96	105	108	114	112	112	106	106	97
Science	M	233	261	295	333	365	361	369	405	426	426
	F	85	94	86	83	89	81	80	81	85	87
Social science	M	142	232	267	249	247	256	265	289	304	322
	F	91	159	168	141	174	214	272	266	291	279
Total	M	1,645	1,855	1,987	2,128	2,206	2,233	2,373	2,552	2,664	2,702
	F	655	692	707	751	834	895	985	996	1,091	1,101
The Chinese University of Hong Kong											
Full-time course											
Arts	M	287	263	288	305	330	370	412	445	431	463
	F	337	358	390	382	398	411	425	471	508	582
Business administration	M	431 (M)	454 (M)	518 (M)	599 (M)	680 (M)	810 (M)	371	474	554	614
	F							111	135	185	210
Social science	M	340 (F)	386 (F)	407 (F)	417 (F)	419 (F)	393 (F)	594	670	692	689
	F							330	359	439	510
Science	M	482	484	508	546	613	669	777	841	905	979
	F	161	146	147	152	124	131	135	139	153	150
Total	M	1,200	1,201	1,314	1,450	1,623	1,849	2,154	2,430	2,582	2,745
	F	838	890	944	951	941	935	1,001	1,104	1,285	1,452

Note:
 Figures are as at December of the year and exclude post-graduate students.

14.18 Enrolment in Adult Education by Course by Type of Institution by Sex

Course/type of institution	Sex	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Arts and general subjects										
Government	M	5,378	6,118	5,620	4,964	5,448	4,762	5,945	5,717	6,152
	F	11,408	11,535	11,455	10,253	10,018	8,842	9,629	9,277	10,265
Private	M	648	894	675	1,369	2,557	2,894	3,960	4,924	4,606
	F	1,669	1,871	1,597	2,147	3,638	4,399	5,040	5,374	5,787
Total	M	6,026	7,012	6,295	6,333	8,005	7,656	9,905	10,641	10,758
	F	13,077	13,406	13,052	12,400	13,656	13,241	14,669	14,651	16,052
Technical and vocational courses										
Government	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private	M	11,322	11,705	12,126	13,149	14,338	15,331	13,770	13,544	13,177
	F	7,990	8,064	9,446	11,494	13,405	12,962	12,581	12,906	14,261
Total	M	11,322	11,705	12,126	13,149	14,338	15,331	13,770	13,544	13,177
	F	7,990	8,064	9,446	11,494	13,405	12,962	12,581	12,906	14,261
All courses										
Government	M	5,378	6,118	5,620	4,964	5,448	4,762	5,945	5,717	6,152
	F	11,408	11,535	11,455	10,253	10,018	8,842	9,629	9,277	10,265
Private	M	11,970	12,599	12,801	14,518	16,895	18,225	17,730	18,468	17,783
	F	9,659	9,935	11,043	13,641	17,043	17,361	17,621	18,280	20,048
Total	M	17,348	18,717	18,421	19,482	22,343	22,987	23,675	24,185	23,935
	F	21,067	21,470	22,498	23,894	27,061	26,203	27,250	27,557	30,313

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes and Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private institutions offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

14.19 Number of Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools

Type of school	Sex	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Blind											
Number of schools		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Enrolment	M	101	86	82	85	86	87	88	89	80	76
	F	96	88	88	87	82	79	77	77	50	53
Deaf											
Number of schools		9	8	7	7	7	8	7	5	4	4
Enrolment	M	304	298	337	335	347	339	335	356	348	362
	F	183	200	234	256	267	285	300	281	276	294
Maladjusted											
Number of schools		—	3	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Enrolment	M	—	567	846	896	847	825	939	1,003	911	946
	F	—	135	305	266	233	173	164	156	143	159
Physically handicapped											
Number of schools		11	13	14	14	14	15	15	15	17	18
Enrolment	M	346	370	356	342	345	352	381	425	429	496
	F	249	275	290	246	230	246	251	299	307	308
Slow learning											
Number of schools		1	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	5	6
Enrolment	M	27	61	80	110	105	190	251	280	381	420
	F	14	35	54	92	110	166	224	243	306	339
All types											
Number of schools		23	28	30	31	31	35	34	33	35	37
Enrolment	M	778	1,382	1,701	1,768	1,730	1,793	1,994	2,153	2,149	2,300
	F	542	733	971	947	922	949	1,016	1,056	1,082	1,153

Note:
 Figures are as at September of the year.

14.20 Number of Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Qualification

Level of school/qualification of teacher	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Kindergarten										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	105	59	65	45	52	71	53	59	46	41
Untrained	90	104	94	100	114	142	109	100	103	112
Non-graduate										
Trained	700	817	788	682	741	660	663	711	710	719
Untrained	1,372	1,839	2,405	2,847	3,122	2,896	2,947	3,136	3,309	3,523
Primary										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	896	774	805	645	710	548	446	502	393	406
Untrained	1,590	1,637	1,438	1,554	1,405	1,274	1,143	1,043	957	866
Non-graduate										
Trained	12,164	12,880	13,182	13,805	14,382	14,753	15,126	15,651	15,822	16,087
Untrained	5,537	5,966	6,200	5,615	5,675	5,254	4,755	3,863	2,917	2,336
Secondary										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	1,314	1,356	1,540	1,516	1,686	1,571	1,536	1,706	1,931	2,146
Untrained	3,403	3,441	3,486	3,759	3,795	3,998	4,063	4,524	4,931	5,147
Non-graduate										
Trained	997	979	1,048	1,161	1,341	1,516	1,827	1,925	2,325	2,806
Untrained	1,606	1,830	2,004	2,051	2,274	2,615	2,881	2,988	3,067	2,978
Post-secondary*										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	159	231	332	230	207	300	377	423	441	404
Untrained	208	156	166	299	324	311	150	172	131	170
Non-graduate										
Trained	81	88	103	46	48	80	83	111	160	172
Untrained	—	—	—	96	125	112	62	50	47	48

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Including teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level from 1970 to 1977.

14.21 Number of Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Level by Sex

Level	Sex	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Kindergarten	M	79	178	126	175	266	134	129	136	143	133
	F	2,188	2,641	3,226	3,499	3,763	3,635	3,643	3,870	4,025	4,262
Primary	M	7,240	7,587	7,548	7,400	7,408	7,229	6,979	6,659	6,202	5,960
	F	12,947	13,670	14,077	14,219	14,764	14,600	14,491	14,400	13,887	13,735
Secondary	M	4,471	4,860	5,112	5,209	5,462	5,767	5,933	6,415	6,830	7,127
	F	2,579	2,746	2,966	3,278	3,634	3,933	4,374	4,728	5,424	5,950
Post-secondary*	M	367	391	485	549	558	644	496	552	585	594
	F	81	84	116	122	146	159	176	204	194	200

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Including teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level from 1970 to 1977.

14.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day School by Type of School

<i>Level/type of school</i>	<i>1968</i>	<i>1969</i>	<i>1970</i>	<i>1971</i>	<i>1972</i>	<i>1973</i>	<i>1974</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>
Primary day schools										
Government	31.1	30.5	30.5	29.4	28.4	26.4	25.0	23.1	22.2	21.3
Aided	35.3	35.3	35.8	35.8	35.6	35.3	34.8	34.2	33.7	32.1
Private	30.4	30.1	30.2	32.9	30.0	30.3	29.8	29.2	29.6	29.8
Secondary day schools										
Government	22.1	22.5	22.4	22.5	22.4	22.4	22.0	21.7	21.5	21.7
Aided	25.5	25.6	25.8	25.8	25.8	26.0	26.1	26.1	26.0	25.7
Private	27.8	29.0	27.8	28.3	28.8	29.8	31.4	33.2	32.8	33.3

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

The secondary schools include grammar, technical, vocational and modern schools, but do not include tutorial day schools.

14.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1977 Grade Analysis by Subject

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved						
			A %	A-B %	A-C %	A-D %	A-E %	A-F %	A-G %
Major Subjects									
Add. Maths. (1,2) (C)	2,792	2,427	0.45	4.78	14.79	38.40	68.07	85.08	94.73
Add. Maths. (1,2) (E)	13,887	11,304	1.30	11.33	26.56	52.83	74.59	87.98	95.06
Add. Maths. (1,3) (C)	59	37	0.00	0.00	2.70	5.41	16.22	32.43	67.57
Add. Maths. (1,3) (E)	445	276	0.72	5.80	12.68	24.28	46.74	66.30	83.70
Biblical Knowledge	11,462	9,708	1.22	5.07	16.72	35.32	57.24	73.02	87.19
B.K. (Catholic)	849	754	1.19	12.47	42.18	71.88	89.12	96.82	99.34
B.K. (Protestant)	1,216	1,040	0.87	4.90	15.29	38.46	61.35	77.60	90.34
Biology (C)	9,046	7,939	0.06	1.64	7.96	27.98	55.13	76.27	90.46
Biology (E)	41,276	35,227	1.21	5.36	14.51	32.30	53.77	71.13	84.73
Buddhist Studies	520	455	1.32	7.47	25.49	57.58	82.20	85.71	90.77
Chemistry (C)	4,095	3,616	0.25	2.38	10.56	30.28	57.33	81.06	96.43
Chemistry (E)	29,520	26,050	1.05	7.27	19.32	40.46	62.07	78.41	92.22
Chinese History	48,350	42,076	0.99	4.71	14.83	33.43	57.14	78.27	91.89
Chinese Language	75,940	70,357	1.24	5.52	16.14	44.51	74.56	84.33	91.49
Chinese Literature	33,413	27,808	1.17	5.43	16.54	37.28	61.90	78.40	89.64
E. & P.A. (C)	5,142	4,549	0.40	2.02	7.65	23.54	50.25	76.02	93.56
E. & P.A. (E)	26,458	22,715	0.72	2.54	7.55	21.27	43.68	64.45	81.69
Economics (C)	294	285	0.00	4.21	17.19	43.86	71.58	90.53	99.30
Economics (E)	2,023	1,863	1.93	6.60	17.44	38.86	60.01	77.40	89.16
English Language (A)	11,223	10,325	1.14	4.39	11.56	31.69	53.01	73.55	88.01
Eng. Lang. (A) (Tutorial)	24	21	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.52	19.05	71.43	95.24
English Language (B)	70,497	65,082	0.64	2.59	7.45	29.71	60.94	72.70	83.20
Eng. Lang. (B) (Tutorial)	4,107	3,300	0.15	0.61	1.48	11.09	38.67	54.82	71.18
English Literature	2,916	2,693	1.89	7.87	24.73	47.98	73.52	88.64	96.06
Geography (C)	6,575	5,758	0.12	1.15	7.68	26.92	55.70	78.01	92.86
Geography (E)	28,659	24,803	1.25	4.98	14.67	31.90	53.72	72.58	86.65
History (C)	5,633	4,981	0.16	2.07	12.21	34.77	63.22	84.74	95.74
History (E)	23,950	20,830	1.15	5.76	17.91	34.80	55.07	73.74	87.93
Mathematics (C)	3,687	3,217	1.09	9.05	20.58	46.32	76.50	84.89	92.14
Mathematics (E)	39,479	35,155	3.27	14.81	26.72	49.08	74.82	82.44	90.07
Maths. (Alt. Syll.) (C)	5,922	5,081	1.42	9.45	23.46	48.89	77.45	85.87	94.14
Maths. (Alt. Syll.) (E)	22,718	19,685	2.52	12.67	25.68	49.12	74.79	83.48	91.58
Physics (C)	3,548	3,164	0.13	2.53	10.27	29.46	58.00	81.64	95.76
Physics (E)	29,513	26,430	0.88	6.20	17.91	36.92	60.81	79.44	92.02
Minor Subjects									
Art (C)	926	808	0.62	1.86	5.57	31.68	74.13	90.22	97.15
Art (E)	1,799	1,606	1.18	4.05	8.03	35.55	85.12	95.02	98.26
Design & Technology (E)	151	145	3.45	8.28	27.59	53.79	83.45	95.86	99.31
D.S. (Cookery) (E)	300	293	3.75	18.09	46.76	82.25	98.98	99.66	99.66
D.S. (Needlework) (E)	42	42	9.52	21.43	38.10	66.67	92.86	95.24	97.62
Dressmaking (C)	4	4	0.00	0.00	25.00	50.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Dressmaking (E)	112	109	0.00	4.59	27.52	64.22	93.58	95.41	100.00
French	205	159	6.29	16.35	28.30	47.80	74.21	93.71	99.37
Metalwork (E)	825	793	3.40	8.58	18.79	48.93	77.55	91.80	98.11
Music (C)	18	10	0.00	0.00	20.00	30.00	60.00	80.00	100.00
Music (E)	126	75	2.67	10.67	29.33	60.00	86.67	90.67	96.00
Pottery (E)	47	47	0.00	12.77	46.81	87.23	100.00	100.00	100.00
Practical Electricity (E)	336	300	2.00	6.33	11.67	41.00	76.33	90.00	96.33
Principles of Accounts (C)	369	266	2.26	5.26	8.27	31.20	60.90	70.68	81.95
Principles of Accounts (E)	3,212	2,441	3.48	8.56	17.57	43.42	68.21	79.76	88.82
Shorthand	368	311	0.32	1.61	5.79	9.32	21.54	22.83	100.00
Technical Drawing (C)	1	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Technical Drawing (E)	2,347	2,133	4.74	16.74	34.88	60.20	81.86	93.76	98.45
Typewriting	1,285	1,195	2.18	8.28	17.24	31.72	49.96	70.71	100.00
Woodwork (E)	360	350	3.71	13.14	28.00	56.00	83.71	99.14	99.14
Overall average % of major subjects	—	—	1.20	5.90	15.62	36.80	62.35	77.52	88.98

14.24 Results of Matriculation Examinations

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
University of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination										
No. of candidates entered	2,664	3,257	3,625	4,135	4,911	5,343	5,563	5,564	6,244	7,477
No. of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	1,270	1,984	2,129	2,357	2,825	2,994	3,174	3,142	3,549	4,358
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Matriculation Examination										
No. of candidates entered	3,035	4,313	5,639	7,326	7,625	8,489	9,267	10,362	11,390	11,611
No. of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	1,061	1,726	1,798	2,127	2,270	2,499	2,626	2,785	3,227	3,060

14.25 Polytechnic Academic Awards Conferred

Department	1973			1974			1975			1976			1977		
	Asso.	H.Dip.	Dip. Cert.	Asso.	H.Dip.	Dip. Cert.	Asso.	H.Dip.	Dip. Cert.	Asso.	H.Dip.	Dip. Cert.	Asso.	H.Dip.	Dip. Cert.
Accountancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business & management studies	26	26	59	26	—	—	91	112	—	—	123	—	—	157	24
Building & surveying	21	—	—	25	—	—	26	23	—	—	29	30	—	90	31
Civil & structural engineering	29	—	—	5	19	—	4	24	30	—	5	21	22	19	49
Computing science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	—	—
Design	25	—	—	23	—	—	25	—	—	—	42	23	—	54	15
Electrical engineering	29	32	—	2	28	14	4	29	56	—	9	20	53	6	61
Electronic engineering	49	23	—	11	45	12	10	53	31	—	12	46	21	13	69
Mathematical studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	—	—	26	—	2	28
Applied science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	—	—	24
Mechanical & marine engineering	21	46	—	7	24	28	5	28	32	—	13	25	32	6	25
Nautical studies	—	—	93	—	—	28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9
Production & industrial engineering	20	—	23	2	32	46	2	30	39	—	7	52	33	11	44
Textile industries	70	36	—	—	52	34	—	44	68	—	3	72	69	3	89
Total	290	163	175	27	274	134	28	25	350	420	49	456	412	20	60

Note:
 Asso. denotes Associateship.
 H.Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.
 Dip. denotes Diploma.
 Cert. denotes Certificate.

14.26 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
University of Hong Kong										
Degrees										
D.Sc.	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
M.D.	—	—	—	1	2	—	3	1	—	1
Ph.D.	10	5	17	18	10	13	8	8	20	11
M.A.	18	17	13	10	8	9	9	2	23	3
M.Arch.	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.A. (Ed.)	1	3	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
M.Phil.	—	—	—	—	11	24	37	23	31	36
M.Sc.	10	9	17	5	16	9	2	2	—	—
M.Sc. (Eng.)	9	4	8	4	2	—	—	—	—	—
M.Soc.Sc.	—	—	2	2	—	5	3	5	—	4
M.S.W.	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	10	6	5
B.Sc. Special	26	27	16	15	14	11	8	—	—	—
M.B., B.S.	84	83	105	118	122	107	121	141	152	141
B.Sc. (Eng.)	68	63	114	131	138	135	140	139	158	207
B.Arch.	13	16	14	19	14	17	14	28	24	22
B.Sc.	69	66	106	109	108	137	146	128	136	164
B.A.	255	270	210	229	216	220	230	226	216	278
B.A. Arch. Studies	—	—	15	22	30	30	36	42	43	24
B.Soc.Sc.	—	—	111	117	124	118	150	172	160	186
LL.B.	—	—	—	—	33	33	35	26	30	34
Diplomas/certificates										
Education	20	20	30	31	80	116	115	127	108	146
P.C.LL.	—	—	—	—	—	15	28	18	24	27
Others*	—	—	—	—	12	4	94	79	98	78
The Chinese University of Hong Kong										
Degrees										
M.Phil.	—	—	—	—	—	21	36	46	38	52
M.B.A.§	4	9	3	8	16	17	25	24	24	20
M.S.Sc.	—	2	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
M.Sc.	—	—	—	1	9	—	4	—	—	—
M.A.	13	22	18	16	13	—	—	4	2	4
M.A. (Education)	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	2	1
M.Div.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	2	—
B.A.	156	148	111	146	163	152	165	159	199	183
B.Sc.	117	119	108	122	141	143	154	159	184	194
B.B.A.†	79	55	60	68	87	81	90	84	111	141
B.S.Sc.	129	124	117	127	166	181	172	191	234	238
Diplomas										
Education	17	25	24	43	68	73	104	119	142	138
Others‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—

Note:
 *Other diplomas/certificates include Dip. M.S., Dip. Chin. Language, Cert. Chin. Language, Cert. in Engineering Science, Dip. Soc.
 §M.B.A. includes M.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.
 †B.B.A. includes B.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.
 ‡Other diplomas include Dip. Computer Sc.

14.27 Hong Kong Students in Britain by Course Attended

Course attending	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Professional courses										
Nursing	783	899	1,049	1,050	1,123	726	642	839	610	387
Engineering	402	455	458	399	425	319	374	797	1,018	1,151
Secretarial	102	98	122	111	128	181	196	272	340	391
Science	135	165	135	131	138	100	69	159	188	335
Management and business studies	46	73	59	82	87	80	95	227	289	307
Medicine	112	114	123	92	86	75	68	137	85	95
Law	120	126	123	86	83	60	61	122	136	129
Accountancy	72	75	87	81	78	54	61	111	141	158
Textiles	27	30	24	33	41	42	55	91	119	87
Arts	35	45	34	43	45	37	32	17	115	59
Education	42	35	25	21	23	28	22	47	65	81
English language	*	*	*	*	*	27	74	156	222	275
Music	29	20	19	25	24	25	25	22	22	21
Architecture	49	42	29	30	28	23	22	27	39	39
Art and design	*	*	*	*	*	13	8	68	44	40
Computer science	*	*	*	*	*	12	5	81	103	141
Pharmacy	*	*	*	*	*	10	18	66	84	91
Social science	19	23	17	18	15	7	5	41	53	60
Hotel and catering	*	*	*	*	*	5	8	21	21	21
Dentistry	6	14	10	20	18	2	—	27	25	23
Economics	34	33	25	27	28	—	10	106	75	90
Others	252	251	249	283	268	272	254	76	161	138
General certificate of education	1,171	1,278	1,419	1,154	1,273	1,755	2,234	2,960	3,143	3,585
School children	748	656	650	493	431	480	60	1,053	1,449	1,920
Total	4,184	4,432	4,657	4,179	4,342	4,333	4,398	7,523	8,547	9,624

Note:

Figures for 1968–1970 are as at March of the year.

Figures after 1970 are as at end of the year.

*Figures are not separately available. They are grouped under 'others'.

14.28 Number of Persons (Aged 5–24) Not Attending Educational Institution by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex, 1971 and 1976 Censuses

Age group	Sex	1971		1976	
		Number of persons	% of total in age group	Number of persons	% of total in age group
5–9	M	18,208	7.0	6,580	3.2
	F	20,875	8.4	7,350	3.7
	T	39,083	7.7	13,930	3.5
10–14	M	19,968	7.5	18,350	6.8
	F	34,590	13.5	27,000	10.4
	T	54,558	10.4	45,350	8.6
15–19	M	111,599	50.8	125,640	46.9
	F	125,481	60.3	137,410	53.8
	T	237,080	55.4	263,050	50.3
20–24	M	157,211	90.8	197,330	90.3
	F	152,205	93.3	192,860	93.0
	T	309,416	92.0	390,190	91.6
Total (5–24)	M	306,986	33.4	347,900	36.1
	F	333,151	38.0	364,620	39.7
	T	640,137	35.6	712,520	37.9

14.29 Expenditure on Education

HK\$ Thousand

	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
Recurrent										
Education Department†										
Primary	151,966	180,454	213,962	258,787	284,835	368,334	508,906	537,046	565,261	643,793
Secondary	49,179	53,465	63,439	79,691	86,237	115,563	169,292	221,760	247,471	314,868
Teacher training	6,507	6,657	7,356	8,553	8,497	9,279	11,073	17,547	17,769	18,631
Technical and vocational	5,703	6,505	7,843	9,825	3,431	4,309	6,741	9,853	15,328	19,491
Post-secondary	2,205	2,064	913	1,048	1,039	1,132	1,255	1,180	1,005	614
Other education	4,102	3,998	4,145	3,714	3,724	3,980	5,350	5,085	5,244	6,250
Administrative (non-allocated)	13,609	16,163	15,354	15,553	18,019	20,612	25,845	30,059	34,192	39,658
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee*										
Tertiary	41,088	48,500	56,729	60,412	78,585	97,959	157,140	184,807	214,838	252,038
Non-recurrent										
Education Department	13,771	14,847	23,417	32,041	34,269	42,861	71,789	82,413	60,806	42,451
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee										
Tertiary	5,683	17,388	6,677	33,171	64,974	29,292	25,588	37,040	92,629	40,139
Total expenditure	293,813	350,041	399,835	502,795	583,610	693,321	982,979	1,126,790	1,254,543	1,377,933

Note:
 †Including subventions on education.
 *Including grants to the two Universities, Hong Kong Polytechnic and students etc., but excluding reimbursements of rates.

Section 15: MEDICAL AND HEALTH

Statistics in this Section are all obtained from the Medical and Health Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from the annual hospital beds surveys. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Disease Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and also from various other surveys and administrative records of the Medical and Health Department.

15.1 Number of Hospital Beds in Hong Kong by Classification of Bed by Type of Institution by Census Area, 1977

Classification of bed	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			Total
	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution	
Internal medicine	309	850	391	481	1,360	116	322	134	36	3,999
Surgery	282	560	360	699	682	90	266	87	36	3,062
Orthopaedics	120	326	51	415	208	—	180	—	—	1,300
Gynaecology	92	84	59	124	299	14	36	5	—	713
Obstetrics/maternity	348	172	187	405	482	202	316	48	32	2,192
Paediatrics & babies	161	85	65	348	488	62	160	44	13	1,426
Mentally-ill	15	—	13	447	28	—	1,921	—	—	2,424
Mentally retarded	—	—	—	—	60	—	200	36	—	296
Tuberculosis & chest diseases	—	704	9	108	185	9	—	296	—	1,311
Other infectious diseases	—	—	17	60	—	11	172	—	—	260
Geriatrics	—	—	54	—	110	3	84	—	—	251
Chronic & rehabilitation	—	170	9	—	80	6	—	—	—	265
Other specialties	59	180	46	176	70	—	—	—	—	531
Custodian, casualty & observation	161	4	—	128	14	—	287	—	—	594
Unclassified	151	50	55	72	292	448	76	6	5	1,155
Total	1,698	3,185	1,316	3,463	4,358	961	4,020	656	122	19,779

Note:

Figures are as at end of 1977.

'Other specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin, dental, radio-therapy & cancer beds.

'Unclassified' beds include mixed wards, private wards, intensive care units and staff beds.

15.2 Number of Medical Institutions and Beds by Census Area by Type

		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong Island											
Government hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
	No. of beds	1,165	1,481	1,518	1,593	1,608	1,614	1,522	1,533	1,533	1,537
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4
	No. of beds	188	194	194	185	139	143	143	152	166	135
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	2	2	2	2	1
	No. of beds	123	98	96	98	95	51	51	51	51	26
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10	10
	No. of beds	3,163	3,163	2,918	2,924	2,875	2,924	2,924	2,980	3,028	3,185
Private hospitals	Establishments	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	No. of beds	946	981	967	1,097	1,009	1,013	1,054	1,068	1,231	1,305
Private nursing & maternity homes	Establishments	14	12	11	10	9	7	7	6	6	4
	No. of beds	46	39	33	30	22	17	17	14	14	11
Kowloon											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3*	3*	3
	No. of beds	2,515	2,517	3,130	3,131	3,131	2,920	2,836	2,898*	3,098*	3,223
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
	No. of beds	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	8	100
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6
	No. of beds	161	167	165	161	160	122	145	145	145	140
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
	No. of beds	2,884	3,373	3,591	3,662	3,698	3,840	4,133	4,277	4,283	4,358
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	No. of beds	506	546	634	677	707	729	771	842	831	870
Private nursing & maternity homes	Establishments	46	40	36	32	27	23	21	17	15	11
	No. of beds	341	317	246	222	184	152	140	120	114	19
New Territories											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	6*	6*	6
	No. of beds	1,357	1,357	1,357	1,357	1,557	1,611	1,597	3,272*	3,549*	3,526
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	9	10	10
	No. of beds	68	100	100	98	99	219	213	246	264	267
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	14	14	14	14	15	15	16	14	14	14
	No. of beds	242	228	228	226	248	247	236	229	227	227
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	No. of beds	963	1,020	1,024	1,078	1,048	1,104	1,108	592	602	656
Private hospitals	Establishments	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of beds	157	204	205	114	122	107	113	113	113	114
Private nursing & maternity homes	Establishments	10	10	11	8	8	7	4	5	4	2
	No. of beds	61	50	65	36	31	35	31	22	13	8
Total number of beds		14,899	15,835	16,471	16,689	16,733	16,848	17,034	18,561	19,270	19,779
Beds per thousand population		3.9	4.1	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.0	3.9	4.2	4.3	4.4

Note:
 Figures are as at end of the year.
 *Revised figures.

15.3 Number of Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Internal medicine	2,758	2,970	3,255	3,424	3,082	3,041	3,048	3,246	3,881	3,999
Surgery/orthopaedics	2,678	3,225	3,544	3,538	3,480	3,441	3,536	3,695	4,154	4,362
Gynaecology	545	606	660	658	705	644	658	732	743	713
Obstetrics/maternity	2,213	2,204	2,144	2,175	2,128	2,012	2,068	2,245	2,215	2,192
Paediatrics & babies	1,065	1,131	1,218	1,245	1,232	1,273	1,316	1,406	1,417	1,426
Mentally-ill/mentally retarded	1,255	1,253	1,319	1,313	1,531	1,656	1,652	2,389	2,587	2,720
Tuberculosis & chest diseases	1,737	1,852	1,788	1,667	1,600	1,634	1,593	1,570	1,457	1,311
Other infectious diseases	726	801	801	801	823	837	777	257	249	260
Others	1,922	1,793	1,742	1,868	2,152	2,310	2,386	3,021	2,567	2,796
Total	14,899	15,835	16,471	16,689	16,733	16,848	17,034	18,561	19,270	19,779

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

15.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

Immunological procedure	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Anti-smallpox vaccination	767,541	550,092	553,714	536,374	441,067	520,974	386,871	372,732	324,587	231,488
Anti-cholera inoculation	1,385,272	2,506,348	1,715,249	388,109	350,511	265,957	230,442	154,548	114,545	91,150
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph/Pert/Tet.)	144,037	165,034	171,394	183,194	192,046	205,669	216,886	219,661	211,838	225,258
Bivalent vaccine inoculation (Diph/Tet.)	666,572	674,729	646,221	544,091	324,050	227,071	156,375	121,397	98,358	153,786
Anti-typhoid inoculations:										
1st Dose	32,324	27,744	14,456	14,969	15,814	12,277	13,132	14,898	15,636	15,458
2nd Dose	14,417	10,191	4,126	5,389	5,263	6,599	9,219	8,421	9,074	5,434
Booster dose	67,464	72,989	92,813	75,648	68,892	65,807	62,674	60,145	52,326	44,327
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) vaccinations:										
Infants	80,354	77,004	75,749	76,191	78,525	79,147	81,927	77,557	77,736	79,118
Others	33,895	18,232	51,576	54,380	57,020	32,079	51,595	42,798	80,550	47,149
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations:										
1st Dose	97,754	85,145	82,659	85,243	87,393	88,020	84,564	63,964	64,256	76,252
2nd Dose	82,939	74,949	71,671	77,400	80,697	81,661	84,821	93,024	72,071	73,883
Booster dose*	—	—	—	10,792	84,534	59,386	61,843	73,242	65,231	62,876
Oral poliovaccine type I for new born	62,869	59,057	57,065	57,512	62,854	75,736	77,411	74,409	74,768	76,709
Anti-measles vaccination†	83,107	33,504	28,611	30,306	35,622	48,285	56,471	63,269	61,207	61,057

Note:
*since October 1971.
†since end of December 1967.

15.5 Infectious Diseases Notified (Cases and Deaths)

Disease		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cholera	Cases	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	1†	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	117	85	68	66	35	37	38	35	33	26
	Deaths	12	7	4	4	3	5	6	3	3	5
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	869	736	609	543	462	407	316	397	356	322
	Deaths	6	5	7	3	1	3	3	—	3	1
Cerebro-spinal meningitis & meningococcal infections	Cases	32	23	10	5	10	11	11	13	9	10
	Deaths	14	4	4	1	5	3	6	5	3	—
Chickenpox	Cases	900	445	959	443	510	272	887	594	1,743	899
	Deaths	1	—	2	—	2	—	4	—	3	1
Diphtheria	Cases	113	62	43	25	5	1	2	—	1	1
	Deaths	10	10	4	2	—	—	—	—	1	—
Enteric fever (typhoid & paratyphoid)	Cases	552	546	438	515	466	339	380	581	500	389
	Deaths	8	7	5	6	4	6	7	—	4	2
Food poisoning*	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	454	425	423	555
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leprosy	Cases	164	127	135	117	101	100	119	78	76	73
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3	2	—
Malaria	Cases	19	11	3	9	10	16	21	21	39	40
	Deaths	—	—	1†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Measles	Cases	1,138	994	1,011	591	783	1,034	1,575	138	1,463	1,537
	Deaths	46	21	13	4	9	21	53	2	10	12
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	203	76	84	56	51	33	12	14	10	5
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	15	16	27	2	4	3	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	2	3	3	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	1	1	1	1	3	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1†
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Scarlet fever	Cases	8	4	3	5	4	7	80	100	124	28
	Deaths	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	9,792	11,072	10,077	9,028	8,420	8,152	8,320	8,192	7,928	7,191
	Deaths	1,483	1,470	1,436	1,250	1,312	1,154	974	646	568	532
Typhus (mite-borne)	Cases	—	—	—	2	—	—	12	6	2	1†
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis*	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	639	1,761	969	1,008
	Deaths	24	12	12	16	22	42	47	43	45	42
Whooping cough	Cases	88	3	5	2	9	—	—	—	2	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	14,011	14,210	13,473	11,410	10,873	10,412	12,866	12,355	13,679	12,087
	Deaths	1,607	1,540	1,493	1,287	1,359	1,235	1,103	702	642	596

Note:

*Notifiable since 27 March 1974.

†Imported case.

‡Case reported in 1969.

15.6 Incidence and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease	Rate	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Amoebiasis	I.R.	3.08	2.20	1.72	1.63	0.85	0.88	0.88	0.80	0.74	0.58
	D.R.	3.16	1.81	1.01	0.99	0.73	1.19	1.39	0.68	0.68	1.11
Bacillary dysentery	I.R.	22.85	19.05	15.38	13.42	11.23	9.66	7.32	9.03	8.01	7.13
	D.R.	1.58	1.29	1.77	0.74	0.24	0.71	0.69	—	0.68	0.22
Cerebrospinal meningitis & meningococcal infections	I.R.	0.84	0.60	0.25	0.12	0.24	0.26	0.25	0.30	0.20	0.22
	D.R.	3.68	1.04	1.01	0.25	1.21	0.71	1.39	1.14	0.68	—
Diphtheria	I.R.	2.97	1.60	1.09	0.62	0.12	0.02	0.05	—	0.02	0.02
	D.R.	2.63	2.59	1.01	0.49	—	—	—	—	0.23	—
Enteric fever (typhoid & paratyphoid)	I.R.	14.52	14.13	11.06	12.73	11.32	8.05	8.80	13.22	11.25	8.62
	D.R.	2.10	1.81	1.26	1.48	0.97	1.42	1.62	—	0.90	0.44
Measles	I.R.	29.93	25.73	25.54	14.61	19.02	24.55	36.46	3.14	32.92	34.05
	D.R.	12.10	5.43	3.28	0.99	2.19	4.99	12.27	0.45	2.25	2.66
Poliomyelitis	I.R.	0.39	0.41	0.68	0.05	0.10	0.07	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	0.53	0.78	0.76	—	0.24	0.24	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	I.R.	257.50	286.55	254.53	223.17	204.58	193.51	192.61	186.36	178.41	159.31
	D.R.	389.99	380.44	362.72	309.00	318.78	273.94	225.48	146.96	127.82	117.86
Viral hepatitis*	I.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	14.79	40.06	21.81	22.33
	D.R.	6.31	3.11	3.03	3.96	5.35	9.97	10.88	9.78	10.13	9.30

Note:

I.R.—Incidence Rate per 100,000 population.

D.R.—Death Rate per million population.

*Notifiable since 27.3.74.

15.7 Causes of Death

Cause	No. of deaths										
	1968*	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	
Infective and parasitic	1,888	1,668	1,633	1,459	1,469	1,393	1,281	854	757	749	
Neoplasms	3,618	3,865	3,976	4,256	4,388	4,562	4,710	5,126	5,382	5,662	
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	174	217	213	179	204	236	218	256	329	292	
Blood and blood-forming organs	101	83	98	56	72	59	46	58	67	74	
Mental disorders	25	23	22	14	13	18	26	50	41	23	
Nervous system and sense organs	160	163	206	148	130	138	176	135	166	179	
Circulatory system	4,736	4,688	5,224	5,129	5,157	5,358	5,604	5,865	6,699	6,737	
Respiratory system	2,803	2,536	3,108	3,369	3,645	3,373	3,795	3,340	3,368	3,607	
Digestive system	1,055	1,080	1,093	1,033	1,043	1,135	1,115	980	1,158	1,133	
Genito-urinary system	411	403	455	440	454	443	373	427	506	523	
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	12	12	15	11	16	8	13	2	14	13	
Skin and subcutaneous tissues	51	33	28	20	10	28	32	27	56	35	
Musculoskeleton system and connective tissues	32	24	22	14	40	43	35	36	30	39	
Congenital anomalies	284	328	320	283	350	336	398	395	377	399	
Certain causes of perinatal mortality	778	832	669	620	576	550	552	538	493	470	
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	1,799	1,874	1,964	1,784	1,813	1,779	1,928	1,682	1,865	1,757	
Accidents, poisonings and violence	1,392	901	1,717	1,438	1,765	1,901	1,748	1,420	1,887	1,767	
Total	19,319	18,730	20,763	20,253	21,145	21,360	22,050	21,191	23,195	23,459	

Note:

*Data grouping according to I.C.D. 7th Revision (1955).

15.8 Leading Causes of Death by Age by Sex, 1977

No. of deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	Age group						Unknown
			0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	
Malignant neoplasms including neoplasms of lymphatic & haematopoietic tissues	M	3,396	1	14	34	437	1,787	1,123	—
	F	2,256	3	10	22	220	945	1,056	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive diseases	M	2,179	—	—	7	116	895	1,161	—
	F	1,956	1	1	11	88	433	1,422	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1,076	1	—	1	35	445	592	2
	F	1,346	1	—	3	25	309	1,008	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1,148	58	25	6	78	305	675	1
	F	1,164	56	28	14	29	132	905	—
All accidents	M	680	16	41	68	318	163	73	1
	F	314	13	31	36	68	68	97	1
Bronchitis, emphysema and asthma	M	539	1	—	4	13	203	318	—
	F	374	—	1	—	6	74	293	—
Suicide and self-inflicted injuries	M	342	—	—	1	153	134	53	1
	F	287	—	—	1	123	80	83	—
Tuberculosis	M	399	—	1	4	38	187	169	—
	F	133	—	1	1	23	43	65	—
Certain causes of perinatal mortality	M	272	272	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	198	198	—	—	—	—	—	—
Congenital anomalies	M	214	169	25	9	7	3	1	—
	F	185	159	13	9	4	—	—	—
Nephritis and nephrosis	M	205	2	3	3	45	87	65	—
	F	175	—	—	5	30	54	86	—
Cirrhosis of liver	M	256	—	—	—	38	153	65	—
	F	96	—	—	—	9	39	48	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	132	—	—	—	8	43	81	—
	F	129	—	—	—	5	42	82	—
Other causes	M	1,986	97	29	36	303	584	927	10
	F	2,022	45	26	22	146	303	1,478	2
All causes	M	12,824	617	138	173	1,589	4,989	5,303	15
	F	10,635	476	111	124	776	2,522	6,623	3
Total		23,459	1,093	249	297	2,365	7,511	11,926	18

15.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

No. of deaths

Age group	Sex	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
0-9	M	5	6	7	6	1	5	5	9	5	—
	F	9	10	6	6	—	6	5	5	6	4
10-19	M	31	24	19	31	25	23	14	9	16	13
	F	41	28	27	23	22	21	24	18	15	19
20-29	M	19	10	21	22	19	15	19	20	22	25
	F	23	27	27	19	20	24	23	27	17	20
30-34	M	8	15	8	11	12	11	9	8	15	12
	F	16	16	13	14	5	15	8	11	12	12
35-39	M	22	21	26	32	24	22	13	11	18	24
	F	23	28	15	26	21	23	19	15	18	17
40-44	M	43	44	43	43	39	45	44	33	45	49
	F	35	40	35	33	35	37	25	32	33	29
45-49	M	78	71	94	77	80	80	72	74	107	86
	F	41	49	54	49	49	46	45	45	44	51
50-54	M	135	115	145	146	108	158	125	128	149	175
	F	69	54	74	74	76	86	79	66	74	78
55-59	M	172	170	215	193	206	172	195	215	236	241
	F	109	83	129	89	114	93	100	102	122	109
60-64	M	251	185	269	265	263	270	290	302	358	393
	F	147	108	161	141	150	170	177	171	178	195
65-69	M	211	173	253	220	259	264	236	282	391	376
	F	176	156	214	194	168	202	219	211	242	249
70-74	M	166	148	198	212	242	218	259	292	337	340
	F	188	158	282	230	229	237	276	256	296	277
75 & over	M	268	224	234	264	314	286	342	351	426	445
	F	480	388	551	532	554	582	646	618	784	896
All ages	M	1,409	1,206	1,532	1,522	1,592	1,569	1,623	1,734	2,126(1)	2,179
	F	1,358(1)	1,145	1,589(1)	1,430	1,443	1,542	1,647(1)	1,577	1,841	1,956

Note:

Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown included.

15.10 Main Causes of Death from Cancer

Cause of death		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx	Deaths	357	376	393	346	390	428	436	459	436	435
	M.R.	9.4	9.7	9.9	8.6	9.5	10.2	10.1	10.4	9.8	9.6
Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus	Deaths	159	180	203	219	234	232	234	245	297	267
	M.R.	4.2	4.7	5.1	5.4	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.6	6.7	5.9
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	Deaths	342	414	360	378	404	401	418	406	435	442
	M.R.	9.0	10.7	9.1	9.3	9.8	9.5	9.7	9.2	9.8	9.8
Malignant neoplasm of intestine except rectum	Deaths	170	185	172	185	213	222	242	248	266	250
	M.R.	4.5	4.8	4.3	4.6	5.2	5.3	5.6	5.6	6.0	5.5
Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts, specified as primary	Deaths	647*	626	635	729	735	737	735	775	658	505
	M.R.	17.0	16.2	16.0	18.0	17.9	17.5	17.0	17.6	14.8	11.2
Malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	638†	787	786	909	949	1,028	1,073	1,232	1,335	1,448
	M.R.	16.8	20.4	19.9	22.5	23.1	24.4	24.8	28.0	30.0	32.1
Malignant neoplasm of breast	Deaths	147	134	159	171	178	192	170	194	196	197
	M.R.	3.9	3.5	4.0	4.2	4.3	4.6	3.9	4.4	4.4	4.4
Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	Deaths	153	141	141	157	159	153	153	145	141	180
	M.R.	4.0	3.6	3.6	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	4.0
All forms of cancer	Deaths	3,582	3,839	3,964	4,237	4,375	4,539	4,683	5,105	5,368	5,652
	M.R.	94.2	99.4	100.1	104.7	106.3	107.7	108.4	116.1	120.8	125.2

Note:

M.R. = Mortality rate per 100,000 population.

*Malignant neoplasm of biliary passages and of liver (155-156) according to I.C.D. 7th revision (1955).

†Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung not specified as secondary (162-163).

15.11 Major Causes of Infant Death

Cause	<i>No. of deaths</i>									
	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Meningitis	25	22	36	17	14	16	29	17	17	18
Bronchitis	5	7	7	6	5	10	7	8	7	6
Pneumonia	509	340	326	296	299	258	251	156	137	114
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	136	104	42	62	70	74	70	34	48	41
Congenital anomalies	240	264	239	241	284	283	327	324	289	328
Birth injury and difficult labour	42	34	19	35	32	28	44	45	44	37
Haemolytic disease of newborn	101	111	87	81	70	46	41	27	29	19
Anoxic and hypoxic conditions not elsewhere classified	136	121	121	121	107	128	157	141	134	148
Other conditions of foetus or new born	30	4	22	6	12	17	38	98	87	73
Immaturity, unqualified	437	525	398	367	349	326	265	214	192	193
Others	250	199	224	178	138	159	192	109	108	116
All causes	1,911	1,731	1,521	1,410	1,380	1,345	1,421	1,173	1,092	1,093
Infant mortality rate (per 1,000 registered live births)	23.0	21.8	19.6	18.4	17.5	16.8	17.4	15.0	14.3	13.9
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1,000 registered live births)	15.0	14.9	12.7	12.6	11.6	11.0	11.0	10.3	9.1	8.9

15.12 Major Causes of Maternal Death

Cause	<i>No. of deaths</i>									
	1968*	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Sepsis (excl. septic abortions)	—	1	—	1	—	—	1	—	1	—
Toxaemias	2	2	3	3	4	2	1	—	3	1
Haemorrhages	7	4	4	1	4	1	7	1	5	7
Abortions	—	1	1	1	3	1	—	—	2	3
Ectopic pregnancies	2	1	5	3	3	1	1	—	1	1
Others	1	3	2	2	2	3	3	1	2	1
Total	12	12	15	11	16	8	13	2	14	13
Maternal mortality rate (per 1,000 registered total births)	0.14	0.15	0.19	0.14	0.20	0.10	0.16	0.03	0.18	0.16

Note:

*Data grouping according to I.C.D. 7th revision (1955).

15.13 Disease Classification of In-patients Treated in Government and Government Assisted Hospitals

Disease classification		1968*	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Infective and parasitic disease	Discharges	14,097	17,084	16,557	15,588	16,539	16,873	17,507	18,603	21,540	20,782
	Deaths	1,125	1,137	1,099	963	890	1,016	854	649	561	617
Neoplasms	Discharges	10,740	10,832	11,179	11,774	12,937	15,065	16,638	20,919	21,579	23,126
	Deaths	2,616	2,808	2,749	2,981	3,093	3,333	3,607	3,760	4,215	4,469
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease	Discharges	4,010	2,346	2,666	2,896	2,975	3,469	4,026	4,565	5,058	5,826
	Deaths	170	69	85	77	89	85	115	146	183	169
Disease of the blood and blood-forming organs	Discharges	†	1,539	1,791	1,794	1,922	2,779	2,616	3,035	3,402	3,444
	Deaths		46	64	41	66	45	33	58	50	57
Mental disorders	Discharges	8,188	8,795	8,866	7,953	8,886	10,296	9,544	8,340	8,924	8,760
	Deaths	1	9	10	8	11	11	21	44	32	16
Disease of the nervous system and sense organs	Discharges	3,727	4,227	4,073	4,312	4,922	5,771	6,353	7,586	7,707	8,532
	Deaths	142	130	172	120	125	125	152	104	134	134
Disease of the circulatory system	Discharges	11,257	11,573	12,439	13,179	14,980	15,396	16,925	19,514	21,299	23,821
	Deaths	2,996	3,028	3,461	3,627	3,771	3,727	3,718	3,871	4,182	4,303
Disease of the respiratory system	Discharges	16,540	18,236	22,460	23,407	25,204	25,493	29,058	33,370	31,349	37,499
	Deaths	1,681	1,765	2,194	2,092	2,357	2,332	2,916	2,785	2,714	2,966
Disease of the digestive system	Discharges	25,838	29,013	28,850	30,662	32,017	37,615	40,658	42,578	43,185	45,132
	Deaths	811	762	768	760	761	822	820	811	864	856
Disease of the genitourinary system	Discharges	11,443	13,633	14,326	15,162	17,144	18,234	22,479	22,876	23,722	24,377
	Deaths	256	181	213	174	177	160	158	259	322	361
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	Discharges	51,122	54,048	57,343	60,802	64,525	67,498	73,338	73,700	73,828	75,878
	Deaths	12	6	11	8	6	3	5	2	8	3
Disease of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	Discharges	3,402	3,532	3,962	4,004	4,971	4,811	5,562	6,513	6,987	7,902
	Deaths	23	19	13	10	8	18	17	18	20	16
Disease of the musculo-skeletal system and connective system	Discharges	2,388	2,663	2,784	3,009	3,067	4,300	4,595	5,460	6,333	7,051
	Deaths	16	6	13	14	20	19	28	17	22	34
Congenital anomalies	Discharges	1,435	1,706	1,938	1,983	1,941	2,297	2,564	3,102	3,602	4,182
	Deaths	153	109	139	157	142	145	188	235	201	210
Certain causes of perinatal morbidity & mortality	Discharges	4,052	3,862	5,213	5,543	6,632	8,044	8,354	9,156	8,988	8,827
	Deaths	657	580	407	427	373	304	394	456	345	316
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	Discharges	9,372	12,645	15,203	17,755	25,524	31,381	31,062	39,804	41,000	50,260
	Deaths	839	1,258	1,239	1,232	1,339	1,211	1,363	1,053	1,221	1,286
Accidents, poisonings and violence	Discharges	27,814	33,199	34,268	35,683	41,317	43,036	45,015	53,723	55,258	60,990
	Deaths	450	466	499	512	604	621	521	555	534	577
Total (in-patients treated)	Discharges	205,425	228,933	243,918	254,786	285,503	312,358	336,294	372,844	383,761	416,389
	Deaths	11,948	12,379	13,136	13,203	13,832	13,977	14,910	14,823	15,608	16,390

Note:

Patients treated in maternity homes are excluded.

† Figures included in 'endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease'.

* Data grouping according to I.C.D. 7th revision (1955).

15.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government Assisted Institutions

No. of attendances

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
General clinics										
General	4,361,757	4,460,057	4,449,563	4,250,397	4,775,327	4,657,275	4,989,245	5,408,176	4,932,003	4,738,323
Casualty	296,001	337,057	388,446	439,613	512,314	547,526	604,982	688,134	729,323	821,072
Special clinics										
General*	445,832	445,912	563,428	583,969	1,914,156	1,883,218	2,054,475	2,347,028	2,459,648	2,682,175
Child health	1,105,276	1,053,415	999,490	1,073,917	1,097,990	1,151,990	1,236,867	1,227,887	1,147,766	1,141,470
Ante-natal	308,254	321,839	348,827	354,166	396,147	422,623	467,652	470,692	484,866	500,824
Post-natal	25,004	27,011	33,422	36,230	36,263	39,436	46,604	49,462	53,392	56,622
Eye	277,939	250,609	256,715	278,667	267,175	265,371	278,879	328,866	284,230	283,138
Ear-nose-throat	56,277	62,091	58,487	67,937	68,422	69,198	68,896	75,871	72,774	79,537
Tuberculosis	1,412,201	1,705,441	1,795,609	1,717,221	1,490,679	1,481,730	1,464,622	1,350,730	1,257,038	1,190,284
Psychiatric	69,794	72,507	80,914	87,387	97,564	103,369	112,230	124,447	140,452	140,180
Leprosy	29,991	26,345	27,310	26,677	24,959	25,039	24,566	23,816	24,441	24,972
Social hygiene	210,748	223,030	214,319	197,235	193,531	170,647	167,029	175,076	151,915	137,453
Dermatology	41,061	44,935	45,838	44,180	140,202	47,595	55,014	53,617	54,806	59,216
Total attendances	8,640,135	9,030,249	9,262,368	9,157,596	11,014,729	10,865,017	11,571,061	12,323,802	11,792,654	11,855,266

Note:

*Including attendances in physiotherapy & occupational-therapy clinics.

15.15 Analysis of Cases Treated in Casualty Departments of Government and Government Assisted Institutions

Casualty case	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Traumatic attendances										
Assault	11,493	10,370	13,338	14,097	15,169	15,032	16,764	19,114	18,417	21,463
Traffic	11,114	11,236	13,770	15,636	16,930	17,009	17,958	14,626	16,451	20,128
Industrial	15,539	18,810	28,708	33,805	39,844	40,645	41,972	44,987	62,440	80,210
Domestic	22,083	27,269	32,379	31,340	33,792	33,003	36,903	42,245	46,692	51,899
Animal bite	4,175	4,927	5,678	5,489	4,857	4,359	3,922	3,923	4,482	6,166
Sport	1,964	2,315	2,700	2,982	2,722	2,953	4,749	6,868	7,300	7,234
Others	4,596	6,085	8,863	12,639	11,166	10,639	12,513	13,989	16,211	16,897
Non-traumatic attendances										
Infectious	1,017	2,674	4,676	6,346	8,419	11,580	13,425	11,437	11,566	15,253
Tuberculosis	1,990	3,314	6,032	6,280	9,439	11,415	15,031	14,412	15,414	13,645
Medical	74,065	89,004	98,613	103,491	115,299	116,753	121,185	151,320	161,746	184,271
Surgical	34,665	39,873	45,697	52,773	51,330	62,194	66,753	79,585	75,597	83,451
Obstetrical	1,974	2,835	3,123	3,405	2,749	3,170	3,175	5,375	4,963	6,223
Gynaecological	11,510	11,110	12,855	13,466	13,850	14,823	17,544	19,351	18,747	21,584
Paediatric	36,812	41,331	44,721	48,825	56,356	61,607	66,454	86,707	96,988	115,200
Psychiatric	2,115	2,127	1,937	2,118	2,842	2,579	2,874	2,839	3,522	3,520
Others	11,442	23,200	22,007	27,005	34,813	37,244	33,426	47,303	45,085	46,210
Total attendances	246,554	296,480	345,097	379,697	419,577	445,005	474,648	564,081	605,621	693,354

15.16 Work of the Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
The Ophthalmic service										
New out-patient attendances	97,053	86,452	82,810	95,894	81,571	82,447	91,458	127,356*	94,348	99,264
Total out-patient attendances	261,461	235,170	239,175	260,142	252,967	252,363	266,573	314,627*	269,280	268,209
Operations performed	1,389	1,215	1,465	1,968	1,971	2,106	2,415	2,992	2,839	2,845
Home visits by Health Visitors	2,160	1,958	1,969	1,587	1,862	2,142	1,714	2,373	2,777	1,452
No. of persons first registered as blind	279	220	226	228	224	904‡	1,451	1,237	971	818
Ear-Nose-Throat Service										
New out-patient attendances	14,569	13,906	12,919	14,931	15,238	17,445	18,494	24,280	19,458	17,918
Total out-patient attendances	45,630	43,214	39,732	47,768	48,852	55,555	59,408	62,172	58,501	61,779
Total in-patients admitted	2,060	2,095	2,428	2,663	2,810	2,854	2,743	2,876	2,672	2,591
Operations performed	N.A.	1,648	1,913	1,970	1,930	2,299	2,125	2,129	2,100	2,346
Speech therapy cases	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2,482	2,428	2,472	2,240	2,092
Dental service										
Attendances	277,935	276,847	282,713	264,874	271,554	268,678	267,012	279,943	274,949	285,695
Persons rendered dentally fit	57,245	60,670	61,996	57,006	55,557	53,599	55,695	57,968	56,531	56,695

Note:

*Epidemic red eye occurred in 1975.

‡Introduction of the disability allowance scheme.

N.A.=Not available.

15.17 Work of Para-Medical Services

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Physiotherapy										
No. of patients treated	25,166	31,875	36,642	44,985	52,950	56,170	68,256	79,355	87,320	105,562
Total attendances	255,231	333,550	395,939	432,853	517,154	554,203	678,057	761,189	847,849	1,051,328
Occupational therapy										
No. of patients treated	9,442*	10,237	9,830	11,139	14,529	13,914	13,694	11,933	12,112	12,098
Total attendances	544,575	580,204	606,447	652,887	739,664	712,564	692,079	694,866	681,294	655,528
Prosthetic-orthotic										
No. of patients treated	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3,135	3,990	5,249	6,005	6,844	7,841	7,732
In-patients	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	706	567	384	1,302	2,020	1,317
Out-patients	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3,284	4,682	5,621	5,542	5,821	6,415
Total attendances	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8,053	9,723	11,734	14,516	16,646	19,223	16,030
In-patients	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1,666	1,370	1,270	3,142	5,139	3,344
Out-patients	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8,057	10,364	13,246	13,504	14,084	12,686
Radio-diagnostic division										
Total no. of examinations made	666,376	710,251	746,134	752,912	776,766	813,901	793,184	784,339	799,960	755,457
Radio-therapeutic division										
Patients										
Patients with malignant disease treated	1,783	1,748	2,325	2,396	2,349	2,726	2,823	3,265	3,553	3,798
Patients with non-malignant disease treated	427	432	522	425	408	416	443	500	588	577
Radiation treatments given	63,372	65,186	75,830	77,067	80,939	90,971	94,792	99,412	104,138	105,077

Note:

*Figure for new cases only.

N.A.=Not available.

15.18 Work of the Pharmaceutical Service

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cost of supplies										
Cost of drugs and dressing (HK\$'000)	14,124	15,959	17,855	22,112	22,562	27,668	29,733	33,127	31,608	39,515
Cost of instruments, medical and surgical equipment (HK\$'000)	2,146	2,459	2,531	3,471	3,221	3,519	3,595	4,389	3,946	6,420
Pharmaceutical control										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	493	515	511	506	457	452	440	462	511	548
Authorised seller licences issued	65	66	56	56	59	58	59	59	65	74
Listed seller licences issued	1,134	1,138	1,280	1,482	1,621	1,730	1,829	1,920	2,100	2,245
Dangerous drugs licences issued	—	66	66	71	75	77	72	76	85	109
Antibiotics permits issued	342	325	325	237	213	263	267	325	340	380
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs	323	222	244	230	212	250	202	176	237	255
Premises inspected	1,587	3,253	3,529	4,531	4,503	6,449	6,641	5,218	6,175	5,793
Prosecutions	9	22	63	132	107	66	43	48	60	76

15.19 Work of Institute of Pathology, Forensic Pathology and Government Laboratory

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Institute of pathology										
Specimens examined	1,535,517	1,757,943	1,907,057	2,059,798	2,073,160	2,268,975	2,416,125	2,754,169	3,136,524	3,899,822
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	486	593	658	736	789	938	834	1,781	952	1,258
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	2,084,930	2,827,740	2,597,760	168,760	237,950	881,300	892,020	816,765	769,285	773,970
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	218	142	210	239	288	313	298	164	185	248
Attendances at courts	131	124	159	139	143	177	223	211	219	181
Examinations of victims & suspects	729	734	942	1,131	1,277	1,270	1,216	1,015	963	858
Medical-legal examinations of weapons	80	106	159	197	185	228	187	163	111	96
Examination of clothing	990	916	1,219	1,609	1,941	2,549	2,120	1,669	1,167	882
Government laboratory										
Total no. of examinations completed	30,932	30,215	32,061	37,782	39,752	64,586	69,255	92,130	78,882	74,647
General division	12,135	10,694	11,645	15,628	19,582	27,098	30,176	50,549	45,212	45,679
Forensic division	18,797	19,521	20,416	22,154	20,170	37,488	39,079	41,581	33,670	28,968

15.20 Work of Blood Banks

Thousand cm³

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Blood received										
From:										
British Red Cross	12,521	13,977	15,186	15,892	19,204	22,550	25,244	26,882	28,315	31,199
Patients' relatives and friends	299	198	149	213	182	113	68	52	122	118
Other donors	290	224	294	74	426	102	26	63	6	1
British Military Hospital & other Government hospitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	43	251	98	149
Blood distributed										
To:										
Government hospitals	8,825	10,259	11,229	11,762	15,087	16,504	17,264	18,288	18,682	21,759
Government assisted hospitals	2,430	2,912	2,826	2,810	2,688	3,612	5,053	4,993	4,823	4,575
Private hospitals	843	856	973	1,076	1,117	2,232	2,911	2,697	2,407	3,100
British Military Hospital	27	26	10	28	5	9	6	69	59	28
Unusable due to various causes	565	413	442	617	829	257	256	1,179	2,136	2,197

15.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Centres—Maternal & child health†	29	29	33	34	35	36	37	37‡	37‡	38‡
Full-time service	17	17	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23
With midwifery	12	13	14	14	15	15	11	11	10	10
Without midwifery	5	4	4	5	5	6	11	11	12	13
Subsidiary service	12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15‡	15‡	15‡
With midwifery	10	11	14	14	14	14	12	12	12	12
Without midwifery	2	1	1	1	1	1	3	3‡	3‡	3‡
Centres—Family planning†	—	—	—	—	—	4	38	40	40	41
Full-time service	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	5	5
Subsidiary service	—	—	—	—	—	4	33	35	35	36
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	113,868	113,836	119,388	125,982	149,331	162,794	180,722	178,486	181,262	190,303
Post-natal sessions	6,262	7,091	6,636	7,051	7,748	8,384	9,900	14,390	15,149	18,741
Infant welfare sessions (0-2 years of age)	868,365	847,668	811,529	870,920	934,666	1,002,794	1,081,518	1,070,167	1,005,131	1,016,606
Toddler welfare sessions (2-5 years of age)	158,160	143,251	144,641	155,440	150,835	137,023	140,629	140,087	122,407	104,881
Family planning sessions	—	—	—	—	—	3,432*	149,179	243,318	254,631	276,474
Home visits	116,930	123,072	124,578	123,515	109,314	92,846	79,944	83,656	80,862	83,239

Note:

†Figures are as at end of the year.

‡Including 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

*Family Planning Service commenced from October 1973.

15.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (excluding Hospitals)

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Private midwifery service										
No. of midwives in active practice	114*	101*	87*	71*	66*	60*	51*	45†	40†	31†
No. of registered maternity homes†	73	64	60	52	46	39	32	25	25	17
No. of maternity beds†	429	387	328	272	221	188	172	140	125	94
Maternity home deliveries	20,906	17,489	15,028	11,972	9,488	8,675	6,106	4,488	3,757	3,212
Domiciliary deliveries	411	245	86	27	42	33	12	8	5	4
Born before arrival (cases)	123	104	80	80	44	34	19	15	7	9
Total deliveries	21,440	17,838	15,194	12,079	9,574	8,742	6,137	4,511	3,769	3,225
Government midwifery service (including Tang Shiu Kin and St. John Hospitals)										
Maternity beds in maternity homes†										
Hong Kong & Kowloon	279	296	292	288	286	204	227	227	227	166
New Territories	224	216	216	214	239	239	228	227	227	222
Midwives	128*	130*	137*	141*	146*	172*	190*	189†	180†	171†
Cases attended	17,989	16,788	15,243	15,817	17,351	16,224	15,137	13,433	12,575	11,153

Note:

†Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

15.23 Work of the Medical Social Service

	1974	1975	1976	1977
Nature of work				
Cases	37,517	43,306	50,607	68,651
Interviews	108,890	113,901	128,520	158,854
Home-visits	1,238	1,280	1,244	1,320
Referrals	14,500	16,160	20,355	20,882
Enquiries	55,419	54,664	60,570	60,523
Services rendered				
Financial assistance	10,129	13,386	11,776	10,985
Waiving of medical/hospital charges	11,053	15,131	17,505	22,344
Material/food assistance	751	435	359	614
Surgical appliance	2,147	2,409	2,698	1,843
Accommodation	1,547	1,608	1,610	2,518
Job-placement/vocational training	1,147	1,257	1,157	1,645
Special education	384	301	343	433
Counselling	15,765	27,124	34,315	40,560
Tracing of relatives	3,949	2,832	3,846	8,645
Mental deficiency/blind registration	1,888	1,579	1,128	924
Others	10,204	7,866	8,999	23,402

15.24 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
In-patients										
Total admission	3,550	3,647	3,400	3,834	4,103	4,018	4,675	4,307	4,870	5,102
First admission	1,607	1,470	1,466	1,557	1,580	1,432	1,980	1,773	1,978	2,044
Re-admission	1,943	2,177	1,934	2,277	2,523	2,586	2,695	2,534	2,892	3,058
Total in-patients treated	3,533	3,519	3,370	3,865	4,077	3,947	4,428	4,159	4,692	4,966
No. of discharges	3,467	3,462	3,279	3,783	3,999	3,863	4,308	4,072	4,590	4,854
No. of deaths	66	57	91	82	78	84	120	87	102	112
Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year	1,570	1,698	1,728	1,916	1,942	2,013	2,277	2,425	2,603	2,739
Day-patients at psychiatric centres										
Total admission	286	400	404	499	432	391	464	416	337	412
Total patients treated	369	481	481	572	524	468	545	502	428	488
Total discharges	288	404	408	480	447	387	459	411	352	372
Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres										
New attendances	2,428	2,628	2,890	3,009	2,856	2,750	3,019	3,106	3,283	3,315
Total attendances	69,794	72,507	80,898	87,322	97,546	103,369	109,926	120,909	136,438	135,700

15.25 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total notifications	9,792	11,072	10,077	9,028	8,420	8,152	8,320	8,192	7,928	7,191
Total deaths from tuberculosis	1,483	1,470	1,436	1,250	1,312	1,154	974	646	568	532
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	7.7	7.9	6.9	6.2	6.2	5.4	4.4	3.0	2.4	2.3
Average age at death from tuberculosis	56.5	56.0	57.5	57.5	59.0	58.0	58.5	58.5	59.5	61.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	94.6	91.2	93.3	93.2	95.1	94.4	95.8	97.6	97.9	98.0
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	1.15	0.95	0.63	0.64	0.30	0.35	0.82	1.39	0.70	0.38
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.20	0.27	0.00	0.08	0.15	0.07	0.21	0.31	—	—
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1,000 live births	0.04	0.05	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.03	—	—
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	1,339,301	1,603,777	1,727,930	1,657,332	1,441,958	1,434,162	1,417,017	1,301,297	1,215,522	1,159,223
Total patients attending (old and new)	91,039	100,425	103,901	103,158	102,953	103,074	109,112	105,837	103,422	90,368
Number of new patients	38,019	42,938	43,209	39,696	42,238	41,449	46,319	47,744	48,544	39,395
N.S.D.	15,217	18,489	20,622	18,546	20,153	19,417	24,956	25,163	26,730	20,665
Diseases other than tuberculosis	5,837	7,234	6,264	6,171	7,348	6,552	5,518	6,590	6,223	5,925
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	210	160	164	142	147	154	158	388	565	420
Respiratory tuberculosis										
Active	7,855	8,141	7,396	6,317	5,959	6,047	5,920	5,833	5,560	5,018
Not active & Unknown activity	7,604	7,719	7,732	7,472	8,314	8,950	9,364	9,410	8,947	7,115

Note:
*Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.

15.26 Number of New Leprosy Cases by Age

Age group	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
New cases of age										
Under 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5-9	6	3	3	2	—	1	—	—	2	—
10-14	4	6	9	6	1	1	5	1	2	1
15-19	17	6	5	4	7	4	3	4	4	4
20-24	11	16	8	12	7	7	12	10	10	9
25-29	13	17	21	10	13	16	12	5	11	6
30-34	10	13	13	13	11	7	13	7	4	2
35-39	27	11	14	13	10	9	10	9	4	6
40-44	20	14	14	16	13	12	11	8	5	9
45-49	12	13	9	13	6	13	12	9	6	10
50-54	17	7	8	5	14	9	6	6	6	6
55-59	7	8	14	11	9	2	13	6	7	5
60 and over	16	12	17	12	10	19	22	13	15	15
Total*	160	127	135	117	101	100	119	78	76	73
Imported cases	5	8	20	14	16	14	12	1	2	1

Note:

*including imported cases.

15.27 Annual Incidence and Trend of Venereal Disease

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
New attendances										
Venereal disease	10,422	9,466	8,802	9,977	11,189	11,261	9,543	7,361	6,340	4,808
Non-venereal disease	5,074	4,200	3,488	3,301	3,512	3,374	4,249	5,142	4,012	3,858
Skin-disease	15,846	18,361	20,704	22,524	23,502	15,774	16,545	20,807	16,438	15,982
Total attendances (all types)	209,916	221,882	208,319	196,371	189,337	170,196	166,442	175,076	151,915	137,453

15.28 Number of Schools, Pupils and Doctors Participating in School Medical Service

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong Island										
School	223	226	231	213	209	205	184	184	203	187
Pupil	15,528	13,294	13,402	11,702	16,951	17,108	15,471	17,241	19,712	21,454
Doctor	84	86	77	67	66	65	58	56	57	52
Kowloon										
School	325	344	363	335	347	351	354	358	372	369
Pupil	21,476	23,869	25,256	21,316	42,461	43,815	48,724	58,410	67,811	69,582
Doctor	105	97	93	91	95	107	121	125	127	124
New Territories										
School	97	102	110	113	144	150	148	176	181	191
Pupil	4,033	4,081	5,005	4,163	11,346	15,254	14,996	18,726	18,670	20,458
Doctor	12	12	13	16	20	21	22	23	24	26
All areas										
School	645	672	704	661	700	706	686	718	756	747
Pupil	41,037	41,244	43,663	37,181	70,758	76,177	79,191	94,377	106,193	111,494
Doctor	201	195	183	174	181	193	201	204	208	202

Note:
Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

15.29 Number of Registered Medical Personnel

Category	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Medical doctors										
Total registered	1,757	1,844	1,996	2,161	2,333	2,533	2,723	2,880	3,127	3,356
In government service	510	558	610	639	670	715	743	767	792	850
Provisionally registered medical doctors (house officers)										
Total registered	126	136	180	181	194	163	171	199	210	202
In government service	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	109	128	115	123	116	155	122
Dentists										
Total registered	470	467	486	480	485	496	513	541	576	633
In government service	65	68	69	67	61	63	65	62	68	76
Pharmacists										
Total registered	175	171	180	186	198	209	220	234	258	284
In government service	16	18	18	22	24	25	25	27	29	28
Midwives (without nursing qualifications)										
Total registered	688	706	726	747	776	862	893	931	974	982
In government service	247	247	226	232	258	277	293	312	345	348
Registered nurses (general)										
Total registered	4,412	4,860	5,057	5,472	5,851	6,366	6,906	7,581	8,226	8,919
In government service	1,706	1,783	1,834	2,064	2,160	2,269	2,374	2,543	2,758	3,099
Registered nurses (psychiatric)										
Total registered	29	103	135	173	184	204	228	265	282	302
In government service*	183	187	182	241	218	222	232	238	243	258

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

*Including registered nurses (general) working in government psychiatric service.

N.A.=Not available.

15.30 Number of Passes in Departmental Training in Government Medical and Health Service

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Student dispenser	14	6	13	7	10	11	24	22	13	18
Student laboratory assistant	2	1	3	5	5	18	6	6	—	5
Student medical laboratory technician	19	9	2	23	8	8	18	15	22	26
Student physiotherapist	—	9	8	—	13	10	8	9	—	12
Student prosthetist	—	—	—	—	3	—	2	3	—	3
Student radiographer										
Diagnostic	5	2	6	7	9	7	7	6	10	19
Therapeutic	4	—	1	—	6	1	2	2	4	2
Medical social worker (in-training)	8	12	4	—	5	15	10	10	9	—
Student health auxiliary	18	15	6	—	6	8	6	11	7	—
Student health visitor	—	—	—	15	9	—	—	18	—	—
One-year midwifery training for registered nurses	112	142	111	96	73	79	89	73	74	73
Student midwife undergoing 2-year training	31	23	22	24	23	32	58	15	39	33
Student nurse	151	312	121	156	173	156	207	255	261	301
Student nurse (psychiatric)	14	18	20	45	15	7	20	12	33	19
Pupil nurse	22	103	81	10	20	55	38	95	46	97
Pupil nurse (psychiatric)	—	—	23	2	4	16	3	10	22	41
Student assistant orthopaedic appliance technician	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:

Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

15.31 Government Medical, Health and Para-medical Personnel on Overseas Courses of Instruction

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Medical	30	18	21	23	23	26	47	37	35	37
Nursing	28	11	25	16	14	34	24	30	15	18
Dental	4	3	2	5	6	6	5	—	4	2
Medical technologist	—	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Medical social worker	3	2	2	—	1	1	1	—	1	1
Senior medical technologist	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—
Pharmacist	—	—	1	—	1	1	—	—	1	—
Physicist	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Chemist	—	1	—	—	1	—	1	2	—	2
Senior chemist	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Radiographer	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—
Senior radiographer	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Laboratory assistant	1	1	1	2	—	2	2	2	1	1
Medical laboratory technician	12	2	1	—	3	3	9	8	2	—
Dispenser	3	—	2	—	3	3	—	—	1	—
Health visitor	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health inspector (auxiliary)	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	—
Scientific officer (medical)	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	1	—
Physiotherapist	1	1	—	2	3	1	5	2	—	—
Dental surgery assistant	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dental technicians	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Orthopaedic appliance technician	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prosthetist	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	1	—	1
Occupational therapist	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—
Assistant medical defence staff officer (AMDSO)	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Hospital secretary	—	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	—
Total	91	44	56	51	62	82	96	86	68	69

Note:
Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

15.32 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK\$ Thousand

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Medical and Health Department	120,525	133,583	148,239	177,874	189,715	235,244	297,849	356,734	387,434	449,748
Medical subventions	46,341	52,458	57,732	63,147	82,046	110,108	134,150	168,935	167,025	187,193
Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote	7,439	8,420	11,434	11,225	32,616	51,924	37,659	49,565	16,161	28,897
Total	174,305	194,461	217,406	252,246	304,377	397,276	469,658	575,234	570,620	665,838
As a percentage of total government expenditure	9.87%	10.38%	10.70%	10.29%	10.49%	9.24%	9.09%	9.20%	9.46%	10.10%

Note:
Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

Section 16: SOCIAL WELFARE

Figures on number and types of applications for legal aid are supplied by the Legal Aid Department.

Figures in Tables 16.3 to 16.9 on Public Assistance, Disability and Infirmity Allowance, rehabilitation services for the disabled etc. are obtained from the Social Welfare Department.

16.1 Applications for Legal Aid

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Civil cases										
Applications received	1,168	1,506	2,435	2,721	5,982	4,250	4,904	5,172	5,224	7,312
Certificates issued	495	653	1,124	1,268	3,035	2,095	1,753	2,955	2,302	3,939
Cases finalised	90	412	680	644	859	1,600	1,457	2,022	2,450	2,049
Criminal cases										
Applications received										
Trials	—	—	132	146	232	565*	927*	1,022*	1,098*	866*
Appeals	—	—	158	134	215	290	363	354	459	523
Legal aid granted										
Trials	—	—	131	142	164	546*	794*	690*	877*	882*
Appeals	—	—	57	62	58	85	82	69	124	134

Note:

*Including District Court trial cases.

16.2 Type of Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Running down cases	390	404	531	556	786	777	739	835	1,045	1,176
Matrimonial proceedings	242	317	406	563	623	550	640	633	424	564
Separation and maintenance	—	65	198	240	281	220	140	201	780	1,110
Winding-up and bankruptcy petitions	86	49	131	271	1,565	844	2,242	2,316	1,199	2,210
Other supreme court/full court cases	119	129	366	214	360	315	161	123	118	166
Workmen's compensation cases	27	47	84	149	170	245	266	243	296	432
Wages claims	82	211	403	380	1,437	661	103	98	22	101
Other district court cases	222	284	316	348	760	638	613	723	1,330	1,564
Total	1,168	1,506	2,435	2,721	5,982	4,250	4,904	5,172	5,214	7,323

16.3 Public Assistance and Emergency Relief

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	
Families receiving public assistance											
No. of cases†		5,148	7,017	7,317	8,607	13,509	19,283	27,407	45,791	54,439	48,917
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)		2.0	4.7	4.8	5.3	12.0	30.6	45.4	102.9	163.3	147.6
Persons receiving emergency relief											
		12,832	3,597	12,665	5,071	15,449	29,061	9,308	4,590	12,736	10,700
Disability and infirmity allowance											
No. of cases†		—	—	—	—	—	—	42,540	56,381	66,221	72,437
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)		—	—	—	—	—	—	26.3	61.2	78.2	89.6
Criminal and law enforcement injuries compensation											
No. of cases†		—	—	—	—	—	—	193	362	514	475
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)		—	—	—	—	—	—	0.6*	1.1	1.6	1.5

Note:

Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

The Public Assistance Scheme was converted into a cash assistance scheme in April 1971; figures are comparable since then. Before April 1971, public assistance was provided mainly in the form of cooked meals or rice.

The Disability and Infirmity Allowance Scheme was first introduced on 1 April 1973.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation was first introduced in May 1973.

†Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

*Figure for 10 months.

16.4 Type of Public Assistance Cases

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Old age	6,644	10,043	14,524	23,778	29,780	30,007
Ill health	2,344	3,379	5,001	6,847	7,160	6,354
Low earnings	1,803	2,712	3,412	7,847	8,786	5,623
Unemployed	135	154	503	2,472	2,954	1,455
Widow with dependent children	1,407	1,670	1,948	2,438	2,582	2,291
Blind	474	495	594	595	647	596
Deaf	27	52	45	44	56	53
Mentally disabled	195	238	528	537	669	758
Physically disabled	334	404	568	592	603	557
Drug addiction	146	136	284	473	561	482
Others	—	—	—	168	641	741
Total	13,509	19,283	27,407	45,791	54,439	48,917

Note:
 Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

16.5 Type of Disability and Infirmity Allowance Cases

	1974	1975	1976	1977
Disability cases	7,577	11,366	13,940	16,039
Physically injured or blind	4,677	6,466	7,152	7,749
Disabling physical or mental condition	1,503	2,518	3,508	3,904
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	1,089	1,944	2,488	3,229
Others	308	438	792	1,157
Infirmity cases	34,963	45,015	52,281	56,398
Total	42,540	56,381	66,221	72,437

Note:
 Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

16.6 Persons Provided with Services by Rehabilitation Division of Social Welfare Department

Type of service	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Pre-vocational training	—	—	201	241
Vocational training	1,713	1,065	393	378
Sheltered work			474	504
Mentally retarded children's training	—	—	475	661
Physically disabled children's training	—	—	26	38
Deaf children's training	—	—	154	123
Activities training	—	—	70	77
Place of refuge	—	—	21	18
Braille and mobility training	78	45	33	22
Auditory training	39	29	38	—
Audiometric testing	75	116	34	23
Job assessment and placement	1,110	1,296	1,361	1,438
Residential facilities	468	412	1,266	451
Casework service	1,501	1,083	—	—
Intake	—	741	—	—
Vocational guidance	228	—	—	—
Total	5,212	4,787	4,546	3,974

Note:
Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

16.7 Disabled Persons Under the Care of Rehabilitation Centres of Social Welfare Department

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Aged	10	7	7	7	6	8	13	3	2	10
Blind	9	11	20	22	15	12	136	129	123	135
Blind with other disability	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	12	11	3
Deaf	40	32	62	64	55	56	176	174	134	115
Deaf with other disability	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	38	23	—
Ex-mentally ill	30	29	24	36	32	32	50	37	42	3
Mentally retarded	118	109	290	311	379	445	534	623	550	826
Mentally retarded with other disability	—	—	—	—	—	—	159	183	309	144
Physically disabled	117	122	260	252	255	245	209	201	190	215
Physically disabled with other disability	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	58	65	33
Ex-leprosy patients	7	7	7	6	6	7	13	12	1	1
Cured tuberculosis	8	6	7	4	2	2	3	2	1	—
Others	7	5	7	7	2	4	—	—	—	—
Total	346	328	684	709	752	811	1,390	1,472	1,451	1,485

Note:
Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

16.8 Services Rendered and Problems being dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Type of services:										
Counselling and casework	56,021	90,458	99,999	81,909	72,467	76,181	76,126	81,162	86,450	78,825
Financial assistance	—	—	—	—	1,708	1,477	1,068	1,073	1,066	1,355
Social investigations	2,799	3,816	4,705	2,824	1,785	1,558	2,227	3,027	2,349	2,853
Referrals/recommendations	10,512	19,764	18,345	14,899	12,153	10,340	7,884	8,128	7,504	6,691
Total	69,332	114,038	123,049	99,632	88,113	89,556	87,305	93,390	97,369	89,724
Nature of problems*:										
Problems involving children and young person	N.A.	N.A.	1,817	2,242	2,153	2,404	2,509	2,976	2,990	3,801
Problems involving physical or mental health	N.A.	N.A.	4,510	4,174	3,440	4,273	4,236	4,512	4,448	4,564
Problems involving family relationship	N.A.	N.A.	524	235	807	982	941	1,268	3,318	3,749
Problems mainly financial	N.A.	N.A.	9,963	8,244	7,328	7,071	6,452	6,491	5,776	4,722
Total	N.A.	N.A.	16,814	14,895	13,728	14,730	14,138	15,247	16,532	16,836

Note:

Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

*Figures refer to annual intake of problems.

N.A. = Not available.

16.9 Residents of Correctional Institutions by Age by Sex

Age group	Sex	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Admission:											
7-13	M	957	750	925	811	778	687	482	583	469	443
	F	173	177	293	233	295	289	313	272	258	255
14-15	M	2,429	1,452	2,078	1,997	2,013	1,869	1,559	1,298	1,081	1,002
	F	459	478	871	1,109	1,902	2,199	1,924	1,615	1,537	1,424
16-21	M	71	78	84	94	106	51	50	94	111	120
	F	1	5	11	7	17	13	7	10	11	41
Total	M	3,457	2,280	3,087	2,902	2,897	2,607	2,091	1,975	1,661	1,565
	F	633	660	1,175	1,349	2,214	2,501	2,244	1,897	1,806	1,720
Discharge:											
7-13	M	962	742	929	811	779	672	492	616	469	415
	F	172	179	280	239	294	293	310	272	266	253
14-15	M	2,423	1,458	2,079	1,981	1,999	1,877	1,599	1,333	1,042	938
	F	457	473	849	1,114	1,890	2,212	1,914	1,605	1,574	1,418
16-21	M	68	60	88	78	105	85	31	62	117	117
	F	3	2	8	10	19	15	5	7	15	29
Total	M	3,453	2,260	3,096	2,870	2,883	2,634	2,122	2,011	1,628	1,470
	F	632	654	1,137	1,363	2,203	2,520	2,229	1,884	1,855	1,700
Remaining:											
7-13	M	122	130	126	126	125	140	130	47	112	140
	F	8	6	19	13	14	10	13	13	5	7
14-15	M	161	155	154	170	184	176	136	101	141	205
	F	19	24	46	41	53	40	50	60	23	29
16-21	M	23	41	37	53	54	20	39	71	65	68
	F	1	4	7	4	2	—	2	5	1	13
Total	M	306	326	317	349	363	336	305	219	318	413
	F	28	34	72	58	69	50	65	78	29	49

Note:

Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

Section 17: LAW AND ORDER

Statistics in Tables 17.1 to 17.9 on reported and detected crimes, number of offences and persons prosecuted are supplied by the Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

The method adopted for the counting of crimes is in essence:

- a. for offences against the person – one crime is recorded for each person against whom an offence is committed whereas;
- b. for offences against property and offences against public order – one crime is counted for each operation, irrespective of the number of victims.

A crime is 'detected' when:

- i. a suspect is arrested and charged with the offence; or
- ii. the offender admits the offence and the offence is 'taken into consideration' (t.i.c.) by the court; or
- iii. the offender has died, or has been committed to a mental hospital before proceedings are instituted; or
- iv. the (juvenile) offender admits the offence but the police exercise discretion not to prosecute.

In cases where an offence has obviously been committed by several people but only one is arrested and charged, the crime is regarded as 'detected'. Also, if a suspect is prosecuted for an offence, it is classified as 'detected' even if he is later acquitted, or if for any reason the prosecution is not proceeded with.

If a person is charged on two or more separate occasions, on each occasion he is counted as a separate person. When a person is charged on the same occasion for two or more offences, one offence only is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one carrying the heaviest maximum penalty.

Statistics relating to courts, magistracies and tribunals are provided by the Judiciary.

Figures of prisoners and inmates detained in prisons, correctional institutions and remand houses are compiled by the Prisons Department.

Number of offenders referred to social enquiry and number of probation orders are provided by the Social Welfare Department.

17.1 Cases of Reported Crime by Type of Offence by Census Area

<i>Area/type of offence</i>	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong Island										
Against lawful authority	160	326	508	477	519	961	1,560	1,188	1,411	736
Against public morality	150	228	253	231	315	346	418	338	386	300
Against the person	343	535	536	555	679	915	999	1,151	1,215	1,155
Against property	5,643	5,941	7,778	7,653	7,501	8,586	10,291	9,787	10,083	9,753
Other crimes	525	412	328	302	508	511	300	352	328	451
Narcotic offences	47	327	480	420	442	443	409	508	517	313
Kowloon & New Kowloon										
Against lawful authority	400	425	656	815	825	1,263	2,531	3,906	4,073	3,611
Against public morality	289	431	432	460	628	750	946	943	1,005	884
Against the person	788	762	880	1,178	1,184	1,244	2,818	3,708	3,513	3,635
Against property	12,729	13,638	13,999	16,530	17,267	19,292	27,816	26,103	29,605	26,373
Other crimes	291	203	234	298	281	395	500	555	353	506
Narcotic offences	169	461	654	723	748	828	852	818	1,981	1,122
New Territories										
Against lawful authority	33	30	74	39	66	213	537	863	708	579
Against public morality	42	89	89	145	173	225	255	303	297	265
Against the person	158	178	169	212	228	346	424	601	864	1,114
Against property	1,378	1,311	1,716	2,129	2,240	3,129	4,759	4,724	5,049	5,315
Other crimes	50	49	77	27	130	33	95	182	183	135
Narcotic offences	4	47	50	71	173	194	186	242	210	220
Marine										
Against lawful authority	5	28	38	55	14	8	19	14	13	46
Against public morality	4	5	1	5	2	8	20	5	7	4
Against the person	14	19	32	37	17	28	34	22	36	28
Against property	51	36	60	92	44	52	125	154	158	178
Other crimes	1	4	1	—	1	—	3	—	5	13
Narcotic offences	5	3	7	7	14	8	14	53	9	13

17.2 Number of Cases Reported and Detected by Type of Offence

<i>Type of offence</i>	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Against lawful authority										
Cases reported	598	809	1,276	1,386	1,424	2,445	4,647	5,971	6,205	4,972
Cases detected	578	773	1,228	1,349	1,386	2,357	4,548	5,870	6,103	4,871
Against public morality										
Cases reported	485	753	775	841	1,118	1,329	1,639	1,589	1,695	1,453
Cases detected	351	514	575	641	791	955	1,174	1,135	1,262	1,064
Against the person										
Cases reported	1,303	1,494	1,617	1,982	2,108	2,533	4,275	5,482	5,628	5,932
Cases detected	1,071	1,220	1,271	1,492	1,407	1,669	2,237	3,277	3,847	4,370
Against property										
Cases reported	19,821	20,926	23,553	26,404	27,052	31,059	42,991	40,768	44,895	41,619
Cases detected	14,550	15,263	17,353	19,536	14,293	11,332	15,478	14,977	22,276	21,360
Other crimes										
Cases reported	867	668	640	627	920	939	898	1,089	869	1,105
Cases detected	855	655	624	604	902	897	822	1,046	807	1,055
Serious narcotic offences										
Cases reported	225	838	1,191	1,221	1,377	1,473	1,461	1,621	2,717	1,668
Cases detected	218	837	1,190	1,218	1,375	1,453	1,450	1,616	2,704	1,664
Total										
Cases reported	23,299	25,488	29,052	32,461	33,999	39,778	55,911	56,520	62,009	56,749
Cases detected	17,623	19,262	22,241	24,840	20,154	18,663	25,709	27,921	36,999	34,384

17.3 Number of Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Group of Offender

Type of offence/group of offender	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Against lawful authority										
Juvenile	22	52	128	148	123	139	284	247	294	197
Young person	151	322	642	810	732	1,044	1,865	2,127	1,992	1,272
Adult	457	467	524	539	695	1,114	2,085	2,824	3,067	2,519
Sub-total	630	841	1,294	1,497	1,550	2,297	4,234	5,198	5,353	3,988
Against public morality										
Juvenile	16	38	38	31	45	33	50	50	54	54
Young person	88	126	126	161	213	236	243	237	273	237
Adult	131	150	195	204	237	248	283	318	435	387
Sub-total	235	314	359	396	495	517	576	605	762	678
Against the person										
Juvenile	67	76	74	100	91	91	75	103	109	117
Young person	206	305	346	397	431	455	515	648	686	688
Adult	754	806	859	964	895	1,132	1,545	2,269	2,667	2,990
Sub-total	1,027	1,187	1,279	1,461	1,417	1,678	2,135	3,020	3,462	3,795
Against property										
Juvenile	971	1,190	1,377	1,355	1,235	1,251	1,315	1,017	1,074	1,294
Young person	1,678	1,788	2,193	3,051	2,681	2,182	2,766	2,149	1,961	2,099
Adult	6,521	6,349	7,320	7,575	5,681	4,721	7,284	6,835	7,215	7,466
Sub-total	9,170	9,327	10,890	11,981	9,597	8,154	11,365	10,001	10,250	10,859
Other crimes										
Juvenile	1	3	30	9	8	4	13	11	25	18
Young person	34	59	97	57	63	36	62	90	76	56
Adult	306	274	337	232	259	225	402	532	428	349
Sub-total	341	336	464	298	330	265	477	633	529	423
Serious Narcotic offences										
Juvenile	1	5	5	2	9	8	8	5	11	5
Young person	4	20	49	54	96	132	98	80	135	110
Adult	208	930	1,213	1,250	1,488	1,429	1,679	1,716	2,983	1,981
Sub-total	213	955	1,267	1,306	1,593	1,569	1,785	1,801	3,129	2,096
Total										
Juvenile	1,078	1,364	1,652	1,645	1,511	1,526	1,745	1,433	1,567	1,685
Young person	2,161	2,620	3,453	4,530	4,216	4,085	5,549	5,331	5,123	4,462
Adult	8,377	8,976	10,448	10,764	9,255	8,869	13,278	14,494	16,795	15,692
Total	11,616	12,960	15,553	16,939	14,982	14,480	20,572	21,258	23,485	21,839

Note:

'Juvenile' refers to persons aged under 16 years.

'Young person' refers to persons aged 16 to 20 years.

'Adult' refers to persons aged 21 years and over.

17.4 Age-specific Prosecution Rates

Per 100,000 population

Age group	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
7-11	21	20	26	15	14	23	28	24	32	44
12-13	164	197	224	176	162	165	177	144	170	212
14-15	384	487	562	606	530	493	558	449	463	460
16-20	605	689	865	1,066	953	883	1,148	1,062	991	834
21-30	785	823	916	944	800	754	1,100	1,129	1,217	1,054
31-40	563	539	584	532	419	375	555	621	684	666
41-50	361	418	445	438	348	297	375	411	475	445
51-60	190	236	297	293	240	211	291	270	352	307
61 and over	76	87	116	121	125	118	158	153	192	179

17.5 Number of Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1977

Offence	7-11	12-13	14-15	16-20	21-30	31-40	41-50	51-60	61 & over	Total
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	2	11	64	426	794	228	194	109	57	1,885
Unlawful society	1	8	86	796	758	86	21	9	1	1,766
Other offences	9	9	7	50	153	58	32	16	3	337
Sub-total	12	28	157	1,272	1,705	372	247	134	61	3,988
Against public morality										
Rape	—	—	—	10	18	2	1	1	—	32
Indecent assault	2	9	30	89	100	53	34	20	16	353
Other offences	—	—	13	138	88	20	19	13	2	293
Sub-total	2	9	43	237	206	75	54	34	18	678
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	—	—	2	11	26	1	3	2	3	48
Attempted murder	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	3
Serious assaults	2	17	74	592	1,248	519	429	211	114	3,206
Other offences	—	2	20	85	206	123	62	34	6	538
Sub-total	2	19	96	688	1,483	643	494	247	123	3,795
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	—	—	—	—	18	2	—	1	—	21
Other robberies	6	43	113	302	456	53	8	6	3	990
All burglaries	23	37	54	92	167	46	17	6	3	445
Theft from persons	5	7	8	35	169	31	33	23	3	314
Other thefts	123	261	418	1,035	1,427	507	351	183	89	4,394
Other offences	17	45	134	635	2,074	836	589	278	87	4,695
Sub-total	174	393	727	2,099	4,311	1,475	998	497	185	10,859
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	1	—	5	15	53	32	10	5	2	123
Bribery and corruption	—	—	—	1	16	11	3	4	5	40
Possession of arms and ammunition	—	—	6	22	31	10	3	3	2	77
Others	—	1	5	18	75	36	29	16	3	183
Sub-total	1	1	16	56	175	89	45	28	12	423
Serious narcotic offences	—	—	5	110	653	324	404	322	278	2,096
Total	191	450	1,044	4,462	8,533	2,978	2,242	1,262	677	21,839

17.6 Number of Minor Narcotic Offences dealt with by the Police

Offence	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Possession of drug	12,592	11,512	10,724	10,570	8,457	7,343	7,656	6,898	5,938	4,034
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	312	255	264	302	488	464	524	714	925	1,298
Keeping a divan	89	41	10	76	113	174	134	141	82	113
Smoking, consuming, etc.	3,875	3,838	3,457	4,429	5,895	7,712	5,405	2,870	2,111	1,304
Other narcotic offences	55	127	105	76	48	70	73	87	130	85
Total	16,923	15,773	14,560	15,453	15,001	15,763	13,792	10,710	9,186	6,834

17.7 Number of Miscellaneous Offences dealt with by the Police

Offence	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Gambling	35,591	42,686	49,431	52,797	59,137	52,567	44,400	44,590	42,593	13,689
Hawking	82,723	104,695	119,110	129,841	140,052	133,869	120,166	111,844	115,887	93,004
Obstruction	63,216	67,337	88,837	101,433	81,506	60,814	47,914	51,516	74,575	73,201
Prostitution	2,894	1,156	1,078	1,154	1,281	1,371	1,484	2,354	4,308	3,585
Other offences	15,043	17,290	14,436	13,850	14,247	15,706	15,571	14,109	20,641	21,936
Total	199,467	233,164	272,892	299,075	296,223	264,327	229,535	224,413	258,004	205,415

17.8 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered for Certain Categories of Crime

HK\$ Thousand

		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Robberies	Value stolen	1,478	3,233	3,056	5,158	14,753	16,897	26,541	32,513	21,414	16,306
	Value recovered	512	346	178	393	1,541	767	2,979	5,450	398	871
Aggravated burglary	Value stolen	N.A.	N.A.	88	25	56	11	4	—	25	25
	Value recovered	N.A.	N.A.	—	0.8	0.1	—	—	—	0.05	—
Burglary (breaking)	Value stolen	3,060	3,639	3,871	8,972	7,607	7,598	9,427	10,095	7,047	10,154
	Value recovered	201	288	126	198	134	109	353	148	66	758
Other burglary	Value stolen	922	812	870	1,196	1,759	1,992	3,102	4,446	4,354	3,608
	Value recovered	60	46	71	67	90	58	201	1,001	43	377
Snatching	Value stolen	191	164	201	433	318	315	235	285	281	661
	Value recovered	46	28	22	35	98	15	14	28	8	45
Pickpocket	Value stolen	49	124	120	190	226	620	626	760	1,008	732
	Value recovered	10	19	23	18	16	32	15	7	13	28
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	305	430	504	603	1,862	1,578	1,808	1,347	891	1,050
	Value recovered	26	36	53	69	45	55	41	24	17	54
Theft from ship and wharf	Value stolen	41	35	56	64	37	9	19	57	1,567	34
	Value recovered	7	5	3	19	4	0.1	1	0.2	1,409	1
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9,241	9,949	6,675	5,734	5,737
	Value recovered	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2,542	1,755	692	1,054	1,416
Miscellaneous theft	Value stolen	1,226	2,155	3,396	4,246	7,771	7,924	11,045	8,592	30,131	13,449
	Value recovered	210	260	653	534	397	609	814	836	944	1,732
Frauds	Value stolen	2,922	3,221	748	517	3,262	4,238	10,324	12,205	21,920	13,306
	Value recovered	177	169	80	69	45	41	249	157	410	218
Obtaining by means of forgery	Value stolen	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	68	333	476	1,697	1,051	958
	Value recovered	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	0.8	3	104	0.7	172	40
Conspiracy to defraud	Value stolen	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	12,315	1,563	39	10,060	5,156	53
	Value recovered	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	—	610	—	—	1,050	—
Total	Value stolen	10,194	13,813	12,909	21,404	50,032	52,318	73,595	88,732	100,579	66,072
	Value recovered	1,249	1,197	1,208	1,401	2,371	4,841	6,526	8,345	5,585	5,538

Note:

N.A. = Not available.

17.9 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Strength of police force*:										
Inspectorate or above officers	1,065	1,091	1,143	1,132	1,188	1,222	1,283	1,358	1,426	1,559
Male	1,044	1,068	1,119	1,107	1,156	1,181	1,232	1,299	1,346	1,446
Female	21	23	24	25	32	41	51	59	80	113
Rank and file	9,946	10,379	10,935	10,885	10,800	10,902	11,485	13,227	13,938	14,916
Male	9,522	9,938	10,421	10,369	10,267	10,317	10,766	12,072	12,664	13,428
Female	424	441	514	516	533	585	719	1,155	1,274	1,488
Total	11,011	11,470	12,078	12,017	11,988	12,124	12,768	14,585	15,364	16,475
Male	10,566	11,006	11,540	11,476	11,423	11,498	11,998	13,371	14,010	14,874
Female	445	464	538	541	565	626	770	1,214	1,354	1,601
Ratio of police to population* (per 100,000 population)	290	297	305	297	294	291	301	334	348	365
Annual expenditure† (HK\$ Million)	124	143	157	170	200	228	287	371	414	496

Note:

*Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

†Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

17.10 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal and Labour Tribunal

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Supreme court	4,329	4,715	5,342	6,932	7,056	7,865	7,607	8,008	8,009	9,401
Civil appeals	36	47	51	50	58	53	57	62	67	74
Criminal appeals	758	912	735	1,026	900	964	1,154	1,151	1,338	1,373
Original jurisdiction	1,651	1,642	2,210	3,097	3,345	4,023	3,154	3,165	2,822	3,773
Miscellaneous proceedings	296	246	237	308	366	458	488	552	771	842
Adoptions	224	292	271	320	398	364	411	450	392	415
Divorce	144	222	257	388	126	45	50	45	39	160
Criminal sessions	51	53	72	90	104	124	142	123	149	124
Admiralty jurisdiction	31	30	40	38	56	181	139	156	154	208
Probate grants	1,101	1,240	1,449	1,562	1,614	1,585	1,880	2,113	2,140	2,261
Bankruptcy	11	10	10	15	27	26	57	96	64	89
Company winding-up	26	21	10	38	62	42	75	95	73	82
District court	20,487	17,179	17,321	16,683	20,887	22,295	24,802	28,560	24,340	29,388
Criminal jurisdiction	123	305	216	247	470	527	668	490	950	763
Civil jurisdiction	18,892	15,444	15,690	13,965	16,826	17,503	20,821	24,356	18,971	15,896
Workmen's compensation	158	175	201	306	258	341	296	259	302	356
Distress for rent	1,314	1,255	1,214	1,309	1,620	1,829	2,136	2,562	2,032	2,120
Rent increase application	—	—	—	856	1,181	1,302	92	—	—	—
Divorce jurisdiction	—	—	—	—	532	793	789	893	1,054	1,372
Small crimes tribunal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,031	8,881
Tenancy tribunal	879	953	1,118	1,049	1,249	1,267	968	763	507	339
Ordinary cases	702	759	719	679	687	735	708	559	304	159
Exemption cases	13	62	289	267	390	383	146	141	187	160
Demolished building cases	164	132	110	103	172	149	114	63	16	20
Labour tribunal	—	—	—	—	—	805	1,908	2,027	1,982	2,799
Claims dealt with	—	—	—	—	—	805	1,908	2,027	1,982	2,799
Lands tribunal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36	376

17.11 Work in the Magistracies

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Summary matters (charges, summonses and applications, etc.)	441,461	478,711	528,363	575,697	517,339	615,228	537,258	558,497	630,016	550,307
Adult defendants	435,120	486,753	541,247	606,060	601,693	667,246	773,923	581,917	641,917	568,648
Adult defendants convicted	399,685	445,211	490,146	537,487	539,066	608,482	508,826	536,310	604,982	539,050
Juvenile defendants	12,711	9,587	5,111	4,458	3,297	3,060	3,787	3,540	4,387	5,110
Juvenile defendants convicted	12,539	9,077	4,687	4,240	3,137	2,900	3,615	3,252	4,074	4,660
Charge sheets issued	161,785	175,498	199,414	209,592	213,806	221,912	189,726	174,527	191,130	157,833
Summonses issued	274,332	295,915	321,387	359,947	290,662	365,203	342,691	377,967	433,340	384,982
Miscellaneous proceedings issued	5,344	7,298	7,562	6,152	12,874	27,962	4,841	6,003	5,546	5,203

17.12 Prisoners and Inmates

	1974	1975	1976	1977
Average Daily Population of:				
Prisons				
Male	4,758	5,864	6,112	5,261
Female	83	100	157	142
Training Centres				
Male	472	429	357	351
Female	23	34	53	51
Detention Centres				
Male	319	243	212	205
Female	—	—	—	—
Treatment Centres				
Male	1,343	1,312	1,514	1,676
Female	52	90	70	72
Total	7,050	8,072	8,475	7,758
Number Discharged under aftercare				
Male	2,885	2,961	2,661	2,690
Female	69	132	124	119
Total	2,954	3,093	2,785	2,809

17.13 Reception of Inmates under Detention by Type of Centre by Age on Conviction by Sex

<i>Sex/centre/age</i>	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Male						
Training Centre						
Under 16 years	60	69	37	27	16	20
16-20 years	535	415	284	278	180	222
21-24 years	3	—	—	—	—	—
25-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention Centre						
Under 16 years	27	92	91	72	72	44
16-20 years	137	358	667	510	411	286
21-24 years	—	—	—	—	—	15
25-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre						
Under 16 years	2	6	3	5	3	3
16-20 years	161	243	249	229	167	111
21-24 years	259	323	434	426	465	335
25-39 years	475	501	671	754	856	956
40 years and over	426	379	513	538	576	773
Female						
Training Centre						
Under 21 years	24	27	24	46	53	33
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention Centre						
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre						
Under 21 years	7	11	18	19	16	12
21-39 years	23	24	51	50	54	57
40 years and over	21	10	21	16	23	22

17.14 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1977

<i>Length of sentence/sex</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offence</i>	<i>Total</i>
Male								
7 days or less	6	1	2	18	7	68	17	119
More than 7 days and under 1 month	8	5	20	85	3	89	64	274
1 month to less than 3 months	24	20	38	341	15	116	220	774
3 months to less than 6 months	48	27	87	933	23	83	678	1,879
6 months to less than 12 months	124	20	69	693	83	60	680	1,729
12 months to less than 18 months	34	12	18	268	38	10	195	575
18 months to less than 3 years	20	9	48	332	51	7	342	809
3 years	—	1	10	63	15	—	75	164
More than 3 years to less than 6 years	—	2	15	263	11	—	27	318
6 years and over	—	3	18	40	2	—	52	115
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
Death	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	16
Total	264	100	343	3,036	248	433	2,350	6,774
Female								
Under 6 months	1	—	—	25	2	52	18	98
6 months to less than 12 months	—	—	2	10	—	5	9	26
12 months to less than 3 years	—	—	7	9	1	2	16	35
3 years	—	—	—	—	1	—	3	4
Over 3 years	—	2	1	—	—	—	10	13
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1	2	10	44	4	59	56	176

17.15 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction by Sex

<i>Length of sentence/age</i>	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Male						
Less than 1 month						
Under 21 years	9	14	13	55	26	20
21-39 years	96	101	124	339	335	178
40 years and over	326	332	481	587	553	195
1 month to less than 3 months						
Under 21 years	64	27	65	37	23	17
21-39 years	410	412	603	488	438	383
40 years and over	852	845	1,045	962	604	374
3 months to less than 12 months						
Under 21 years	349	221	260	170	99	98
21-39 years	2,111	1,846	2,655	3,020	2,608	2,104
40 years and over	1,841	1,673	2,280	2,687	2,468	1,406
12 months to less than 18 months						
Under 21 years	103	69	71	46	33	24
21-39 years	356	363	492	549	545	381
40 years and over	163	159	167	159	192	170
18 months to less than 3 years						
Under 21 years	140	116	129	114	74	48
21-39 years	403	448	635	740	717	533
40 years and over	173	185	134	197	271	228
3 years to less than 6 years						
Under 21 years	79	77	87	84	124	66
21-39 years	138	230	338	342	416	326
40 years and over	32	45	62	49	74	90
6 years and over						
Under 21 years	6	17	21	7	25	6
21-39 years	23	29	45	60	71	82
40 years and over	9	13	6	12	25	27
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known						
Under 21 years	5	11	7	1	—	—
21-39 years	—	6	16	3	—	2
40 years and over	—	9	8	2	—	—
Death						
Under 21 years	3	7	4	6	3	3
21-39 years	4	10	16	9	13	8
40 years and over	1	4	1	5	1	5
Total reception						
Under 21 years	758	559	657	520	407	282
21-39 years	3,541	3,445	4,924	5,550	5,143	3,997
40 years and over	3,397	3,265	4,184	4,660	4,188	2,495
Total	7,696	7,269	9,765	10,730	9,738	6,774
Female						
Less than 6 months						
Under 21 years	—	—	7	5	18	11
21-39 years	5	28	24	29	100	54
40 years and over	33	42	48	55	71	33
6 months to less than 12 months						
Under 21 years	1	—	5	8	3	2
21-39 years	8	8	16	17	24	18
40 years and over	10	12	11	14	24	6
12 months to less than 3 years						
Under 21 years	1	—	1	3	1	2
21-39 years	8	7	5	10	23	21
40 years and over	10	13	7	7	15	12
3 years and over						
Under 21 years	1	—	2	—	1	1
21-39 years	3	2	5	4	12	8
40 years and over	3	9	9	5	12	8
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known						
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	1	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death						
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	1	—	—	1	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total reception						
Under 21 years	3	—	15	16	23	16
21-39 years	24	47	50	60	160	101
40 years and over	56	76	75	81	122	59
Total	83	123	140	157	305	176

17.16 Committal made to Correctional Institutions on Conviction by Sex by Age Group of Offender by Type of Offence, 1977

Type of offence	Under 16 years	16-20 years	21 years & over	Total
Male				
Against lawful authority	2	57	322	381
Against public morality	2	34	90	126
Against the person	7	134	309	450
Against property	56	531	3,240	3,827
Against the penal code	—	5	249	254
Against local laws	—	47	473	520
Narcotic offences	3	90	3,888	3,981
Total	70	898	8,571	9,539
Female				
Against lawful authority	7	1	—	8
Against public morality	—	1	1	2
Against the person	3	7	3	13
Against property	22	35	8	65
Against the penal code	—	2	2	4
Against local laws	13	43	20	76
Narcotic offences	16	69	47	132
Total	61	158	81	300

17.17 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Remand for Residential Care or for Detention by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence/sex	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Convicted prisoners/inmates						
Against lawful authority						
Male	114	153	397	527	363	381
Female	4	3	3	3	13	8
Against public morality						
Male	80	143	169	127	121	126
Female	—	4	—	—	—	2
Against the person						
Male	257	381	694	432	574	450
Female	12	11	8	10	18	13
Against property						
Male	3,944	3,418	4,900	4,589	3,850	3,827
Female	24	26	55	51	85	65
Against the penal code						
Male	399	404	429	507	422	254
Female	1	—	3	4	—	4
Against local laws						
Male	244	323	497	1,067	1,207	520
Female	29	45	41	65	147	76
Narcotic offences						
Male	4,743	4,833	5,628	6,320	5,947	3,981
Female	88	106	144	155	188	132
All offences						
Male	9,781	9,655	12,714	13,569	12,484	9,539
Female	158	195	254	288	451	300
Care and protection and detention for enquires						
Male	15,026	15,991	18,962	19,237	19,982	14,575
Female	293	371	495	737	971	768

Note:
Figures exclude recalls.

17.18 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex by Age Group of Offender, 1977

Type of offence	Under 16 years		16-20 years		21 years & over		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Against lawful authority	140	13	546	11	250	5	936	29
Against public morality	59	2	180	40	159	55	398	97
Against the person	64	3	210	12	251	35	525	50
Against property	545	64	857	119	955	153	2,357	336
Against the penal code	44	—	84	1	82	7	210	8
Against local laws	79	26	342	86	1,613	317	2,034	429
Total	931	108	2,219	269	3,310	572	6,460	949

Note:

Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March 1977.

17.19 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence	Sex	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Against lawful authority	M	157	41	242	427	334	407	373	1,030	1,136	936
	F	37	4	3	2	9	8	8	8	24	29
Against public morality	M	124	150	147	175	256	300	282	294	366	398
	F	5	8	2	3	7	3	8	1	1	97
Against the person	M	116	133	165	235	318	343	333	480	479	525
	F	6	13	9	14	27	20	33	22	40	50
Against property	M	2,568	2,061	2,582	2,944	3,576	2,884	2,576	3,137	2,427	2,357
	F	71	118	113	109	152	130	171	201	271	336
Against the penal code	M	20	22	50	205	457	428	156	187	230	210
	F	1	1	3	3	7	5	2	17	8	8
Against local laws	M	1,525	1,527	1,352	1,739	1,810	1,890	1,509	1,650	1,647	2,034
	F	269	192	169	152	146	178	174	223	374	429
Total	M	4,510	3,934	4,538	5,725	6,751	6,252	5,229	6,778	6,285	6,460
	F	389	336	299	283	348	344	396	472	718	949

Note:

Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

17.20 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/age group	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	66	6	30	90	51	92	49	137	141	153
16-20 years	98	26	181	296	244	241	248	653	680	557
21 years and over	30	6	34	43	48	82	84	248	339	255
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	31	27	35	38	32	38	34	29	44	61
16-20 years	54	74	73	90	137	174	150	154	179	220
21 years and over	44	48	41	50	94	91	106	112	144	214
Against the person										
Under 16 years	45	38	40	67	72	67	56	46	47	67
16-20 years	46	56	91	143	184	187	175	234	231	222
21 years and over	31	24	43	39	89	109	135	222	241	286
Against property										
Under 16 years	931	796	1,002	805	951	767	743	732	536	609
16-20 years	1,105	954	1,114	1,406	1,751	1,442	1,223	1,413	1,096	976
21 years and over	603	537	579	842	1,026	805	781	1,193	1,066	1,108
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	6	8	11	45	80	52	32	27	32	44
16-20 years	12	10	31	123	300	295	83	101	103	85
21 years and over	3	3	11	40	84	86	43	76	103	89
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	198	144	169	87	85	110	94	99	107	105
16-20 years	312	296	303	418	410	459	420	401	484	420
21 years and over	1,284	1,225	1,049	1,386	1,461	1,499	1,169	1,373	1,430	1,938
Total										
Under 16 years	1,277	1,019	1,287	1,132	1,271	1,126	1,008	1,070	907	1,039
16-20 years	1,627	1,416	1,793	2,476	3,026	2,798	2,299	2,956	2,773	2,488
21 years and over	1,995	1,843	1,757	2,400	2,802	2,672	2,318	3,224	3,323	3,882

Note:
 Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

17.21 Number of Probation Orders by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/age group	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	7	7	10	40	29	41	27	69	73	82
16-20 years	12	27	104	140	125	97	103	328	346	326
21 years and over	7	1	12	6	9	15	13	38	86	68
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	10	17	19	14	13	11	16	12	17	30
16-20 years	18	32	34	28	47	59	57	70	80	107
21 years and over	11	16	7	17	22	15	17	20	38	46
Against the person										
Under 16 years	10	16	16	33	31	25	24	20	23	29
16-20 years	13	24	36	69	68	54	49	61	94	80
21 years and over	2	4	14	22	15	17	26	31	43	42
Against property										
Under 16 years	507	449	531	430	504	364	366	395	255	290
16-20 years	454	350	543	791	756	470	371	456	395	314
21 years and over	107	132	155	211	208	140	125	178	132	159
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	—	15	12	19	43	25	9	12	13	16
16-20 years	9	17	16	53	139	102	16	14	13	26
21 years and over	3	1	3	7	27	17	4	8	2	5
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	52	45	42	46	26	15	17	15	20	30
16-20 years	63	87	51	40	126	122	108	100	136	134
21 years and over	99	139	180	289	190	142	117	149	162	174
Total										
Under 16 years	586	549	630	582	646	481	459	523	401	477
16-20 years	569	537	784	1,121	1,261	904	704	1,029	1,064	987
21 years and over	229	293	371	552	471	346	302	424	463	494

Note:
 Figures refer to financial year ending 31 March.

Section 18: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Statistics on mass media are obtained from the Home Affairs Department, the Television & Entertainment Licensing Authority and the Post Office.

Statistics relating to public libraries, the City Hall, recreational facilities, public markets and stalls are obtained from the Urban Services Department.

Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Fire services statistics are supplied by the Fire Services Department.

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Headquarters of the Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The traffic accident figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

18.1 Statistics on Mass Media

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Newspapers										
English	7	8	7	7	13	12	10	7	12	12
Chinese	57	64	63	83	99	98	98	98	103	107
Bilingual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	1
Japanese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1
Periodicals										
English	13	15	16	47	50	52	56	47	47	50
Chinese	81	109	106	137	138	150	160	157	171	194
Bilingual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	22	23
Japanese	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	—	—
Radio										
Stations*	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Channels*	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	7	7	7
Television										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Channels	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5

Note:
 Figures are as at end of the year.
 *Including wired distribution.

18.2 Number of Books in Urban Council and Urban Services Department Public Libraries

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
English										
Junior	22,186	25,106	27,830	33,202	37,308	38,499	45,355	49,383	53,217	59,083
Adult	53,323	61,333	67,053	78,543	90,242	99,268	111,422	122,346	129,334	145,310
Reference	20,128	22,999	24,809	27,599	29,856	32,434	34,681	36,552	37,596	38,541
Chinese										
Junior	23,333	27,973	30,142	43,870	55,093	56,908	72,584	86,763	107,821	110,686
Adult	50,591	57,326	64,114	88,742	127,069	158,922	178,088	213,187	247,093	258,357
Reference	80,720	95,219	106,767	113,451	128,127	139,974	144,836	146,958	151,262	152,508
Total										
Junior	45,519	53,079	57,972	77,072	92,401	95,407	117,939	136,146	161,038	169,769
Adult	103,914	118,659	131,167	167,285	217,311	258,190	289,510	335,533	376,427	403,667
Reference	100,848	118,218	131,576	141,050	157,983	172,408	179,517	183,510	188,858	191,049

Note:
 Figures are as at end of the year.

18.3 Functions Taken Place in the Concert Hall and Theatre of City Hall

Function	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Concerts and recitals	117	137	171	201	211	240	318	332	300	302
Operas										
Cantonese	26	21	9	19	15	12	11	7	17	11
Mandarin/Peking	19	8	25	18	18	7	11	14	12	5
Others	12	21	11	22	13	11	13	13	10	29
Plays										
Western	50	65	61	59	58	46	97	77	70	68
Cantonese	55	69	66	107	113	117	120	90	61	89
Ballet & dance	23	33	34	40	32	36	40	39	65	52
Film shows	362	303	286	190	200	200	190	179	200	160
Others*	477	497	434	455	421	416	469	673	877	772

Note:

*Including meetings, lectures, conferences, speech days, variety shows etc.

18.4 Attendance at Urban Council Presentations

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Orchestral concerts, vocal & instrumental concerts										
No. of performances	117	137	171	201	234	222	217	192	201	193
Attendance	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	59,061	57,942	48,872	54,891	62,655
% maximum capacity	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	55.4	55.6	53.0	56.9	67.6
Plays										
No. of performances	137	134	133	84	171	142	186	137	121	146
Attendance	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	31,340	43,984	29,904	30,097	33,346
% maximum capacity	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	46.0	49.3	45.5	51.8	47.6
Ballet & dance										
No. of performances	33	35	34	40	32	36	40	38	69	51
Attendance	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	6,773	8,625	5,937	10,706	8,645
% maximum capacity	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	39.1	44.9	32.5	32.3	35.3
Film shows										
No. of performances	362	303	286	190	200	200	189	176	187	95
Attendance	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	48,264	46,938	43,776	42,461	27,902
% maximum capacity	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	50.2	51.7	51.8	47.3	51.2
Others (e.g. opera, puppet shows, etc.)										
No. of performances	535	457	479	594	467	446	597	504	963	869
Attendance	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	139,684	117,816	120,543	170,344	198,410
% maximum capacity	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	68.9	42.9	61.8	38.5	49.6
Hi-Fi concerts										
No. of performances	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	7	5	2
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,043	5,338	4,308	180
% maximum capacity	—	—	—	—	—	—	69.7	64.7	58.8	77.6

Note:

N.A. = Not available.

18.5 Recreational Facilities Provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department

Facilities	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Children's playgrounds	185	217	233	255	272	298	305	317	306	225
Parks & gardens	283	307	336	360	396	454	458	570	471	480
Grass games pitches	29	41	37	42	50	51	51	62	53	45
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	54	63	73	86	94	99	99	98	115	134
Basketball/volleyball/badminton courts	233	274	303	326	363	411	412	436	430	334
Tennis courts	30	29	30	36	36	36	36	36	36	43
Running tracks	6	8	7	9	9	9	9	12	9	8
Beaches	38	36	38	38	37	37	37	36	37	37
Swimming pools	2	2	5	5	6	6	7	8	8	9
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	4	4	4
Other sports grounds*	17	15	17	41	49	57	57	64	67	44
Other recreational amenities†	323	362	506	102	102	111	112	128	60	24
Other facilities‡	200	20	224	420	452	481	481	583	1,232	779
Total acreage of public open space administered	1,252	1,347	1,388	1,472	1,529	1,568	1,570	1,628	1,620	1,650

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

*Other sports grounds include obstacle golf course, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling and putting greens, soil surfaced mini soccer pitches, roller skating rinks and table tennis.

†Other recreational amenities include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools, television sets and open air theatres.

‡Other facilities include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, car parks, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public lavatories, public libraries, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

18.6 Number of Public Parks, Playgrounds, Rest Gardens etc. by City District

City district	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong										
Central	19	21	22	26	29	31	33	34	34	37
Eastern	19	24	28	31	37	42	47	48	52	53
Wan Chai	19	19	22	23	25	30	32	32	34	36
Western	20	24	26	28	29	32	37	37	39	41
Total	77	88	98	108	120	135	149	151	159	167
Kowloon										
Kowloon City	46	52	52	55	62	67	67	67	68	70
Kwun Tong	15	16	20	23	25	28	30	31	34	34
Mong Kok	13	13	13	14	15	15	15	16	17	17
Sham Shui Po	23	25	27	29	31	32	33	33	34	35
Wong Tai Sin	23	26	28	30	34	38	40	40	43	44
Yau Ma Tei	17	18	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28
Total	137	150	163	175	191	204	210	213	223	228
New Territories										
Tsuen Wan	21	41	46	61	72	91	92	93	97	100
Yuen Long	11	11	13	13	28	28	28	28	28	29
Tai Po	14	14	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	17
Sai Kung	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Islands	7	7	8	8	9	9	9	9	10	13
Total	61	82	91	106	134	153	154	156	161	169

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

18.7 Number of Public Markets and Stalls in Public Markets by Type of Stall

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hong Kong										
No. of public markets	22	22	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
No. of stalls										
Fish	403	400	400	400	396	396	396	397	397	400
Vegetable*	247	246	284	300	292	289	286	311	311	311
Poultry	180	180	180	182	182	184	184	183	183	183
Meat	116	118	118	118	118	130	130	134	134	136
Pork	192	190	190	178	170	162	157	153	153	158
Beef†	90	88	88	79	77	72	77	77	77	73
Sundries	13	13	16	17	17	75	77	78	78	78
Others	82	83	96	96	93	94	95	110	110	109
Total	1,323	1,318	1,372	1,370	1,345	1,402	1,402	1,443	1,443	1,448
Kowloon										
No. of public markets	17	19	18	18	18	19	18	18	18	19
No. of stalls										
Fish	324	334	331	334	328	349	370	370	370	410
Vegetable*	103	103	105	105	102	115	244	248	248	328
Poultry	85	90	90	90	90	99	123	125	125	134
Meat	129	135	132	134	131	147	151	153	153	172
Pork	106	106	105	98	91	87	87	84	84	84
Beef†	34	34	34	35	36	32	32	31	31	31
Sundries	—	—	—	—	10	16	162	161	161	161
Others	27	29	27	28	29	31	32	31	32	32
Total	808	831	824	824	817	876	1,201	1,203	1,204	1,352
New Territories‡										
No. of public markets	17	18	20	20	20	21	22	22	23	24
No. of stalls										
Fish	222	227	258	258	258	268	318	308	331	391
Vegetable*	53	53	52	52	44	169	182	182	273	305
Poultry	32	33	38	38	40	40	40	40	94	55
Meat	213	218	248	248	253	258	308	300	252	303
Pork	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beef†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sundries	10	10	10	10	10	101	102	102	370	337
Others	—	6	12	12	13	54	54	54	126	131
Total	530	547	618	618	618	890	1,004	986	1,446	1,522
Total no. of public markets	56	59	61	61	61	63	63	63	64	66
Total no. of stalls	2,661	2,696	2,814	2,815	2,780	3,168	3,607	3,632	4,093	4,322

Note:

Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

*Including 'Fruit & Vegetable' stalls.

†Including 'Beef & Mutton' stalls.

‡Including Tsuen Wan and islands.

18.8 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

Thousand m³

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Light oils										
Motor spirit	120.68	132.61	142.10	155.43	173.95	188.85	170.42	171.00	177.77	199.86
Aviation spirit	8.25	5.45	4.39	3.78	2.44	1.69	0.58	0.52	0.25	0.28
Aviation turbine fuel	314.09	366.76	470.66	542.57	581.88	646.39	653.61	696.37	733.63	756.41
Other light oils	42.01	45.30	47.34	53.49	57.57	54.92	60.90	87.62	98.16	100.13
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	33.47	34.26	33.64	33.63	36.94	38.78	46.07	52.36	58.96	62.18
Light diesel, other road users	95.56	107.64	142.80	169.98	193.10	214.99	224.47	233.90	253.65	285.58
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	418.47	435.35	450.28	503.74	565.35	598.85	555.98	652.73	735.21	767.12
Kerosene	226.55	233.35	232.44	220.07	202.67	185.62	195.64	240.14	252.98	224.01
Medium/heavy diesel fuel	103.10	101.73	117.90	116.88	156.47	212.27	184.53	207.49	262.39	278.75
Furnace fuel oil	2,189.24	2,381.97	2,667.84	2,656.20	3,265.71	3,464.90	2,940.26	2,965.68	3,530.92	3,869.81
Others										
Lubricating oils	44.08	49.81	48.22	49.78	55.95	63.83	62.50	58.71	72.31	75.00
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	6.38	8.09	9.84	9.68	1.51	20.34	13.82	0.09	—	—
Total	3,601.88	3,902.32	4,367.45	4,515.23	5,293.54	5,691.43	5,108.78	5,366.61	6,176.23	6,619.13
Liquefied petroleum gas (Thousand tonnes)	19.16	21.88	29.63	44.39	60.76	74.07	72.87	79.41	87.81	90.83

18.9 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Fire and special service calls										
Hong Kong Island	1,625	1,936	2,403	3,197	3,294	3,639	3,427	3,534	4,088	4,468
Kowloon	2,770	3,398	3,551	4,859	4,957	5,811	5,036	5,328	5,852	6,427
New Territories	935	1,409	1,289	2,134	1,713	2,521	2,109	2,159	3,017	4,231
Total calls	5,330	6,743	7,243	10,190	9,964	11,971	10,572	11,021	12,957	15,126
Fire calls										
Industrial	} 2,577	4,553	4,620	410	483	413	385	399	506	502
Non-industrial				6,320	5,106	6,467	5,108	5,505	6,860	8,031
False alarms	451	567	686	833	1,459	1,691	1,652	1,709	2,307	2,549
Special service calls	1,302	1,623	1,937	2,627	2,916	3,400	3,427	3,408	3,284	4,044
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	32,671	29,979	45,954	53,141	56,358	57,704	60,947	92,065	111,703	121,789
Removal	33,440	28,478	34,005	32,064	37,863	44,502	48,156	34,473	33,817	38,773
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	} 42	38	22	15	18	7	3	7	10	4
Non-industrial				87	61	29	22	31	32	43
Special service	179	155	179	149	356	228	250	279	316	283

18.10 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Accidents										
Hong Kong Island*	2,991	3,057	3,445	3,675	3,726	3,975	3,658	3,533	3,806	4,201
Kowloon	5,128	5,317	5,548	6,041	6,156	6,004	4,935	5,534	6,076	6,890
New Territories	1,816	1,801	2,027	2,564	2,916	2,835	2,403	2,381	2,463	2,771
Total	9,935	10,175	11,020	12,280	12,798	12,814	10,996	11,448	12,345	13,862
Casualties (no. of persons)										
Hong Kong Island*										
Fatal	90	82	89	89	102	140	94	75	80	78
Serious	1,070	1,294	1,280	1,241	1,300	1,523	1,339	1,311	1,435	1,514
Slight	2,284	2,202	2,707	2,999	3,079	3,184	3,035	2,874	3,199	3,541
Kowloon										
Fatal	159	144	185	162	178	185	152	152	163	159
Serious	2,341	2,274	2,380	2,520	2,807	2,707	2,237	2,496	2,578	2,845
Slight	3,529	3,820	3,973	4,382	4,568	4,472	3,690	3,990	4,606	5,620
New Territories										
Fatal	100	100	107	132	162	157	117	145	108	135
Serious	891	1,038	1,167	1,360	1,383	1,318	1,331	1,523	1,520	1,672
Slight	1,471	1,523	1,672	2,078	2,836	2,669	1,970	1,757	2,060	2,293
Total	11,935	12,477	13,560	14,963	16,415	16,355	13,965	14,323	15,749	17,857

Note:

*Including marine and Lantau Island since 1973.

